

DICTIONARY OF
LITURGICAL LATIN

A

ábacus -i, *m.*, a small table for cruets, the credence, a table or shelf in the wall at the epistle side of the altar
abaliénor -ári, *dep. 1*, to be estranged, depart

abávus -i, *m.*, a forefather

Abba (Aramaic), Father

ábbas -átis, *m.*, an abbot

abbátia -ae, *f.*, an abbey, abbacy, an abbey governed by an abbot

abbatiális -e, *adj.*, pertaining to an abbey or an abbot

abbatissa -ae, *f.*, a superior of a monastery of nuns, an abbess

abbreviátor -óris, *m.*, one who makes abstracts from papal bulls

abbrévio -are, *1*, to shorten, cut off

abdicatio -ónis, *f.*, a renouncing, disowning

ábdico -áre, *1*, to renounce, abandon, give up

abdico -ere -díxi -díctum, *3*, to disapprove of

ábditum -i, *n.*, a hidden place, lair, secret

ábditus -a -um, *adj.*, hidden, concealed

ábdó -ere -didi -ditum, *3*, to conceal, hide, secrete

abecetuórium, *n.*, the act of tracing Greek and Latin alphabets on the floor while consecrating a church

aberratio -ónis, *f.*, relief from anything irksome

abérro -are, *1*, to go astray, wander

abhórreo -ére, *2*, to shrink back or away from

ablégnus -a -um, *adj.*, of fir

ábies -étis, *f.*, a fir tree

abetárius -ii, *m.*, a carpenter, worker in wood

abigo -ere -égi -áctum, *3*, to banish, drive away

ábitus -us, *m.*, a going away, departure

abjécte, *adv.*, cowardly

abjéctio -ónis, *f.*, an outcast

abjicio -ere -jéci -jéctum, *3*, to refuse, cast off, debase, degrade

abjúdico -are, *1*, to take away by judgment, deny on oath

abjúngo -ere -júnxi -júnctum, *3*, to unloose

abjuratio -ónis, *f.*, an abjuration

abjúro -áre, *1*, to deny on oath

ablácto -áre, *1*, to wean

ablegatio -ónis, *f.*, a sending away

áblego -áre, *1*, to send away

ábluo -ere -lui -lútum, *3*, to wash away, cleanse

ablutio -ónis, *f.*, the act of washing, a washing away; the mixture of wine and water taken by the priest at Mass

ábnego -áre, *1*, to refuse or deny

abnórmis -e, *adj.*, unconventional, irregular

abnúo -ere -ui, *3*, to deny, refuse by a motion of the head

abnúto -áre, *1*, to deny repeatedly, deny by a nod of the head

abóleo -ére -évi -itum, *2*, to destroy, abolish

abolésco -ere -évi, *3*, to decay, vanish

abolitio -ónis, *f.*, a removing, abolition

abólla -ae, *f.*, a thick woolen cloak

abominábilis -e, *adj.*, hateful, worthy of destruction

abominatio -ónis, *f.*, abomination, aversion, loathing

abóminor -ári, *dep. 1*, to abhor, hate, detest, loathe

abórior -órtus sum, *dep. 4*, to set, disappear

abortívus -a -um, *adj.*, prematurely born, abortive

ábra -ae, *f.*, a maid

Abrahámus -i, *m.*, Abraham. *The word is indeclinable in the Psalms.*

abrenunciatio -ónis, *f.*, a repudiation, renouncing

abrenúncio -áre, *1*, to renounce

abrípio -ere -rípi -réptum, *3*, to drag away, tear away

abrogatio -ónis, *f.*, a repealing

ábrogó -áre, *1*, to revoke, abrogate

abrámpo -ere -rúpi -rúptum, *3*, to loosen, separate, break

abráptio -ónis, *f.*, a tearing away

abráptus -a -um, *adj.*, steep, precipitous

abscédo -ere -céssi -céssum, *3*, to retire, depart

abscéssio -ónis, *f.*, a going away, separation

abscéssus -us, *m.*, death

abscído -ere -cidi -císsum, *3*, to cut off

abscíndo -ere -scidi -scíssum, *3*, to cut off, tear away

abscóndite, *adv.*, secretly

abscónditum -i, *n.*, a hidden place or thing; *in abscóndita*, in secret

abscóndo -ere -didi -ditum, 3, to hide, conceal
 abscónsio -ónis, f., a shelter
 abscónsus -a -um, adj., hidden, secret
 ábsens -éntis, adj., absent
 ábséntia -ae, f., absence
 absída -ae, f., an apse, apsis
 absidíale -is, n., a smaller apse flanking a larger one
 absidíola -ae, f., a smaller apse flanking a larger one
 absímilis -e, adj., unlike, dissimilar
 absínthium -ii, n., absynth, wormwood
 ábsis -idis, f., an apse
 absisto -ere -stiti -stitum, 3, to be exiled, cease, depart, withdraw
 ábsit, far be it! God forbid!
 absolúte adv., completely, absolutely
 absolútio -ónis, f., absolution, the sacramental remission of sin; the short prayer before the lessons in Matins
 absólvo -ere -sólvi -solútum, 3, to absolve, pardon, release
 absórbeo -ére -ui, 2, to swallow, gulp down, absorb
 abstémius -a -um, adj., temperate, abstaining from wine
 abstérgeo -ére -térsi -térsum, 2, to blot out, wipe away
 ábstinens -éntis, adj., temperate, abstinent
 abstinéntia -ae, f., abstinence, moderation, an abstaining from certain foods
 abstíneo -ére -ui -téntum, 2, to abstain, hold back, keep away from
 abstráctio -ónis, f., removal, detachment
 ábstraho -ere -tráxi -tráctum, 3, to drag away, to bring forth
 abstrúdo -ere -úsi -úsus, 3, to hide, conceal
 ábsum -esse -fui, to be absent
 absúmo -ere -súmpsi -súmpsum, 3, to consume, take away
 absúrde, adv., absurdly
 absúrditas -átis, f., absurdity, incongruity
 absínthium -ii, n., wormwood
 abúndans -ántis, adj., abundant, rich, overflowing, abounding in
 abundánter, adv., abundantly, fully
 abundántia -ae, f., abundance, plenty, prosperity
 abundántius, adv., more frequently
 abúnde, adv., abundantly
 abúndo -äre, 1, to abound, have abundance of, be rich, overflow

abúsisio -ónis, f., scorn, contempt
 abútor -úti -úsus sum, dep. 3, to use, destroy
 abyssus -i, f., an abyss, depths, the deep
 académia -ae, f., an academy, college
 académicus -a -um, adj., academic
 acathólicus -a -um, adj., non-Catholic
 accédit, impers., it is added
 accédo -ere -cési -céssum, 3, to approach, draw nigh, come near, accede, approve
 accelerátio -ónis, f., hastening
 accélo -äre, 1, to hasten
 accéndo -ere -di -cénsum, 3, to inflame, kindle, set on fire
 accénseo -ere -ui -cénsum, 2, to reckon in addition, add to
 accensibílis -e, adj., burning
 accéntus -us, m., an accent; the parts sung by the celebrant at Mass
 acceptábilis -e, adj., pleasing, acceptable
 accéptio -ónis, f., respect, distinction
 accépto -äre, 1, to accept, receive with pleasure
 accéptus -a -um, adj., acceptable, worthy, agreeable
 accérso -ere -sfi -sítum, 3, to summon, call
 accéssus -us, m., an approach, access
 áccidens -éntis, n., accident
 accidéntia -órum, n., appearance, accidents
 áccido -ere -cidi, 3, to happen, arrive, fall upon
 accíngo -ere -cínxi -cínctum, 3, to equip, gird
 áccio -íre -ívi or -ii -ítum, 4, to summon, call to, procure, take
 accípio -ere -cépi -céptum, 3, to accept, receive, take
 accíptiter -tris, m., a hawk
 acclamátio -ónis, f., an exclamation, a ceremonial greeting
 acclámo -äre, 1, to cry out at
 acclínis -e, adj., leaning, bowing
 acclíno -äre, 1, to lean on
 acclívís -e, adj., inclined upward
 áccola -ae, c., a sojourner
 áccolo -ere -ui, 3, to dwell by or near
 accómodo -äre, 1, to accommodate, adjust, put on, fit, incline
 accrédo -ere -crédidi -créditum, 3, to believe
 accrésco -ere -crévi -crétum, 3, to grow
 accúbítus -us, m., prostration, repose
 áccubo -äre, 1, to lie down

accúmbo -ere, -cubui -cubitum, 3, to sit at table, recline
 accúmulo -are, 1, to heap up
 accuráte, *adv.*, accurately
 accurátio -ónis, *f.*, carefulness, accuracy
 accurátus -a -um, *adj.*, accurate, correct, careful
 accúrro -ere -cúrri or -cúcurri -cúrsum, 3, to occur, run to meet
 accusátio -ónis, *f.*, an accusation
 accusátor -óris, *m.*, an accuser
 accúso -áre, 1, to accuse
 acédior -ári, *dep.* 1, to be pained, wearied
 acéphalus -a -um, *adj.*, without a head
 acérbe, *adv.*, bitterly, harshly
 acérbitas -átis, *f.*, bitterness, evil, sinfulness
 acérbus -a -um, *adj.*, sour, bitter, sharp
 acérba -ae, *f.*, an incense boat
 acérvo -áre, 1, to heap up, amass
 acérvus -i, *m.*, a heap
 acescéntia -ae, *f.*, acidity, sourness
 acéscó -ere, ácui, 3, to become or turn sour
 acetábulum -i, *n.*, a dish, bowl
 acétum -i, *n.*, vinegar, an acid
 achátes -ae, *m.*, agate
 acícula -ae, *f.*, a pin
 ácies -éi, *f.*, army, line of battle, keenness, the pupil of the eye
 ácinum -i, *n.*, a grape, the stone of a grape
 ácinus -i, *m.*, a grape, the stone of a grape
 acistárium -ii, *n.*, a monastery
 acolythátus -us, *m.*, the order of acolyte
 acólythus -i, *m.*, an acolyte
 acquiesco -ere -quívi -quíetum, 3, to repose, rest, follow again, agree
 acquiro -ere -quisívi -quisítum, 3, to procure, acquire
 adquisítio -ónis, *f.*, purchase, acquisition
 adquisítus -a -um, *adj.*, acquired
 ácritér, *adv.*, keenly, sharply, violently
 Act., *abbrev.* of *Actus Apostolorum*, the Acts of the Apostles
 Acta Apostólicae Sedis, the Acts of the Apostolic See, official Vatican publication
 Acta Mártýrum, the Acts of the Martyrs
 Acta Sanctae Sedis, the Acts of the Holy See, now called *Acta Apostolicae Sedis*
 Acta Sanctórum, the Acts of the Saints

actio -ónis, *f.*, a deed, action; *gratiarum actio*, thanksgiving
 Actio sacrificá, the Eucharistic Sacrificial action
 actor -óris, *m.*, governor, steward, agent, guardian
 actualís -e, *adj.*, actual
 actualítas -átis, *f.*, reality, existence
 actuárius -ii, *m.*, a clerk, actuary
 actuósus -a -um, *adj.*, active
 actus -us, *m.*, a deed, act, work, office
 actus nóxius, sin
 acúleus -i, *m.*, a sharp point, sting
 acúmen -ínis, *n.*, a sharp point, keenness
 acúo -ere -uí -útum, 3, to sharpen, exercise
 acupictúra -ae, *f.*, embroidery
 acus, acus, *f.*, a pin, needle
 acutále, *adv.*, somewhat sharply
 acútus -a -um, *adj.*, sharp, sharpened, keen, pointed, acute
 acystérium -ii, *n.*, a monastery
 Adam, Adae, *m.*, Adam, the man God created in the Garden of Eden
 adamantínus -a -um, *adj.*, unconquered, of a diamond
 adámas -ántis, *m.*, a diamond, steel
 adám -áre, 1, to fall in love, love greatly
 Adamus -i, *m.*, Adam. (*This form is found outside the Vulgate.*)
 adapério -íre -périui -pértum, 4, to open
 adapértio -ónis, *f.*, an explanation, opening
 adáquo -áre, 1, to give a drink, water
 adaúgeo -ere -aúxi -aúctum, 2, to increase
 addécimo -áre, 1, to levy, tithe, tax
 addíco -ere -díxi -díctum, 3, to judge, condemn
 addítio -ónis, *f.*, addition
 addítíus -a -um, *adj.*, additional
 addúco -ere -dúxi -dúctum, 3, to bring, provoke, escort
 ádeo -íre -ívi or -íi -ítum, 4, to go to, approach
 adeps -ípis, *m.* and *f.*, marrow, fat, the best
 ádfero -férre -tuli, allátum, 3, to bring together, carry
 adhaéreo -ére -haési -haésium, 2, to cling to, adhere, cleave to
 adhúbeo -ére -uí -ítum, 2, to apply, add to, make use of
 ad hóminem argumentum, an argument

based on the principles admitted by an opponent

adhórtor -ári, *dep. 1*, to encourage, exhort

ádigo -ere -égi -áctum, 3, to drive, impel, drive to

admo -ere -émi -émtum, 3, to take away, remove

adimpleo -ére -plévi -plétum, 2, to fill, fulfill

adinflo -fláre, 1, to swell up

adinvenio -íre -véni -véntum, 4, to find

adinventio -ónis, *f.*, work, device, invention, plan

ad invicem, one with another, among themselves

adipiscor -písci, adéptus sum, 3, to obtain, acquire, gain, achieve

áditus -us, *m.*, an approach, entry, access, report, gate

adjicio -ere -jéci -jéctum, 3, to grant, add, direct one's thoughts

adjú dico -áre, 1, to judge, sentence

adjuméntum -i, *n.*, help, aid, assistance

adjunctio -ónis, *f.*, restriction, limitation

adjungo -ere -júnxi -junctum, 3, to join, attach

adjuramentum -i, *n.*, an adjuration, oath

adjúro -áre, 1, to adjure

adjutor -óris, *m.*, a helper

adjutórium -ii, *n.*, help, assistance

adjútrix -icis, *f.*, a female helper

áduvo -áre -júvi -jútum, 1, to help

adlabóro -áre, 1, to work, labor, toil

adléctus -i, *m.*, one elected into a college

ad libitum, at one's pleasure, referring to the choice of a prayer in the Office or in the Mass

ad límina Apostolórum, to the threshold of the Apostles

adminiculum -i, *n.*, a support or prop

administer -tri, *m.*, an assistant

administratio -ónis, *f.*, administration, administering, governing

administrátor -óris, *m.*, one who administers or conducts; the bishop or priest appointed to administer a parish or diocese which is vacant

administratórius -a -um, *adj.*, ministering

administro -áre, 1, to administer, minister, manage

admiratio -ónis, *f.*, surprise, disapproval of an unusual or improper action

admíror -ári, *dep. 1*, to admire, wonder at

admisceo -ere -míscui -míxtum, 2, to mix

admissúra -ae, *f.*, admission

admitto -ere -mísi -míssum, 3, to admit, join

admíxtio -ónis, *f.*, a mixture, mixing

admodum, *adv.*, exceedingly, very

admóneo -ére -ui -itum, 2, to admonish, warn

admonitus -a -um, *adj.*, warned, admonished

admoveo -ére -móvi -mótum, 2, to move, move near, bring

adnexus -a -um, *adj.*, connected

adnotatio -ónis, *f.*, annotation, comment

adnoto -áre, 1, to note

ad nutum sanctae sedis, at the will (nod) of the Holy See

adóleo -ére -ui, 2, to burn, consume, honor, incense

adolescens -éntis, *m.*, a young man

adolescéntia -ae, *f.*, youth, adolescence

adolescéntior -óris, *m.*, a young man

adolescéntula -ae, *f.*, a very young maiden

adolescéntulus -i, *m.*, a very young man

adoleo -ere -évi, adúltum, 3, to grow up

Adonái, *m.*, *indecl.*, Adonai (Lord, God). The Hebrew substitute for Jahweh, rendered in the Vulgate as Dominus and in the Douay Bible as "Lord."

adóptio -ónis, *f.*, adoption

ádor -óris, *n.*, a species of grain

adorábilis -e, *adj.*, adorable, worthy of adoration

adorándus -a -um, *adj.*, adorable

adoratio -ónis, *f.*, adoration

adorátor -óris, *m.*, a worshiper, adorer

adóríor -órtus sum, *dep. 4*, to rise up

Adórna thálamum, an antiphon chanted on Candlemas Day

adórno -áre, 1, to provide, furnish, prepare, adorn

adóro -áre, 1, to adore, worship

Adóro Te, a hymn frequently sung at Benediction of the Blessed Sacrament

adpertinére, to appertain to

adscisco -ere -scívi -scítum, 3, to receive, admit

adscríbo -ere -scrípsi -scríptum, 3, to ascribe to, write, enroll
 adscriptus -a -um, *adj.*, approved
 adsédeo -ere -sédi -séssum, 2, to be near, sit by
 adséntior -iri, *dep.* 4, to assent, approve
 adsído -ere -sédi, 3, to sit down
 adspérgeo -ere -spérsi -spérsu, 3, to scatter, bespatter
 adpersórium -ii, *n.*, a sprinkler
 adspício -ere -spéxi -spéctum, 3, to look on
 adspíro -áre, 1, to breathe upon, inspire
 adstípulo -ári, *dep.* 1, to strengthen, agree to
 adstríngo -ere -strínxi -stríctum, 3, to bind, fetter, draw close
 ádsum -esse, ádfui (áffui), to be present, attend
 adulátio -ónis, *f.*, flattery
 aduléscens -éntis, *m.*, youth
 adúlter -i, *m.*, an adulterer
 adúltera -ae, *f.*, an adulteress
 adulterínus -a -um, *adj.*, not genuine
 adultérium -ii, *n.*, adultery
 adúltero -áre, 1, to commit adultery
 adúltus -i, *m.*, an adult
 adúltus -a -um, *adj.*, adult
 adúno -áre, 1, to unite
 adúro -ere -ússi -ústum, 3, to burn up, set on fire
 ádvena -ae, *c.*, a stranger
 advénio -íre -véni -véntum, 4, to come
 adventéntia -ae, *f.*, knowledge, warning
 Adventus, the season of Advent, a period of prayer and fasting in preparation for Christmas. It marks the beginning of the ecclesiastical year.
 adventus -us, *m.*, arrival, advent
 advérso -órum, *n.*, adversity
 adversáriu -ii, *m.*, adversary
 advérsitas -átis, *f.*, adversity, calamity
 advérsor -ári, *dep.* 1, to oppose, resist
 advérsu -i, *n.*, harm
 advérsus -a -um, *adj.*, adverse
 adverténtia -ae, *f.*, awareness, noticing, attending
 advérto -ere -vérti -vérsu, 3, to advert to
 advocáta -ae, *f.*, advocate
 advocátio -ónis, *f.*, the function of a patron, the right of presentation to a vacant benefice
 advocátus -i, *m.*, advocate
 Advocátus Diáboli, the Devil's Advocate, a slang name given to the Pro-

moter of the Faith in the process of beatification or canonization
 ádvoco -áre, 1, to call, call to
 advólo -áre, 1, to fly to
 advólvo -ere -vólvi -volútum, 3, to roll
 ádytum -i, *n.*, a sanctuary, the Holy of Holies. In the plural, the inmost recesses.
 aedes -is, *f.*, a dwelling, church, temple, palace
 aedícula -ae, *f.*, a little building, chapel, the tabernacle
 aedificans -ántis, *m.*, a builder
 aedificátio -ónis, *f.*, a building, edification, good example
 aedificátor -óris, *m.*, a repairer
 aedificátus -a -um, *adj.*, constructed, built
 aedífico -áre, 1, to build
 aedituus -i, *m.*, a caretaker, caretaker of a temple, janitor, trustee of a church
 aeger -gra -grum, *adj.*, sick, ill
 aegre, *adv.*, ill, badly
 aegritúdo -inis, *f.*, illness, sickness
 aegrotátio -ónis, *f.*, illness, sickness
 aegróto -áre, 1, to be sick, grow sick
 aegrótus -a -um, *adj.*, sick, ill
 aémula -ae, *f.*, a rival
 aemulátio -ónis, *f.*, envy, emulation
 aemulátor -óris, *m.*, an eager imitator
 aémulo -ári, *dep.* 1, to envy
 aémulus -a -um, *adj.*, emulating, rivaling. (Takes the dative.)
 Aenária -ae, *f.*, the island of Ischia in the Mediterranean Sea
 Aenás -ae, *m.*, the paralytic healed by St. Peter
 aéneus -a -um, *adj.*, brazen, of bronze
 aenígma -atis, *n.*, a difficult question, riddle, obscurity
 aequális -e, *adj.*, equal
 aequálitás -átis, *f.*, equality
 aequáliter, *adv.*, evenly, equally
 aequanímiter, *adv.*, calmly
 aequé, *adv.*, equally; *aeque ac*, as well as
 aequinóctiu -ii, *n.*, the equinox
 aequíparo -áre, 1, to compare
 aéquitas -átis, *f.*, justice, equality, righteousness
 aequo -áre, 1, to make level, make equal
 aequor -óris, *n.*, the sea
 aequus -a -um, *adj.*, equal right
 aër, aéris, *m.*, the air
 aerárium -ii, *n.*, treasury

- aéreus -a -um, *adj.*, of copper, bronze, or brass
- aérius -a -um, *adj.*, sky-colored, azure, light blue, of or pertaining to the air, windy, raging
- aerugíno -áre, *l.*, to rust
- aerúgo -ínis, *f.*, rust, mildew, blight
- aerúmna -ae, *f.*, affliction, hardship, trial, trouble
- aerumnósus -a -um, *adj.*, sorrowing
- aes, aeris, *n.*, bronze, copper, a copper coin
- aestas -átis, *f.*, summer
- aestimátio -ónis, *f.*, evaluation, count
- aestimátor -óris, *m.*, one who esteems
- aéstimo -áre, *l.*, to esteem, consider
- aestivális -e, *adj.*, pertaining to summer
- aestívus -a -um, *adj.*, of summer
- aéstuo -áre, *l.*, to kindle, scorch, be hot, rage
- aestus -us, *m.*, heat, rage
- aetas -átis, *f.*, age; *aetátem habére*, to be of age
- aeternális -e, *adj.*, eternally
- Aetérna Simplicitas, Christ (*Conf.* of St. Augustine)
- aetérnitas -átis, *f.*, eternity
- aetérnus -a -um, *adj.*, eternal; *in aetérnum*, forever
- aether -eris, *m.* (*acc.*, aéthera), the sky, the upper air
- aethérius -a -um, *adj.*, airy, ethereal
- aevum -i, *n.*, time, eternity, an age
- affátim, *adv.*, earnestly, completely, sufficiently
- affectátus -a -um, *adj.*, voluntary
- afféctus -us, *m.*, affection, love, devotion
- áffero -érre, áttuli, allátum, *3.*, to give, bring to, bring forth
- afficio -ere -féci -féctum, *3.*, to attach to, affect, do something to
- affinis -e, *adj.*, allied, related
- affínitas -átis, *f.*, relationship by marriage, union of any kind
- affirmátio -ónis, *f.*, affirmation
- affirmo -áre, *l.*, to affirm, prove, strengthen, support a statement
- affixio -ónis, *f.*, nailing, fastening
- afflátus -us, *m.*, a breathing upon, spirit, breath
- afflictátio -ónis, *f.*, misery, suffering, punishment, chastisement
- afflictio -ónis, *f.*, affliction
- affligo -ere -flíxi -flíctum, *3.*, to afflict, punish, chastise
- afflo -áre, *l.*, to teach, inspire, breathe on
- áffluo -ere -flúxi -flúxum, *3.*, to flow to, abound, be wealthy
- affor, affári, *dep. 1.*, to say, speak
- affúlgeo -ére -fúlsi -fúlsum, *2.*, to shine forth
- agéndá -ae, *f.*, a ritual
- agéndá -órum, *n.*, the Mass
- agens -éntis, *m.*, a doer, agent, actor
- ager -gri, *m.*, a field, country
- agger, ággeris, *m.*, a mound, wall
- aggéstus -us, *m.*, a mound, heap
- aggrávo -áre, *l.*, to be heavy
- aggrédior -íri -gréssus sum, *dep. 3.*, to go to, approach
- aggrego -áre, *l.*, to join with, add to
- ágito -áre, *l.*, to shake, agitate
- agmen -ínis, *n.*, a throng, multitude, host
- agnéllus -i, *m.*, a little lamb
- agnómen -ínis, *n.*, a surname
- agnósco -ere -nóvi -nitum, *3.*, to know, recognize, understand, perceive
- agnus -i, *m.*, a lamb
- Agnus Dei, a part of the Mass, designation of Christ, a sacramental of wax stamped with the image of the Lamb of God
- ago -ere, egi, actum, *3.*, to do, make, give, express, return
- agon -ónis, *m.*, a struggle, combat, contest, agony; *in agóne*, for mastery
- agónia -ae, *f.*, agony, death struggle
- agonízo -áre, *l.*, to struggle, suffer agony
- agonósticus -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to a contest
- agréstis -e, *adj.*, wild
- agricola -ae, *m.*, a farmer
- agricultúra -ae, *f.*, agriculture
- ala -ae, *f.*, a wing
- alabástrum -i, *n.*, alabaster, an alabaster box
- alácer -cris -cre, *adj.*, active, quick, cheerful
- alácris -cris -cre, *adj.*, active, quick, cheerful
- alácritas -átis, *f.*, cheerfulness, eagerness
- alácriter, *adv.*, eagerly, with alacrity
- álapa -ae, *f.*, a slap, blow, light blow on the cheek
- alátus -a -um, *adj.*, winged
- alba -ae, *f.*, the alb
- albárius -a -um, *adj.*, white
- alba Romána, a surplice
- álbeo -ére -ui, *2.*, to become white
- albésco -ere, *3.*, to grow white, become bright

albúgo -inis, *f.*, a film, white spot
 album -i, *n.*, a list, tablet
 albus -a -um, *adj.*, white
 ales -itis, *adj.*, winged
 alga -ae, *f.*, seaweed
 algéscō -ere, *3*, to catch cold, become cold
 álgidus -a -um, *adj.*, cold
 algor -óris, *m.*, cold, coldness
 alienátus -a -um, *adj.*, strange
 alienígena -ae, *m.*, a foreigner, stranger
 aliéno -áre, *1*, to estrange, alienate
 aliénus -a -um, *adj.*, strange
 aliméntum -i, *n.*, nourishment
 alimónium -ii, *n.*, nourishment
 alióqui, *adv.*, otherwise, in other respects
 alióquin, *adv.*, otherwise
 aliquándiu, *adv.*, for a little while
 aliquándo, *adv.*, at last, at times, at any time, heretofore
 aliquántisper, *adv.*, for a while
 aliquántulum, *adv.*, a little
 aliquátenus, *adv.*, to a certain degree
 aliquómodo, *adv.*, in some manner, somehow
 áliter, *adv.*, otherwise; *áliter atque*, otherwise than
 alitúrgicus -a -um, *adj.*, without the liturgy
 aliúnde, *adv.*, another way, hence
 allabóro -áre, *1*, to work, labor
 allegória -ae, *f.*, a figure, allegory
 allegóricē, *adv.*, allegorically
 allegóricus -a -um, *adj.*, allegoric
 alleluiáticus -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to alleluia
antífona alleluiática, an antiphon consisting of repetitions of the word alleluia
tempus alleluiáticum, the season in which alleluia is said
versus alleluiáticus, verses consisting of or containing alleluia
 állevo -áre, *1*, to lift up
 allício -ere -lécxi -lécum, *3*, to allure, attract, charm
 allído -ere -lísí -lísium, *3*, to strike against, dash upon
 álligo -áre, *1*, to bind, tie
 allocútio -ónis, *f.*, speech, discourse, address, encouragement
 allóphylus -i, *m.*, a foreigner, stranger. (Used for the Philistines in the Greek text.)
 allóquium -ii, *n.*, exhortation, conversation

álloquor -qui, allocútus sum, *dep. 3*, to converse with, address, speak
 almárium -ii, *n.*, a sacristy
 almúcia -ae, *f.*, an amice
 almus -a -um, *adj.*, kind, gracious, dear, cherished, propitious, forgiving, indulgent
 almútium -ii, *n.*, a mozetta
 alo -ere, alui, altum *or* alitum, *3*, to nourish, support, sustain
 áloe -es, *f.*, aloes, bitterness
 altáre -is, *n.*, an altar
 altáre fixum, a permanent altar
 altáre majus, a high altar
 altáre minus, a side altar
 altáre portátilē, a portable altar, altar stone
 altáre privilegiátum, a privileged altar
 altáre viáticum, a portable altar
 altarista -ae, *m.*, an assistant priest
 altárium -ii, *n.*, a sanctuary, altar, the table on which the Mass is offered
 alterátio -ónis, *f.*, alteration, change
 altércor -ári, *dep. 1*, to dispute
 altérius, of one another
 alternátim, *adv.*, alternately
 alternó -áre, *1*, to change
 alternus -a -um, *adj.*, alternate
 áltero -áre, *1*, to change
 alterúter -tra -trum, one toward another; *ad alterútrum*, one to another
 altília, fatlings
 áltilis -e, *adj.*, fatted, fattened
 Altíssimus -i, *m.*, the Most High
 altítúdo -inis, *f.*, depth, height, high place
 altrínsecus, *adv.*, on opposite sides
 altum -i, *n.*, the deep
 altum domínium, supreme dominion
 altus -a -um, *adj.*, exalted, deep, high
 alumnáticum -i, *n.*, an annual tax for the maintenance of a seminary
 alumnátus -us, *m.*, a seminary
 alúmnus -i, *m.*, a student, pupil, one nourished and brought up
 alvéolus -i, *m.*, a bowl
 álveus -i, *m.*, a channel, the bed of a river
 alvus -i, *f.*, womb
 ama -ae, *f.*, a cruet
 amánte, *adv.*, lovingly
 amára, *n. pl.*, bitterness
 amáre, *adv.*, bitterly
 amarésco -ere, *3*, to become bitter
 amarícor -ári, *dep. 1*, to grow bitter
 amaritúdo -inis, *f.*, anguish, bitterness

amárus -a -um, *adj.*, bitter, unkind, severe
 amátor -oris, *m.*, a lover
 amatórium -ii, *n.*, a hymn of love
 amátrix -ícis, *f.*, a lover
 ámbigo -ere, *3*, to doubt
 ámbio -íre, *4*, to go around, canvas
 ambitiósus -a -um, *adj.*, ambitious
 ámbitus -us, *m.*, a cope, circle, corridor, cloister, the act of walking about
 ambo -ónis, *m.*, a pulpit
 ambolágium -ii, *n.*, the amice
 ambon -ónis, *m.*, a pulpit
 ámbulo -áre, *1*, to walk
 amens -éntis, *adj.*, insane
 amethystus -i, *f.*, an amethyst
 amica mortis, things pertaining to death
 amício -íre -ícui (-íxi) -íctum, *4*, to wrap about, clothe
 amicítia -ae, *f.*, friendship
 amictórium -ii, *n.*, covering for the body
 amíctus -a -um, *adj.*, clothed
 amíctus -us, *m.*, vesture, garment, the amice
 amícus -i, *m.*, friend
 amíto -ere -mísi -mísum, *3*, to send away, disperse
 amo -áre, *1*, to love
 amoénus -a -um, *adj.*, pleasant
 amor -óris, *m.*, love
 amphitheatrum -i, *n.*, amphitheater
 ámphora -ae, *f.*, a pitcher, jug, bottle
 ample, *adv.*, richly, amply
 ampléctor -plécti -pléxus sum, *dep. 3*, to embrace
 ampléxus -us, *m.*, an embrace
 amplificátor -óris, *m.*, one who increases
 amplífico -áre, *1*, to increase
 ámplior, *adj.*, greater
 ámplius, *adv.*, any more, yet more
 amplus -a -um, *adj.*, more, large, spacious, ample
 ampóla -ae, *f.*, a cruet
 ampolláta -ae, *f.*, a cruet
 ampúlla -ae, *f.*, a cruet
 ámputo -áre, *1*, to cut off, amputate, remove, take away
 ámula -ae, *f.*, a small hook
 amulétum -i, *n.*, an amulet
 ámulum -i, *n.*, starch
 amússis -is, *f.*, a rule, level; *ad amússim*, exactly, accurately
 amýgdala -ae, *f.*, an almond
 amygdalíus -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to the almond tree, of almonds
 amýgdalus -i, *f.*, an almond tree

ámylum -i, *n.*, starch
 anabolárium -ii, *n.*, a veil, covering
 anachoréta -ae, *m.*, an anchorite
 anachoréticus -a -um, *adj.*, eremitical
 anaglýphum -i, *n.*, sculpture in relief
 anaglýptum -i, *n.*, an image in relief
 anagnósis -eos, *f.*, a lectionary
 anagnóstes -ae, *m.*, a lector, reader
 analógia -ae, *f.*, harmony, resemblance, analogy
 analógium -ii, *n.*, a lectern, reader's desk, pulpit
 analógus -a -um, *adj.*, appropriate, suitable
 anamnésis -is, *f.* (Greek), a commemoration
 anáphora -ae, *f.*, the offertory in the Greek Mass
 anástasis -is, *f.*, the resurrection
 anáthema -atis, *n.*, anathema, denunciation, thing given over to evil
 anáthema sit, let him be accursed
 anathematísmus, *n.*, anathema
 anathematízo -áre, *1*, to curse, denounce, anathematize
 anceps -cípitis, *adj.*, two-edged, two-headed
 áncora -ae, *f.*, an anchor
 ancilla -ae, *f.*, a handmaid, maidservant
 ancus -i, *m.*, a group of musical notes
 anéthum -i, *n.*, a dill, anise
 anfráctus -us, *m.*, winding, bending
 angária -ae, *f.*, compulsory service for the public
 angário -áre, *1*, to exact service, compel, force, requisition
 angélicus -a -um, *adj.*, angelic
 ángelus -i, *m.*, an angel, messenger, spiritual being created by God, superior in nature and intelligence to man
 ango -ere, *3*, to press together, distress, trouble
 angor -óris, *m.*, distress
 angório -áre, *1*, to compel, force
 anguis -is, *c.*, a snake
 anguláris -e, *adj.*, corner, angular
 ángulus -i, *m.*, a corner, stay
 angústa -ae, *f.*, a narrow place, narrowness
 angústia -ae, *f.*, want, anguish
 angústiae -árum, *f.*, tribulations, necessities, difficulty
 angustiátus -a -um, *adj.*, narrow
 anhélo -áre, *1*, to desire, grasp, pant for
 ánima -ae, *f.*, mind, soul, life, breath of life

animadvérto -ere -vérti -vérsu(m), 3, to take notice of, observe, mark
animaéquus -a -um, *adj.*, calm, undisturbed in mind
áimal -áilis, *n.*, animal, beast
ánimans -antis, *adj.*, living
animátus -a -um, *adj.*, inspired, animated, living
animósitas -átis, *f.*, high spirits, ardor, enthusiasm, ambition
ánimus -i, *m.*, soul, mind
annális -is, *n.*, annals, record
annículus -a -um, *adj.*, one year old
anniversárium -ii, *n.*, anniversary
anniversárius -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to an anniversary
annóna -ae, *f.*, grain, crop, yearly produce
annótinus -a -um, *adj.*, annual, a year's duration
annuláris -e, *adj.*, annual, a year's duration
annuláris -e, *adj.*, pertaining to a ring
annúlo -áre, 1, to destroy, annihilate
ánnulus -i, *m.*, a ring
Ánnulus Piscatóris, a ring worn by the Pope on which is represented St. Peter casting a net
annumerábilis -e, *adj.*, can be added to
annúmero -áre, 1, to number
annunciátor -óris, *m.*, a herald, one who announces
annuntiatio -ónis, *f.*, annunciation, declaration
annuntiátor -óris, *m.*, a herald, announcer
annúntio -áre, 1, to announce, declare, relate
ánnuo -ere -ui, 3, to beckon, nod, wink, assent, also to mock
annus -i, *m.*, a year
ánnuus -a -um, *adj.*, yearly, annual
anónymus -a -um, *adj.*, name unknown, without a name
ansa -ae, *f.*, opportunity, a handle
anstrío -ere -xi -ctum, 3, to support
ánsula -ae, *f.*, a loop, hook
anteáctus -a -um, *adj.*, past
antecédo -ere -cēssi -cēssum, 3, to surpass, go before, go ahead
antecéllo -ere (no perfect), 3, to excel, surpass, rise
antecéssor -óris, *m.*, predecessor
antéo -íre -ívi or -ii -ítum, 4, to go before
antelucánium -i, *n.*, dawn, the period

between 4 and 6 o'clock in the morning
antelucánus -a -um, *adj.*, before dawn, before daybreak
antemurále -is, *n.*, a bulwark, outside wall
anténna -ae, *f.*, the transverse beam of a cross, a sail yard
antepéndium -ii, *n.*, a hanging in front of an altar, a frontal
ántequam, *adv.*, before
antérior -óris, *adj.*, prior, before, previous
antésto -áre -stiti, 1, to stand before
antevérto -ere -vérti -vérsu(m), 3, to come before, precede
Anthológion, a book in the Greek rite containing the offices for feasts
antícipo -áre, 1, to anticipate, prevent, forestall, act before a specified time
antiménsium -i, *n.*, the consecrated cloth used for an altar in the Eastern Church; there is also an *antiménsium Latínium*
antipéndium -ii, *n.*, see antepéndium
antíphona -ae, *f.*, an antiphon
antiphonális -e, *adj.*, antiphonal, pertaining to an antiphon
antiphonárium -ii, *n.*, a book of the antiphons, the Gradual, the antiphoner
Antiphonárium Missae, an early designation for the Gradual
Antiphonárium Officii, a book containing the antiphons for the Divine Office
antiphonárius -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to an antiphon
antiphonátim, *adj.*, antiphonally
Antíphones Majóres, the "O" antiphons of Vespers from Dec. 17 to 23 inclusive
antíphonus -a -um, *adj.*, antiphonal
antiquárius -ii, *m.*, an old scribe, antiquary
antiquátus -a -um, *adj.*, archaic
antíquus -a -um, *adj.*, of old, former, ancient, antique
antístes -itis, *m.*, a bishop, priest, presiding officer
antístes sacrórum, *m.*, a bishop
antístita -ae, *f.*, superioress
antísto -áre -stiti, 1, to stand before
antrum -i, *n.*, a cave, den
ánulus -i, *m.*, a ring
anus -us, *f.*, an old woman
ánxietas -átis, *f.*, anxiety
ánxior -ári, *dep.* 1, to be in anguish, troubled

ánxius -a -um, *adj.*, afflicted, dejected, uneasy, anxious
 aper, apri, *m.*, a wild boar
 apério -íre -pérui -pértum, 4, to open
 aperitio -ónis, *f.*, an opening
 apérnor -ári, *dep. 1*, to scorn
 apérte, *adv.*, openly, plainly, sharply
 apértus -a -um, *adj.*, open
 apex -ícis, *m.*, a point, summit, top
 apis -is, *f.*, a bee
 apíscor, apísci, áptus sum, *dep. 3*, to seize, attack
 Apocalýpsis -is, *f.*, the book of Revelations or the Apocalypse of St. John
 apocalýpticus -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to the Apocalypse
 apocatástasis -is, *f.*, a restoration, re-establishment
 apocrisárius -ii, *m.*, an envoy, nuntio, delegate
 apócrypha -órum, *n.*, apocryphal gospels. They lack genuineness and canonicity and are not included in the Bible.
 apócryphus -a -um, *adj.*, apocryphal
 apologéticus -a -um, *adj.*, apologetic
 apológia -ae, *f.*, an apology, defense, justification, explanation
 apoplécticus -a -um, *adj.*, apoplectic
 apopléxia -ae, *f.*, apoplexy
 apório -ári, *dep. 1*, to be in need, perplexed, waver, pressed
 apostásia -ae, *f.*, apostasy
 apóstata -ae, *m.*, an apostate
 apostáticus -a -um, *adj.*, apostate, rebel
 apóstato -áre, 1, to fall away from, fall off, apostatize
 apostátrix -ícis, *f.*, an apostate
 a posterióri, reasoning from experience.
 Opposed to *a priori*.
 apóstola -ae, *f.*, a female apostle
 apostólatus -us, *m.*, an apostleship
 Apostólicae Curae, a bull of Pope Leo XIII, 1896, in which Anglican Orders are declared invalid
 Apostólicae sedis grátia, by favor of the Apostolic See
 Apostólicum -i, *n.*, the book of Epistles
 Apostólicus, a title applied to the Pope
 apostólicus -a -um, *adj.*, apostolic
 Apostólicus Rex, a title given to the kings of Hungary
 Apostolórum commemorátio, a former feast in honor of all the Apostles
 apóstolus -i, *m.*, one who is sent, an apostle

apothéca -ae, *f.*, a storeroom, cellar
 appáreo -ére -ui -itum, 2, to be evident, appear, shine forth
 apparitio -ónis, *f.*, an apparition, appearance, manifestation
 appáritor -óris, *m.*, servant, usher
 appellátio -ónis, *f.*, appellation
 appélló -áre, 1, to call
 appélló -ere -puli -púlsum, 3, to bring, drive to, direct
 appéndo -ere -péndi -pénsum, 3, to balance, weigh out
 appensórius -a -um, *adj.*, with a handle
 appetítor -óris, *m.*, a coveter
 appetítus -us, *m.*, appetite, hunger, passion
 appetívitus -a -um, *adj.*, having an appetite for
 áppetó -ere -ívi or -ii -ítum, 3, to pursue, fall upon, attack, reach to, wish for, hunger after
 ápplico -áre, 1, to add to, join, bring, apply, place
 appóno -ere -pósui -pósitum, 3, to proceed, put to, add to, do unto, put near to, set, place
 appósitus -a -um, *adj.*, placed near
 apprehéndo -ere -héndi -hénsum, 3, to take hold of, seize, apprehend, lay hands on, press to, embrace
 apprétio -áre, 1, to put a price on, value, prize
 ápprimo -ere -préssi -préssum, 3, to press to
 approbátio -ónis, *f.*, approbation, approval, sanction
 appropínquo -áre, 1, to draw near, approach
 apprópio -áre, 1, to be at hand, approach
 appropriátio -ónis, *f.*, appropriation
 appróximo -áre, 1, to approach, draw near to
 aprílls -is, *m.*, the month of April
 a prióri, reasoning based on reason. Opposed to *a posteriori*.
 aptitúdo -ínis, *f.*, aptitude
 apto -áre, 1, to prepare, adapt to, fit to
 aptus -a -um, *adj.*, fitting, suitable, appropriate
 aqua -ae, *f.*, water
 aquadúctus -us, *m.*, aqueduct, water course
 aquamanile -is, *n.*, a basin for use at the Lavabo at Mass

aquamánus -us, *m.*, a dish for washing the hands
áquila -ae, *f.*, an eagle
aquilo -ónis, *m.*, the north wind
ara -ae, *f.*, an altar, an altar stone
ara gestatória, *f.*, a portable altar
aránea -ae, *f.*, a spider
aratiúncula -ae, *f.*, a furrow
arátor -óris, *m.*, a plowman
arátrum -i, *n.*, a plow
árbitr -tri, *m.*, a judge
arbitráus -us, *m.*, choice, will
arbitrium -ii, *n.*, free will, free choice
árbitror -ari, *dep. I*, to think
arbor -óris, *f.*, a tree
arbústa, *n. pl.*, branches
arbústum -i, *n.*, an orchard
arcánium -i, *n.*, a secret place, secret, mystery
arcánus -a -um, *adj.*, secret, sacred
arcáriu -ii, *m.*, a treasurer
árceo -ere -ui, 2, to prevent, enclose, shut up
arcesso -ere -ívi -ítum, 3, to summon, call
arceuthínus -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to a fir tree
archaeológia -ae, *f.*, the science of antiquities
archaeológicus -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to the science of antiquities
archángelus -i, *m.*, an archangel
archibasilica -ae, *f.*, an archbasilica, cathedral church
archicántor -óris, *m.*, leader of a choir of cantors
archicapellánus -i, *m.*, an almoner
archiconfraternitas -átis, *f.*, archconfraternity
archidiaconátus -us, *m.*, a deanery, the office of archdeacon
archidiaconus -i, *m.*, an archdeacon
archidiocésis -is, *f.*, an archdiocese
archiepiscopális -e, *adj.*, archepiscopal
archiepiscopátus -us, *m.*, an archbishopric
archiepiscopus -i, *m.*, an archbishop
archimínus -i, *m.*, a player, a leading actor
archipraesul -is, *m.*, an archbishop
archiprésbyter -eri, *m.*, an archpriest
archisodálitas -átis, *f.*, an archsodality or confraternity
archistérium -ii, *n.*, a monastery
archisynagógus -i, *m.*, the ruler of a synagogue

architéctus -us, *m.*, an architect
architriclínus -i, *m.*, a chief steward
archívium -ii, *n.*, archives
archívum -i, *n.*, archives
arcosólium -ii, *n.*, an arched recess forming a burial place in the Catacombs
árcius, *adv.*, more closely, more firmly
arctus -us, *m.*, a bow, rainbow
arcus -us, *m.*, a bow, rainbow
árdeo -ére, arsi, arsum, 2, to burn, glow, be on fire
ardesco -ere, arsi, 3, to kindle, take fire
ardor -óris, *m.*, burning
árduus -a -um, *adj.*, difficult, steadfast
área -ae, *f.*, a floor, threshing floor, courtyard
área mártýrum, a burial place
arefácio -ere -feci -fáctum, 3, to parch
aréna -ae, *f.*, an arena, ground, sand, space in front of a house
arenária -ae, *f.*, a sand pit, catacomb
áreo -ere, áruí, 2, to dry up, be dry, wither
aréola -ae, *f.*, a small plot, garden, small open place
aréscó -ere, áruí, 3, to become dry, dry up, pine away
argénteus -i, *m.*, a piece of silver
argénteus -a -um, *adj.*, silver
argéntum -i, *n.*, money, silver
argumentátio -ónis, *f.*, argument, debate
argumentósus -a -um, *adj.*, rich in material, busy
argumentum -i, *n.*, an argument, reproof
arguo -ere -ui, 3, to accuse, rebuke, convince
árida -ae, *f.*, dryness, dry land
áridus -a -um, *adj.*, dry, parched, arid, withered
áries -etis, *m.*, a ram
ariolus -i, *m.*, a soothsayer, cunning man
Arma Christi, an emblem formed by the instruments of the Passion
armamentárium -ii, *n.*, an armory
armariolum -i, *n.*, a small chest
armárium -ii, *n.*, a locker, wardrobe, vault
armatúra -ae, *f.*, armor
armátus -a -um, *adj.*, armed
armellínus -i, *n.*, ermine
arméntum -i, *n.*, a herd, cattle
ármiger -gera -gerum, *adj.*, bearing arms or armor
armúlla -ae, *f.*, a bracelet
Armórum Christi, a feast formerly cele-

- brated in honor of the instruments of the Passion
armus -i, *m.*, a shoulder
aro, aráre, *l.*, to plough
aróma -atis, *n.*, aroma, spice, perfume, aromatic substance
aromatizans -tis, *adj.*, fragrant, aromatic
aromatizo -áre, *l.*, to make sweet or fragrant, make aromatic
arreptíus -a -um, *adj.*, raving mad
arrha -ae, *f.*, a pledge, a wedding gift
árrhabo -ónis, *m.*, a pledge, a wedding gift
arrídeo -ére -rísi -rísum, *2.*, to laugh, smile
árrigo -ere -réxi -réctum, *3.*, to rouse, excite, stir up
arrípío -ere -rípuí -réptum, *3.*, to seize, snatch, take, lay hold of
ars, artis, *f.*, art, knowledge, trade, scheme
arthritís -ídis, *f.*, gout
articulátus -a -um, *adj.*, distinct
artículo mortis, at the moment of death
artículus -i, *m.*, a finger, joint, moment of time, point
ártífex -ícis, *m.*, artificer, maker, author
artificiális -e, *adj.*, artificial
artificium -ii, *n.*, a craft, handicraft, skill
artophórion, *n.*, the vessel in which the Blessed Sacrament is kept in the Greek churches
artus -us, *m.*, limb, joint
arundinétum -i, *n.*, a growth of reeds, thicket of rushes
arúndo -ínis, *f.*, a reed, staff for the three candles formerly used on Holy Saturday
arúspex -ícis, *m.*, a soothsayer
arvína -ae, *f.*, fat
arvum -i, *n.*, a field
arx, arcis, *f.*, a throne, fortress, castle
as, assis, *m.*, a copper coin, farthing
ascélla -ae, *f.*, a pinion or wing, armpit
ascéndo -ere, ascéndi, ascénsum, *3.*, to ascend, go up, climb up
ascénsio -ónis, *f.*, ascension
ascénsor -óris, *m.*, a rider, climber, one who mounts
ascénsus -us, *m.*, ascent, means of ascent
ascésis -eos, *f.*, discipline, training
ascéta -ae, *m.*, a hermit, ascetic, penitent
ascetárium -ii, *n.*, a monastery
ascéticus -a -um, *adj.*, ascetical
áscia -ae, *f.*, a hatchet, carpenter's ax
áscio -íre, *4.*, to take, to get
ascopéra -ae, *f.*, a satchel, wallet
ascéllus -i, *m.*, a donkey, young ass
ásina -ae, *f.*, a she ass
asinárius -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to an ass
ásinus -i, *m.*, an ass
ascisco -ere -scívi -scítum, *3.*, to receive
aspéctus -us, *m.*, countenance, vision, sight, appearance, aspect, look
asper -a -um, *adj.*, sharp, rough, difficult
aspergillum -i, *n.*, a sprinkler
aspérgo -ere -spérsi -spérsu, *3.*, to sprinkle
aspérgo -ínis, *f.*, a sprinkling
aspernátor -óris, *m.*, a contemner
aspérnor -ári, *dep. 1.*, to despise
áspero -áre, *l.*, to make rough
aspérsio -ónis, *f.*, a sprinkling, aspersion
aspersorium -ii, *n.*, a sprinkler
aspérsus -a -um, *adj.*, sprinkled, rough
aspício -ere -spéxi -spéctum, *3.*, to look at, regard, behold
aspiro -áre, *l.*, to assist, be favorable to, aspire to, breathe
aspis -ídis, *f.*, an asp, adder
aspórtio -áre, *l.*, to bring
assécla -ae, *m.*, a follower
asséntior -íri -sénsus sum, *dep. 4.*, to agree
ássequor -qui -secútus sum, *dep. 3.*, to observe, follow
asser -eris, *m.*, a plank, board, lath
ássero -ere -sérui -sértum, *3.*, to declare, assert, remark, justify
assértor -oris, *m.*, a champion, defender
assérvo -áre, *l.*, to protect, guard, preserve
asséssio -ónis, *f.*, a sitting as an assessor
asséssor -óris, *m.*, a member of a board in the Curia
asseveránter, *adv.*, emphatically, absolutely
assérvo -áre, *l.*, to guard, watch over
assídeo -ére -sédi -séssum, *2.*, to sit, be seated
assídue, *adv.*, assiduously
assidúitas -átis, *f.*, custom
assíduus -a -um, *adj.*, continual, unceasing
assígnio -áre, *l.*, to assign, designate
assímilo -áre, *l.*, to compare
assímilor -ári, *dep. 1.*, to be compared, become like
assisténtia -ae, *f.*, assistance, attendance

assisto -ere -ástiti, 3, to stand near, take a stand, be present
assistrix -icis, *f.*, attendant, assistant
associatio -ónis, *f.*, association, accompaniment, an escort
associo -áre, 1, to escort, associate, come over
assóleo -ére, 2, to be usual, be accustomed to
assuetúdo -inis, *f.*, custom, habit
assuméntum -i, *n.*, a patch
assúmo -ere -súmpsi -súptum, 3, to receive, assume, take, take unto oneself, raise, lift up
assumptio -ónis, *f.*, assumption, the act of being taken up
assus -a -um, *adj.*, roasted, broiled
asto -áre, ástiti, 1, to stand by or near
astringo -ere -strinxi -stríctum, 3, to tighten, draw together, bind together, contract
astrum -i, *n.*, a star
ástruo -ere -strúxi -strúctum, 3, to teach, form, build, establish, support
astus -us, *m.*, cleverness, cunning
astútia -ae, *f.*, subtlety, craftiness
astútus -a -um, *adj.*, wise, prudent
asýlum -i, *n.*, a refuge, a place of sanctuary
ater -tra -trum, *adj.*, dark, black
athenaéum -i, *n.*, a high school
athenaéum majus, a university
athléta -ae, *m.*, a wrestler, a champion athlete
atraméntarium -ii, *n.*, an inkwell
atraméntum -i, *n.*, ink
átrium -ii, *n.*, a hall, court, the vestibule of a church
atrox -ócis, *adj.*, fierce, horrible, terrible, atrocious
átamen, *conj.*, nevertheless
atténdo -ere -téndi -téntum, 3, to attend, hearken, consider, mind, look to, beware
atténte, *adv.*, attentively
atténtius, *adv.*, more attentively
atténto -áre, 1, to attempt
atténuo -áre, 1, to weaken
áttero -ere -trívi -trítum, 3, to bruise, destroy
attestátio -ónis, *f.*, evidence, proof, the act of attesting
attéxo -ere -téxui -téctum, 3, to weave or plait, to add
attíneo -ére -tínui -téntum, 2, to pertain to

attíngo -ere -tígi -táctum, 3, to draw on, manage
attóllo -ere, 3, to support, lift up
attónitus -a -um, *adj.*, astonished, stunned
atrácto -áre, 1, to lay hands on, feel, touch
attribuo -ere -ui -útum, 3, to bestow, grant, attribute
attribútio -ónis, *f.*, a giving
attritus -a -um, *adj.*, hard
átvero, *conj.*, however
auctor -óris, *m.*, author, creator, founder
auctóritas -átis, *f.*, authority, the right of someone to impose the duty of obedience on others
auctrix -icis, *f.*, authoress, mother
audácter, *adv.*, boldly
aúdeo -ére, ausus sum, 2, to dare
Audiéntes, *m. pl.*, the hearers, the lowest class of public penitents in the early Church
audiéntia -ae, *f.*, hearing, attention, an audience
aúdio -íre, 4, to hear
audítor -óris, *m.*, a hearer, listener, disciple, one who examines accounts
aúditus -a -um, *adj.*, heard, audible
audítus -us, *m.*, a hearing
aúfero -férre, ábstuli, ablátum, 3, to take away
aufúgio -ere -fúgi, 3, to flee
aúgeo -ére, auxi, auctum, 2, to increase, enlarge
augéscó -ere, auxi, 3, to increase
auguméntum -i, *n.*, increase, advancement
augur -úris, *c.*, a soothsayer
augurátrix -icis, *f.*, a sorceress
aúguror -ári, *dep. 1*, to prophesy
augústus -i, *m.*, the month of August
aula -ae, *f.*, a temple, court, dwelling
aúlaeum -i, *n.*, a hanging, curtain, canopy
aula transversa, a transept
aura -ae, *f.*, breath, air, breeze
auréola -ae, *f.*, a halo, nimbus, auriolate, a symbolic oval of light placed over the heads of saints in Christian art to symbolize their special honor in heaven
aúreus -a -um, *adj.*, of gold, golden
aúreus -i, *m.*, a piece of gold
aurichálcum -i, *n.*, brass, fine brass
aurícula -ae, *f.*, an ear

auriculáris -e, *adj.*, auricular, pertaining to the ear
 auriculáris -ii, *m.*, a secret adviser
 aurifrísíátus -a -um, *adj.*, embroidered with gold
 aurifrísíus -a -um, *adj.*, gold-embroidered
 auriphrygiátus -a -um, *adj.*, embroidered with gold
 auris -is, *f.*, an ear
 auróra -ae, *f.*, dawn, morning
 aurúgo -ínis, *f.*, a burning wind, paleness
 aurum -i, *n.*, gold
 ausculátor -óris, *m.*, a listener
 auscúltó -áre, *l.*, to listen
 auspicátus -a -um, *adj.*, auspicious, happy
 auspícium -ii, *n.*, an omen, divination, idolatry, divination by means of birds, heathen worship in general
 aúspico -áre, *l.*, to foretell
 aúspicor -ári, *dep. l.*, to begin
 auster -ari, *m.*, the south, wind, the south
 austéritas -átis, *f.*, rigor, austerity
 austérus -a -um, *adj.*, austere
 austrális -e, *adj.*, south
 autenthícitas -átis, *f.*, genuineness, authenticity
 autenthícum -i, *n.*, a document certifying to the genuineness of a relic
 autenthícus -a -um, *adj.*, authentic, genuine
 autógraphum -i, *n.*, an original written document
 autumnális -e, *adj.*, autumn, withered
 autómnus -i, *m.*, autumn
 auxiliáris -a -um, *adj.*, assistant, auxiliary
 auxiliátor -óris, *m.*, a helper
 auxiliátrix -ícis, *f.*, a female helper

auxílior -ári, *dep. l.*, to help, aid, assist, support
 auxílium -ii, *n.*, aid, help
 avarítia -ae, *f.*, covetousness, avarice
 avárus -a -um, *adj.*, covetous, avaricious
 avélló -ere -vélli or -vúlsi -vúlsum, *3.*, to separate, tear away, withdraw
 áveo -ére, *2.*, to crave, pant after
 aversátrix -ícis, *f.*, one who rebels or oppresses
 avérsio -ónis, *f.*, apostasy, aversion, turning away
 avérso -áre, *l.*, to turn away from
 avérto -ere -vérti -vérsum, *3.*, to turn away, ward off, avert, pervert
 ávia -ae, *f.*, a grandmother
 ávide, *adv.*, eagerly
 avidius, *adv.*, more eagerly
 avis -is, *f.*, a bird
 avítus -a -um, *adj.*, ancestral
 ávoco -áre, *l.*, to withdraw oneself
 avólo -áre, *l.*, to fly away
 avúnculus -i, *m.*, an uncle
 avus -i, *m.*, a grandfather
 axilla -ae, *f.*, side, armpit
 Azarías -ae, *m.*, Sidrach, one of the three youths cast into the fiery furnace by Nabuchodonosor
 ázyma -órum, *n. pl.*, unleavened bread, the Jewish feast of unleavened bread
 Azymes, the feast of Azymes, which lasted seven days. Azyme bread was unleavened prescribed for the Passover. Unleavened bread is a type of sincerity, truth, and freedom from the corrupting leaven of sin.
 azymíta -ae, *m.*, one who uses unleavened bread for the Eucharist
 ázymus -a -um, *adj.*, unleavened, unfermented

B

bacca -ae, *f.*, a berry, the fruit of the olive
 baccalaúreus -i, *m.*, a bachelor (academic)
 bácia -is, *n.*, a basin
 bácia -e, *adj.*, low, base
 bacillum -i, *n.*, a staff
 báculo -i, *n.*, a staff
 báculo -i, *m.*, a staff, stick
 báculo pastorális, a crozier
 bájulo -áre, *l.*, to carry, bear

balbútio -íre, *4.*, to babble, stammer, stutter
 baldachínus -i, *n.*, a canopy
 bálneum -i, *n.*, a bath
 bálsamum -i, *n.*, balsam, balm
 bálteus -i, *m.*, a belt
 bancále -is, *n.*, a cushion
 bannum -i, *n.*, a ban
 baptísma -atis, *n.*, baptism, the sacrament of initiation and regeneration
 baptismális -e, *adj.*, baptismal

baptismus -i, *m.*, baptism, washing, sprinkling
Baptista -ae, *m.*, John the Baptist, precursor of the Lord
baptistérium -ii, *n.*, baptistry
baptizátor -óris, *m.*, the minister of baptism
baptizo -áre, *1*, to baptize
Barábbas -ae, *m.*, Barabbas, the murderer preferred to Christ
Barachías -ae, *m.*, Barachias, mentioned in Mt. 23:35
baráthrum -i, *n.*, the lower world, abyss, bottomless pit
barba -ae, *f.*, a beard
barbáricus -a -um, *adj.*, foreign
barbarus -a -um, *adj.*, foreign
barbátus -a -um, *adj.*, bearded
bárbitos -i, *m.* and *f.*, a lute, lyre
barbitónsor -óris, *m.*, a barber
bardus -a -um, *adj.*, dull, stupid
barile -is, *n.*, a cask
Barjésus -i, *m.*, otherwise Elymas, a false prophet who opposed Barnabas and Paul at Paphos
Bárnabas -ae, *m.*, Barnabas the Apostle, originally known as Joseph, a rich levite, a native of Cyprus, journeyed with St. Paul to Asia Minor
baro -ónis, *m.*, a baron
Barsábas -ae, *m.*, Barsabas, nominated with Matthias to succeed Judas; also the name of a disciple sent with Silas to Antioch with letters from the Apostles
Bartimaeus -i, *m.*, Bartimaeus, the son of Timaeus, a beggar in Jericho who received sight
basilica -ae, *f.*, a basilica, church, originally the form of building used for early Christian churches
basiliscus -i, *m.*, a basilisk, a kind of lizard, a kind of venomous serpent
basis -is, *f.*, foundation, base, pedestal
basus -a -um, *adj.*, low, base
batállum -i, *n.*, the clapper of a bell
batillum -i, *n.*, a shovel, brazier
bátuo -ere, *3*, to beat or strike
batus -i, *m.*, a liquid measure
bdéllium -ii, *n.*, resin, gum
beatificatio -ónis, *f.*, beatification, the act of beatifying
beatifico -áre, *1*, to beatify, make happy
beatitúdo -inis, *f.*, happiness, bliss, beatitude, blessedness
beátus -a -um, *adj.*, blessed, happy

behemoth (Hebr.), some large animal. It is uncertain whether this is the elephant or the hippopotamus
bekah (Hebr.), half a shekel
bellátor -óris, *m.*, a warrior
belligerátor -óris, *m.*, warrior
bello -áre, *1*, to fight against, make war
béllua -ae, *f.*, a savage beast
béllulus -a -um, *adj.*, pretty, elegant, beautiful
bellum -i, *n.*, war
bema -tis, *n.*, the sanctuary, a bishop's chair
Benedícite, the ordinary salutation in a monastery
Benedícite, first word of the Cantic of the Three Children, sung at Lauds on Sundays
Benedíctus, the first word of the Cantic of Zachary, also of the Cantic of David
benefácio -ere -féci -fáctum, *3*, to do good to, do well
benefactor -óris, *m.*, benefactor
benefáctum -i, *n.*, favor, good deed, benefit
beneficéntia -ae, *f.*, liberality
beneficiárius -ii, *m.*, the holder of a benefice, a prebendary
beneficiátus -i, *m.*, the holder of a benefice, a prebendary
beneficium -ii, *n.*, a benefit, favor, benefice
benéficus -a -um, *adj.*, beneficent
beneplácens -éntis, *adj.*, acceptable
benepláceo -ére, *2*, to be pleasing to
benepláctum -i, *n.*, approval, pleasure, favor, gracious purpose
beneplácitus -a -um, *adj.*, acceptable, agreeable, well-pleasing
benesónans -antis, *adj.*, sweet-sounding, melodious, loud
benévólens -entis, *adj.*, well-wishing, obliging
benévolus -a -um, *adj.*, kind, benevolent
benigne, *adv.*, favorably
benígnitas -átis, *f.*, goodness, benignity, favor
benígnus -a -um, *adj.*, merciful, loving, good, benign, gracious, kindly, favoring
beo -áre, *1*, to bless
berýllus -i, *m.*, the beryl, a precious stone
béstia -ae, *f.*, a beast
Bethánia -ae, *f.*, Bethany, a village at

the Mount of Olives, about two miles from Jerusalem

Béthlehem (Hebr.), Bethlehem, a town about six miles south of Jerusalem. The birthplace of Jesus Christ.

Bethphánia -ae, *f.*, a former name for Epiphany

Bethséda, a pool in Jerusalem near the sheep-market gate

Bíblia -ae, *f.*, the Bible

Bíblia Paúperum, a picture book much used for religious instruction in the fifteenth century

bíblícus -a -um, *adj.*, biblical, pertaining to the Bible

bibliothéca -ae, *f.*, a library

bibliothecárius -ii, *m.*, a librarian

bibo -ere, *bibi*, *bíbitum*, *3*, to drink

biceps -cípitis, *adj.*, two-edged, two-handed

bicolor -óris, *adj.*, of two colors

bidens -éntis, *f.*, sheep, an animal for sacrifice

biduánu -a -um, *adj.*, for a period of two days

bídúum -i, *n.*, a space of two days

bíduus -a -um, *adj.*, for a period of two days

biénnium -ii, *n.*, a space of two years

bifaciátus -a -um, *adj.*, two-faced

bifrons -tis, *adj.*, two-faced

bigámia -ae, *f.*, bigamy

bigamus -i, *m.*, a bigamist

bilinguis -e, *adj.*, double-tongued

billis -is, *f.*, hypochondria

bilocátio -ónis, *f.*, being in more than one place at the same time

bimátus -us, *m.*, two years of age

binátio -ónis, *f.*, a duplication, bination, the celebration of Mass twice in one day by the same priest

binl -ae -a, *adj.*, two, two of a kind, in pairs

bino -áre, *1*, to duplicate

biptértitus -a, -um, *adj.*, double, with two parts

birétum (birrétum) -i, *n.*, a biretta, a stiff square cap with a number of ridges on top worn by clerics

bis, twice

bisómus -a -um, *adj.*, for two bodies

bissextilis annus, a leap year

bístropha -ae, *f.*, two notes of the same pitch (mus.)

bitúmen -ínis, *n.*, cement, slime, pitch

bivirga -ae, *f.*, two square, tailed notes (mus.)

blande, *adv.*, softly, tenderly, caressingly

blandiméntum -i, *n.*, allurement, flattery, fawning

blándior -íri -ítus sum, *dep. 4*, to coax, caress, flatter

blandítia -ae, *f.*, flattery

blandus -a -um, *adj.*, soothing, soft, smooth

Blásius -ii, *m.*, St. Blaise, a bishop in Armenia, martyred under the Roman Emperor Licinius, A.D. 316. Invoked by those suffering from throat diseases. Feast Feb. 3

blasphémia -ae, *f.*, blasphemy, reviling, evil, contumelious language directed at or concerning God

blasphémo -áre, *1*, to blaspheme

blasphémus -i, *m.*, a blasphemer

Boanérges, the "sons of thunder," James and John, sons of Zebedee

bolis -idis, *f.*, a sounding lead

bombácium -ii, *n.*, cotton

bombyx -cis, *m.*, cotton, wadding, a silkworm

Bonipórtus -us, *m.*, "fair havens" (Acts 27:8)

bónitas -atis, *f.*, goodness, kindness

bonum -i, *n.*, good

bonus -a -um, *adj.*, good: *in bonum*, for good

boreália, *n.*, northern parts

boreális -e, *adj.*, northern

borith, *indecl.*, soap, a cleanser

bos, *bovis*, *m.*, an ox

botrus -i, *m.*, a bunch, cluster of grapes

bracca -ae, *f.*, a coat; *in the plural*, breeches

bráccium -ii, *n.*, arm

brachíale -is, *n.*, a bracelet

brachíolum -i, *n.*, the arm of a chair

bráchium -ii, *n.*, arm

bractéola -ae, *f.*, a golden spangle

bránchia -ae, *f.*, the gill of a fish

brándeum -i, *n.*, a handkerchief, a sheet, the silk or cloth covering for relics

brávium -ii, *n.*, a prize in a contest

breve -is, *n.*, a list, brief

breviárium -ii, *n.*, an abridgment or summary, a condensed copy, a book containing the Divine Office, called a Breviary. The present Roman Breviary is divided into four volumes, *Pars Verna*, *Pars Aestiva*, *Pars Autumnalis*, and *Pars Hiemalis*.

Breviárum Pinánum, the Breviary prescribed by Pope Pius V

Breviárum Sanctae Crucis, the Breviary of the Holy Cross, compiled by Cardinal Quinonez about 1535

brévio -áre, *l*, to shorten, abridge, condense

brevículus -a -um, *adj.*, somewhat short; *in brevículo*, after a little while

brevis -e, *adj.*, short, in a short space

brévitas -átis, *f.*, shortness

bréviter, *adv.*, shortly, briefly

bruchus -i, *m.*, a locust, grasshopper

bruma -ae, *f.*, winter

brumális -e, *adj.*, wintry, pertaining to winter

búbulus -i, *m.*, a buffalo, ox; *in the feminine*, a wild cow

bucále -is, *n.*, a water jug, pitcher

búccino -áre, *l*, to sound a trumpet

bucélla -ae, *f.*, a fragment, morsel, small mouthful

búcina -ae, *f.*, a trumpet

bufo -ónis, *m.*, a toad

búgia -ae, *f.*, a hand candlestick

bulbus -i, *m.*, an onion

bullá -ae, *f.*, a bull, papal document

bullárium -ii, *n.*, a collection of papal bulls; that of Cocquelines, containing the bulls of all the Popes from Leo the Great to Benedict XIII, is the most famous

búllio -íre, *4*, to bubble

burdo -ónis, *f.*, burden, beast of burden, mule

bursa -ae, *f.*, a burse, case for the corporal

búrsula -ae, *f.*, a small case for the corporal

bútyrum -i, *n.*, butter, cheese

byssínus -a -um, *adj.*, of linen or silk

byssus -i, *m.*, fine linen, silk

C

cabus -i, *m.*, a kettle, measure of corn

cacúmen -inis, *n.*, tip, highest point, summit, peak

cadáver -eris, *n.*, carcass, dead body, corpse

Cades (Hebr.), a city in Edom, to the south of Palestine. Here the Jews were twice turned back from entering the Promised Land. Here also Moses struck the rock and brought forth the miraculous flow of water

cado -ere, *céidi*, *casum*, *3*, to fall, fall down, fall into sin, fall prostrate, beat

caducáriu -a -um, *adj.*, epileptic

cadúctas -átis, *f.*, weakness, frailty, perishableness

cadúcus -a -um, *adj.*, perishable, weak, frail

cadus -i, *m.*, a large vessel, jug, barrel, cask

caecátus -a -um, *adj.*, blinded

caécitas -átis, *f.*, darkness, blindness, spiritual blindness

caecus -a -um, *adj.*, blind

caecus -i, *m.*, a blind man

caecútio -íre, *4*, to see badly, be dim

caedes -is, *f.*, slaughter

caedo -ere, *cecidi*, *caesum*, *3*, to cut down, hew in pieces, strike, beat, kill

caelebs -ibis, *adj.*, angelic, heavenly, unmarried, celibate

caeles -itis, *adj.*, heavenly

caeléstis -e, *adj.*, heavenly, divine, celestial

caeli -órum, *n. pl.*, heaven

caelibátus -us, *m.*, celibacy

caelícola -ae, *m.*, one in heaven

caélicus -a -um, *adj.*, angelic, heavenly

caélitus, *adv.*, divinely, by divine instruction

caelum -i, *n.*, heaven, sky

caementáriu -ii, *m.*, a mason

caeménto -áre, *l*, to fasten with mortar, cement, fasten with cement

caeméntum -i, *n.*, cement, mortar

caenum -i, *n.*, dirt, filth, mud, mire

caerelále -is, *n.*, a book of ceremonies, a book giving instructions for ceremonies

caeremónia -ae, *f.*, a ceremony

Caeremoniále Episcopórum, the Ceremonial of Bishops

Caeremoniále Románum, the Roman Ceremonial

caeremoniális -e, *adj.*, ceremonial

caeremoniárius -ii, *m.*, a master of ceremonies

caerúleus -a -um, *adj.*, light blue

Caesar -aris, *m.*, Caesar. Always in the New Testament the Roman Emperor
 caesar -aris, *m.*, emperor
 Caesaraea -ae, *f.*, Caesarea, a seaport on the Mediterranean, 70 miles N.W. of Jerusalem, and now entirely desolate
 Caesaraea Philippi, a town in the extreme north of Canaan, near the source of the river Jordan. The most northerly point of Christ's journeys.
 Caesariensis -e, *adj.*, pertaining to Caesarea
 caesaries -ei, *f.*, a head of hair
 caetus -us, *m.*, an assemblage
 calamitas -atis, *f.*, distress, calamity
 calamitosus -a -um, *adj.*, calamitous
 calamus -i, *m.*, a pen, fishing rod, reed, sweet cane
 calathus -i, *m.*, a flat basket
 calcabilis -e, *adj.*, something that can be trod upon
 calcaneum -ei, *n.*, a heel
 calcar -aris, *n.*, a spur
 calcator -oris, *m.*, a treader
 calceamentum -i, *n.*, a shoe
 calceatus -a -um, *adj.*, shod, with shoes on
 calcedonius -ii, *m.*, a precious stone, chalcedony
 calceo -äre, *1*, to put shoes on
 calcitro -äre, *1*, to kick
 calco -äre, *1*, to trample on, tread upon
 calculus -i, *m.*, a pebble, stone, coal
 caldaria -ae, *f.*, a caldron
 calefactio -ere -feci -factum, *3*, to warm
 calefactio -onis, *f.*, heat, heating
 calefacto -äre, *1*, to heat, make warm
 calefio -feri -factus sum, *pass. of* calefactio, *3*, to grow warm
 calendae -arum, *f. pl.*, the first day of the month, the kalends
 calendarium -ii, *n.*, a calendar
 caleo -ere -ui, *3*, to become warm, to glow
 calidus -a -um, *adj.*, hot
 caliga -ae, *f.*, a sandal, boot, buskin, a stocking worn by bishops
 caliginosus -a -um, *adj.*, dark, misty
 caligo -äre, *1*, to be in darkness, be misty, waste away
 caligo -inis, *f.*, darkness, cloud, mist, dark cloud, a thick atmosphere
 calipha -ae, *m.*, caliph
 calix -icis, *m.*, a chalice, goblet, cup
 calleo -äre -ui, *2*, to be hardened, know by experience, understand

callide, *adv.*, craftily
 calliditas -atis, *f.*, craftiness
 callidus -a -um, *adj.*, crafty, subtle
 callis -is, *m.* and *f.*, a narrow way, footpath
 callus -i, *m.*, hard skin
 calor -oris, *m.*, heat
 calota -ae, *f.*, a skull cap
 calumnia -ae, *f.*, oppression, false accusation, calumny
 calumniator -oris, *m.*, oppressor, calumniator
 calumniatio -äre, *2*, to oppress, calumniate, accuse falsely
 calumniosus -a -um, *adj.*, calumnious
 calvaria -ae, *f.*, a skull
 Calvariae Locus, Mount Calvary, the hill near Jerusalem where Christ was crucified. There is no sanction for the term "Mount Calvary" as it is only 18 feet high.
 calveo -äre, *2*, to be bald
 calvus -a -um, *adj.*, bald
 calx -cis, *f.*, lime
 calybita -ae, *m.*, a cabin dweller, hermit
 camaura -ae, *f.*, a close-fitting cap
 camelaucium -i, *n.*, a red velvet hood worn on certain occasions by the pope
 camelopardulus -i, *m.*, a giraffe
 camelottum -i, *n.*, a kind of cloth
 camelus -i, *m.* and *f.*, a camel
 camera -ae, *f.*, a chamber, room, vault, small room
 camerallis -e, *adj.*, pertaining to a small room or chamber
 camerarius -ii, *m.*, a chamberlain
 caminus -i, *m.*, a furnace, forge, fire
 camisia -ae, *f.*, an alb
 camisium -ii, *n.*, an alb
 campana -ae, *f.*, a bell
 campanarium -ii, *n.*, a belfry
 campanarius -ii, *m.*, a bell ringer
 campanile -is, *n.*, a belfry
 campanula -ae, *m.*, a little boy
 campeter -tris -tre, *adj.*, flat, pertaining to a plain
 campus -i, *m.*, a field, plain
 canus -i, *m.*, a bit for a horse, curb
 Cana -ae, *f.*, Cana of Galilee, a village where Christ performed his first miracle. It was also the native place of Nathaniel.
 Canaan. The name denotes the people who sprang from Canaan and the county in which they dwelt. It lay chiefly in the low districts along the

east coast of the Mediterranean, north of the Philistines. In New Testament times it was divided into the following provinces: Iturea, Gulanitis, Trachonitis, Batanaea, Auranitis, Galilee, Samaria, and Judea.

cancellária -ae, *f.*, a chancery

cancellarius -ii, *m.*, a chancellor

cancellatio -ónis, *f.*, folding, crossing
cancellátus -a -um, *adj.*, crossed, canceled

cancello -áre, 2, to fold crosswise

cancellus -i, *m.*, a grating, lattice, enclosure, the partition between the sanctuary and nave of a church

candela -ae, *f.*, a candle, lamp

candelábrum -i, *n.*, a candlestick, the name applied to a chandelier for lamps

candélula -ae, *f.*, a small taper

candens -éntis, *adj.*, red-hot, glowing hot

cándeo -ére -ui, 2, to shine, glitter

candésco -ere, *cándui*, 3, to become glittering white, shine

candidátio -ónis, *f.*, whiteness

candidátus -a -um, *adj.*, white-robed, dressed in white. The Blessed are represented as being clothed with white robes.

candidátus -i, *m.*, a candidate

cándidus -a -um, *adj.*, white

candífico -áre, 1, to make dazzling white

candor -óris, *m.*, brightness

cáneo -ére -ui, 2, to be white, gray, hoary

canis -is, *m.* and *f.*, a dog

canistrum -i, *n.*, a basket

canities, *f.*, old age

canna -ae, *f.*, an ell, yard

cánnabis -is, *f.*, linen

cano -ere, *cécini*, *cantum*, 3, to sing, to celebrate in song

canon -ónis, *m.*, a canon, norm, rule, the Canon of the Mass, a catalog or list of books or saints

canónia -ae, *f.*, the prebend of a canon

canonicális -e, *adj.*, pertaining to a canon

canonicátus -us, *m.*, the office of a canon

canónicus -a -um, *adj.*, canonical

canónicus -i, *m.*, a canon

canonisátio -ónis, *f.*, canonization. A

Papal declaration that one already beatified is to be regarded as a saint.

canoníssa -ae, *f.*, a canoness

canonista -ae, *m.*, one learned in canon law

canonízo -áre, 1, to canonize

canórus -a -um, *adj.*, melodious, harmonious

cantábilis -e, *adj.*, worthy of song

canthárus -i, *m.*, a large pitcher, a well

canthus -i, *m.*, the rim or tire of a wheel

Cántica Grádium, *n.*, a name for the Gradual Psalms

canticulum -i, *n.*, a brief song

cánticum -i, *n.*, a song, a canticle, a sacred scriptural chant or prayer differing from the Psalms, used in the Divine Office

cantiléna -ae, *f.*, music, song

cantillo -áre, 1, to warble, chirp

cántio -ónis, *f.*, a song

canto -áre, 1, to sing, play, crow

cantor -óris, *m.*, a singer, chanter

cantus -us, *m.*, a song, crowing

Cantus Gregoriánus, plain chant

canus -a -um, *adj.*, gray, hoary

capax -ácis, *adj.*, fit for, capable

capélla -ae, *f.*, a chapel, a choir

capéllae magíster, a choir master

capellánus -i, *m.*, a chaplain

capelláris -e, *adj.*, pertaining to a chapel

capéllus -i, *m.*, a hat

capéssó -ere -ivi or -ii -itum, 3, to seize, lay hold of, to gain

Capharnaum, *indecl.*, Capharnaum, a city in the land of Gennesaret, on the western shore of the Sea of Galilee, near the northern end

capillaméntum -i, *n.*, hair, wig

capíllus -i, *m.*, hair, a beard

caplo -ere, *cepi*, *captum*, 3, to take, catch, contain, receive, obtain, understand

capitális -e, *adj.*, capital

capitáneus -ei, *m.*, a captain, leader

capitéllum -i, *n.*, the head of a column, the capitulum or short lesson of the Little Hours

capitilávium -ii, *n.*, the washing of the head

capítum -ii, *n.*, the collar of a tunic, a hood

Capituláre -is, *n.*, a list of initial and concluding words of the Epistles and Gospels of the Missal, a book containing the Collects

capituláris -e, *adj.*, pertaining to a chapter

capítulum -i, *n.*, the little chapter, a cathedral chapter, a chapter of the Bible

cappa -ae, *f.*, a large cloak
 Cápadox -ócis, *n.*, a Cappadocian.
 Cappadocia was an elevated tableland in the east of Asia Minor.
 cápparis -is, *f.*, a caper tree
 cappélla -ae, *f.*, a chapel
 cappellánia -ae, *f.*, a chaplaincy
 cappellánus -i, *m.*, a chaplain
 caprinus -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to a ghost
 capsa -ae, *f.*, a small case for relics
 capsélla -ae, *f.*, a small box, a coffer
 cápsula -ae, *f.*, a round metal vessel in which the Host is reserved in the tabernacle for Exposition and Benediction
 cáptio -ónis, *f.*, a trap, net, prey, booty
 captívitas -átis, *f.*, captivity
 captívo -áre, *l.*, to lead into captivity
 captívus -a -um, *adj.*, captive
 capto -áre, *l.*, to seek after
 captúra -ae, *f.*, a catch of fish
 captus -us, *m.*, capture
 capulátus -a -um, *adj.*, hooded
 caput -itis, *n.*, head, chapter
 capútium -ii, *n.*, a hood
 carbasínus -a -um, *adj.*, green
 carbo -ónis, *m.*, coal
 carbonárius -ii, *n.*, a collier, coal burner
 carcer -eris, *m.*, a prison
 carcerális -e, *adj.*, pertaining to a prison
 cardinalátus -us, *m.*, cardinalate
 cardínális -is, *m.*, a cardinal, principal, chief
 cardinalítus -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to a cardinalship
 caréna -ae, *f.*, a fast of forty days
 caréntia -ae, *f.*, lack
 cáreo -ére -ui -itum, 2, to lack, be wanting in
 cárica -ae, *f.*, a dried fig
 carína -ae, *f.*, ship, keel
 cáritas -átis, *f.*, charity, love
 carmen -inis, *n.*, a song, canticle
 carnális -e, *adj.*, bodily, carnal, fleshy, sensual
 carnálitas -átis, *f.*, sensuality
 carnáliter, *adv.*, sensually
 cárneus -a -um, *adj.*, carnal, pertaining to the flesh
 cárnifex -icis, *m.*, an executioner
 carníficus -a -um, *adj.*, corporal, pertaining to the flesh
 Carnis prívium novem, the Sunday before Lent

caro, carnis, *f.*, flesh, meat, the lower appetites or passions
 carpo -ere -psi -ptum, 3, to seize, pluck
 carrúca -ae, *f.*, a carriage or coach
 cartállus -i, *m.*, a basket
 carus -a -um, *adj.*, dear, beloved
 cáseum -i, *n.*, cheese
 cásia -ae, *f.*, cassia, wild cinnamon
 cassídile -is, *n.*, a wallet, satchel
 cassis -ídis, *f.*, a helmet
 cassus -a -um, *adj.*, useless, vain, empty
 castéllum -i, *n.*, a town, walled town, village
 castífico -áre, *l.*, to cleanse, purify, render chaste
 castigátio -ónis, *f.*, reproof, chastisement, punishment
 castigo -áre, *l.*, to chastise, punish, reprove
 castimónia -ae, *f.*, chastity
 castra -órum, *n.*, army, camp
 castramétor -ári, *dep. l.*, to pitch camp, encamp
 castro -áre, *l.*, to castrate
 castrum -i, *n.*, a camp, fort, castle
 castrum dolóris, a catafalque
 cásula -ae, *f.*, a chasuble, cottage
 casus -us, *m.*, peril, misfortune, chance, case
 catábulum -i, *n.*, a stable, place where animals are kept, menagerie
 cataclýsmus -i, *m.*, a deluge, flood
 catacúmba -ae, *f.*, an underground room, catacomb
 catálogus -i, *m.*, a list
 catarácta -ae, *f.*, a cataract, waterfall, floodgate, rushing waters, grating
 cataráctes -ae, *m.*, a waterfall, floodgate
 catástá -ae, *f.*, a platform, scaffold, the rack
 catástrophe -es, *f.*, catastrophe, disaster
 catechésis -is, *f.*, instruction to catechumens, catechetical instruction, an interrogation
 catechéticus -a -um, *adj.*, catechetical
 catechisátio -ónis, *f.*, questioning, catechizing
 catechismus -i, *m.*, a catechism
 catechista -ae, *m.*, a catechist, one who teaches catechism
 catechísticus -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to the catechism
 catechízo -áre, *l.*, to teach, instruct, teach by question and answer
 catechumátus -us, *m.*, the time of instruction before baptism

catechúmena -ae, *f.*, a female catechumen
 catechúmenus -i, *m.*, a male catechumen
 catéllus -us, *m.*, a little dog
 caténa -ae, *f.*, a chain, small chain
 catérva -ae, *f.*, a crowd, congregation
 cáthēdra -ae, *f.*, a chair, seat, pulpit, professorship, the episcopal office; *ex cathedra*, officially
 cathedrális -e, *adj.*, pertaining to an official see; *Ecclesiá Cathedrális*, a cathedral.
 cathedráticum -i, *n.*, an annual tribute paid to a bishop
 cathólicus -a -um, *adj.*, universal, Catholic
 cathúrnus, *m.*, pride, majesty, haughtiness
 catínium -i, *n.*, a vessel, dish
 catínus -i, *m.*, a vessel, dish
 cáculus -i, *m.*, a cub, whelp
 caucus -i, *m.*, a cruet
 cauda -ae, *f.*, a tail, trail of a garment
 caudatarius -ii, *m.*, a trainbearer
 caula -ae, *f.*, a fold, sheepfold
 cauma -átis, *n.*, heat
 causa -ae, *f.*, cause, means, matter, case, occasion, reason
 Causae Majóres, greater cases
 causo -áre, *1*, to cause
 caute, *adv.*, carefully
 caúto -ónis, *f.*, caution, warning
 cautum -i, *n.*, concern
 cáveo -ére, *cavi*, *cautum*, *2*, to beware, take care
 cavérna -ae, *f.*, a cave, cavern, hollow place
 cavíllor -ári, *dep. 1*, to jest
 Cedar, *indecl.*, the second son of Ismael
 cedo -ere, *cessi*, *cessum*, *3*, to withdraw, yield, allow, grant
 cedrínus -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to cedar
 cedrus -i, *f.*, the cedar tree
 celatúra -ae, *f.*, the canopy over an altar
 céleber -bris -bre, *adj.*, solemn
 célebrans -tis, *m.*, the officiating minister, the celebrant
 celebrátio -ónis, *f.*, a celebration, the performance of a sacred function
 celébritas -átis, *f.*, feast, celebration
 célebro -áre, *1*, to celebrate
 celériter, *adv.*, quickly, swiftly
 célero -áre, *1*, to hasten
 cella -ae, *f.*, a cellar
 cellárium -ii, *n.*, a chamber, pantry, storeroom

cellerárius -ii, *m.*, the cellarer
 célula -ae, *f.*, a hut
 celo -áre, *1*, to conceal, hide
 celsitúdo -inis, *f.*, height, highness, exaltation
 celsus -a -um, *adj.*, high, sublime, noble
 celtis -is, *f.*, a chisel, tool, instrument
 celúma -átis, *n.*, a song, shout
 cenodóxia -ae, *f.*, vainglory
 cenotáphium -ii, *n.*, a cenotaph, catafalque
 cénseo -ére -sui -sum, *2*, to approve, estimate, think, call
 censúra -ae, *f.*, blame, censure, criticism
 census -us, *m.*, cost, expense, tribute, rating, appraisal, census
 centenárius -a -um, *adj.*, a hundredfold
 centésimus -a -um, *adj.*, hundredth
 centrum -i, *n.*, middle, center
 céntuplum, *adv.*, a hundredfold
 centúrio -ónis, *m.*, a centurion
 cera -ae, *f.*, wax
 ceráste -ae, *m.*, a horned serpent
 cérebrum -i, *n.*, the brain
 ceremónia, *also* cerimónia -ae, *f.*, ceremony
 ceremoniále, *also* cerimoniále -is, *n.*, the direction of ceremonies
 ceréolus -i, *m.*, a small wax candle
 cereostátum -i, *n.*, a candelabrum, a candlestick
 céreus -a -um, *adj.*, made of wax
 céreus -i, *m.*, a wax candle or taper
 cerevísia or cervísia -ae, *f.*, beer
 cerno -ere, *crevi*, *cretum*, *3*, to discern
 cérnus -a -um, *adj.*, prostrate, falling down, with bowed heads
 ceroferárium -ii, *n.*, a candlestick
 ceroferárius -ii, *m.*, a torchbearer
 certámen -inis, *n.*, fight, struggle, strife
 certátim, *adv.*, eagerly
 certe, *adv.*, certainly
 cértior fieri, to be informed
 certitúdo -inis, *f.*, certainly
 certo -áre, *1*, to fight, contend, struggle
 certus -a -um, *adj.*, fixed, certain, determined
 cervical -ális, *n.*, a pillow
 cervicátus -a -um, *adj.*, stiff-necked
 cervix -ícis, *f.*, neck
 cervus -i, *m.*, a stag, hart, deer; *f.*, -a -ae, a doe, hind
 céspes -itis, *m.*, turf
 cessatio -ónis, *f.*, cessation, ceasing
 cessatio a divinis, suspension of divine service

cesso -āre, *I*, to cease, delay, loiter
 cete -ion, *n. pl.*, a whale, dolphin
 céterus -a -um, *adj.*, the other, rest;
de cétero, finally; as for the rest
 cetus -i, *m.*, a whale
 chalcedónius -ii, *f.*, chalcedony
 chameunía -ae, *f.*, sleeping on the
 ground
 Chánaan, *indecl.*, Canaan, the promised
 land, Palestine west of the Jordan and
 the Dead Sea
 Chananaeus -a -um, *adj.*, Canaanite
 carácter -eris, *n.*, character, spiritual
 mark
 charisma -atis, *n.*, a spiritual gift
 charismaticus -a -um, *adj.*, charismatic,
 pertaining to a spiritual gift
 charítas -átis, *f.*, charity, love; also
cáritas
 charitativus -a -um, *adj.*, charitable
 charta -ae, *f.*, paper
 chartaceus -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to
 paper
 charta-glóriæ, *f.*, an altar card
 chártula -ae, *f.*, a small piece of paper
 charus -a -um, *adj.*, dear
 cherub, *indecl.*, plural *cherubim*, cherub;
 cherubim, the second among the nine
 choirs of angels
 chlánter -tri, *m.*, a choirboy
 chirógraphum -i, *n.*, handwriting
 chirothéca -ae, *f.*, a glove
 chlamys -idis, *f.*, a cloak
 Chloes, Chloe, a female disciple at the
 place (perhaps Philippi) whence St.
 Paul sent his first epistle to the Cor-
 inthians
 choerogrillus -i, *m.*, a hare
 chorális -e, *adj.*, choral
 choraúlis -is, *m.*, a young chorister
 chorda -ae, *f.*, a cord, string, cincture,
 a stringed instrument
 chórdula -ae, *f.*, a tape or ribbon, cord
 or string
 chórea -ae, *f.*, choir, dancing
 chorepiscopus -i, *m.*, an auxiliary bishop
 chórícus -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to a
 choir
 chorísta -ae, *m.*, a chorista, member of
 a choir
 chorus -i, *m.*, choir, singing; the sanc-
 tuary or occupants of the sanctuary
 chrisma -atis, *n.*, chrism, a mixture of
 olive oil and balm, blessed by the
 bishop and used in confirmation, bap-
 tism, and other ceremonies

chrismále -is, *n.*, a linen cloth used at
 baptism, a vessel for oils, the pyx, the
 corporal or pall, a cerecloth laid upon
 a consecrated altar
 chrismális -e, *adj.*, pertaining to chrism
 chrismárium -ii, *n.*, a vessel for chrism
 chrismátio -ónis, *f.*, anointing with
 chrism
 chrismatórium -ii, *n.*, a linen cloth used
 at baptism, a vessel for oils, the pyx,
 the corporal or pall, a cerecloth laid
 upon a consecrated altar
 Christiádes -um, *c.*, Christians
 Christiádom -i, *n.*, Christendom
 Christiánitas -átis, *f.*, the Christian re-
 ligion, Christianity
 Christiánus -a -um, *adj.*, Christian
 Christífer -fera -ferum, *adj.*, Christ-
 bearing
 Christifidélis -e, *c.*, a follower or be-
 liever in Christ, one faithful to Christ
 Christus -i, *m.*, Christ, the Messiah
 chrónicon -i, *n.*, a chronicle
 chronología -ae, *f.*, chronology
 chronológicus -a -um, *adj.*, chrono-
 logical
 chrysólithus -i, *m.* and *f.*, topaz, chryso-
 lite
 chrysoprásus -i, *m.*, the chrysoprase (a
 precious stone)
 Chusi, *m.*, an unknown Benjamite
 chytropus -ódís, *m.*, a pot with feet
 cibária -órum, *n.*, food, sustenance,
 victuals
 cibo -āre, *I*, to give to eat, feed
 cibórium -ii, *n.*, ciborium, the vessel
 in which the Sacred Hosts are kept, a
 tabernacle, a canopy
 cibus -i, *m.*, food, meat, fuel
 cicátrix -ícis, *f.*, a wound, scar, mark,
 bruise
 cícindéle -is, *n.*, a lamp made of glass
 cicónia -ae, *f.*, a crane, stork
 cicúta -ae, *f.*, hemlock
 cidáris -is, *f.*, a Persian miter
 cíeo, cíere, civi, citum, 2, to invoke,
 call by name, rouse, set in action
 cilícínus -a -um, *adj.*, made of hair-
 cloth
 cilícium -ii, *n.*, sackcloth, haircloth
 cimélium -ii, *n.*, treasure
 cimitérium -ii, *n.*, cemetery
 cinctículus -i, *m.*, an apron
 cinctórium -ii, *n.*, a girdle
 cinctúra -ae, *f.*, a cincture, belt
 cinctus -us, *m.*, a girdle

cingo -ere, cingi, cinctum, 3, to gird
 cingulum -i, n., a girdle, cincture, belt
 cingulus -us, m., a girdle, cincture, belt
 cínifes -um, m. pl., a gnat, kind of fly
 cinis -eris, m., ashes, cinders; *dies cinerum*, Ash Wednesday
 cinnamómun -i, n., cinnamon
 cinýra -ae, f., a lute, kind of harp
 circitórium -ii, n., a curtain, veil
 circúeo -íre, 4, to go about, compass
 circúitor -óris, m., an inspector
 circúitus -us, m., circuit; *in circúitu*, round about
 circulus -i, m., a circle
 circumamíctus -a -um, *adj.*, clothed about
 circumcído -ere -cídi -císium, 3, to circumcise
 circumcingo -ere -cínxi -cinctum, 3, to gird about
 circumcísio -ónis, f., circumcision
 circumcursátio -ónis, f., attention
 circumdátio -ónis, f., putting on, wearing
 circumdo -are -dedi -datum, 1, to surround, encompass, put around, go around
 circumdólo -áre, 1, to hew around with an ax
 circumdúco -ere -dúxi -dúctum, 3, to lead about
 circúmeo -íre, 4, to go around
 circumfero -férre -tuli -látum, 3, to carry about
 circumfluéntia -ae, f., a superabundance
 circumfódio -ere -fódi -fóssum, 3, to dig a ditch or trench around
 circumfúlgeo -ére -fúlsi -fúlsum, 2, to shine round about
 circumgéstio -áre, 1, to carry around
 circúmligo -áre, 1, to bind up or around
 circumornátus -a -um, *adj.*, adorned round about, decorated around
 circumpédes -um, m., foot gear, sandals
 circumpléctor -plécti -pléxus sum, 3, to clasp around, surround, compass about
 circumpono -ere -pósui -pósitum, 3, to place upon, put upon
 circumquáque, *adv.*, all around
 circumscriptio -ónis, f., circumscribing
 circumsédeo -sédi, 2, to sit around
 circumséptus -a -um, *adj.*, covered on all sides
 circumstíto -ere -steti, 3, to surround
 circumspéctor -óris, m., one who sees all
 circumspício -ere -spéxi -spéctum, 3, to look around, seek for

circumstántia -ae, f., a circumstance, detail
 circúmsto -stáre -steti, 1, to stand around, be present
 circumtéctus -a -um, *adj.*, covered about
 circumvénio -íre -véni -véntum, 4, to approach, circumvent
 circumvéntio -ónis, f., a surrounding
 circúmvoló -áre, 1, to fly about
 Císiojánus -i, m., a metrical calendar
 Cisson (Kishon), a river in northern Palestine
 cistérna -ae, f., a pit, ditch
 citátus -a -um, *adj.*, swift
 citérior -ius, *adv.*, hither, on this side
 cíthara -ae, f., a harp, stringed instrument
 cítharizo -áre, 1, to play the harp
 cítharoédus -i, m., a harper, one who plays the harp
 cito, *adv.*, quickly, speedily
 cívicus -a -um, *adj.*, civic
 cívills -e, *adj.*, civil
 cívilitas -átis, f., citizenship
 cívis -is, m. and f., citizen
 cívitas -átis, f., city, state, citizenship
 clades -is, f., defeat, disaster
 clámíto -áre, 1, to shout loudly
 clamo -áre, 1, to proclaim, shout, call, cry out
 clamor -óris, m., shout, cry, crying, clamor
 clandestínitas -átis, f., secrecy
 clandestínus -a -um, *adj.*, secret
 clango -ere, 3, to shout, clang
 clangor -óris, m., noise, sound
 clarésco -ere, cláruí, 3, to shine forth, become clear, be visible
 clarificátio -ónis, f., glorification
 clarífico -áre, 1, to glorify, praise, extol
 cláritas -átis, f., clarity, brightness, light, glory
 clarus -a -um, *adj.*, clear, well-known
 clássicus -a -um, *adj.*, classic
 classis -is, f., rank, order, class
 clathri -órum, n., a grating
 cláúdico -áre, 1, to limp, be halt or lame
 claudo -ere, clausi, clausum, 3, to close
 claudus -a -um, *adj.*, lame
 clausa -ae, f., a cell
 claustrálls -e, *adj.*, pertaining to the cloister
 claustrum -i, n., a monastery, cloister
 clausula -ae, f., a sentence, enclosure
 clava -ae, f., a cudgel, mace
 clavícula -áre, f., a small key

cláviger -eri, *m.*, a key or mace bearer
 clavis -is, *f.*, a key
 clavus -i, *m.*, a nail
 clemens -éntis, *adj.*, merciful, clement, loving
 cleménter, *adv.*, graciously, mercifully
 cleméntia -ae, *f.*, clemency
 Cléophas -ae, *m.*, Cleophas, or Klopas
 clericális -e, *adj.*, clerical, priestly
 clericátus -us, *m.*, the clerical state
 clericus -i, *m.*, a cleric, clerk
 clerus -i, *m.*, clergy, an assignment by lot
 clibanus -i, *m.*, an oven, furnace
 climacus -i, *m.*, a group of three musical notes in descending scale
 clínicus -i, *m.*, a patient confined to bed, physician
 elinsa -ae, *f.*, a small hand bell
 clipeum -i, *n.*, or clipeus, *m.*, a shield, buckler
 clivis -is, *f.*, two musical notes the second of which is lower than the first
 clivósus -a -um, *adj.*, hilly, ridged
 clivus -i, *m.*, a hill
 clúeo -ére, 2, to be named, be called
 clusor -óris, *m.*, a smith
 clýpeum -i, *n.*, see clipeum
 clýpeus -i, *m.*, see clipeum
 Cnidus, a city on a promontory of Caria (Acts 27:7)
 coacérvo -áre, 1, to heap up, collect
 coácte, *adv.*, by restraint
 coactio -ónis, *f.*, compulsion
 coadjúto -áre, 1, to urge
 coadjútor -óris, *m.*, a helper
 coadúno -áre, 1, to unite, knit together
 coaedífico -áre, 1, to build together
 coaequális -e, *adj.*, coequal
 coaéquo -áre, 1, to make equal, fill up
 coetáneus -a -um, *adj.*, equal, equal in age, contemporary
 coetérnus -a -um, *adj.*, coequal, co-eternal
 coaévus -i, *m.*, one equal in age
 coágito -áre, 1, to shake together
 coagménto -áre, 1, to join together
 coagulátus -a -um, *adj.*, curdled
 coágulo -áre, 1, to curdle
 coaléscó -ere -álui -álitum, 3, to grow together
 coangústo -áre, 1, to hem in, straighten
 coapóstolus -i, *m.*, a fellow apostle
 coárcto -áre, 1, to straighten, force, constrain
 coassistens -éntis, *m.*, a coassistant

coccíneus -a -um, *adj.*, of scarlet
 cóccinum -i, *n.*, scarlet
 cóchlea -ae, *f.*, a screw
 cóchlear -áris, *n.*, a spoon
 cóctilis -e, *adj.*, bake, crooked
 coctória -ae, *f.*, a kiln
 cocus -i, *m.*, a cook
 codex -icis, *m.*, a book, document, scroll
 coeles -itis, *m.*, a saint
 coeléstis -a, *adj.*, heavenly, celestial
 Coeléstis aulae jánuus, Gate of Heaven
 coelibátus -us, *m.*, celibacy
 coelícola -ae, *c.*, a dweller in heaven
 coelícus -a -um, *adj.*, heavenly, celestial
 coelítus, *adv.*, from heaven
 coelum -i, *n.*, heaven; *plural*, coeli
 coemetérium -ii, *n.*, a cemetery
 coémo -ere -émi -émptum, 3, to buy, purchase together
 coena -ae, *f.*, supper, feast, dinner
 coenáculum -i, *n.*, a refectory, dining room
 coeno -áre, 1, to have supper, sup, dine
 coenobiárcha -ae, *m.*, an abbot
 coenobíta -ae, *m.*, a monk
 coenobíticus -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to monastic life
 coenóbium -ii, *n.*, a monastery, convent
 coepiscopopus -i, *m.*, a fellow bishop
 coérceo -ere -cui -cítum, 2, to restrain, check, prune, enclose
 coetus -us, *m.*, host, assembly
 Coetus coelícus omnis, the whole heavenly host
 coexténdo -ere -téndi -ténsus or -téntus, 3, to have the same expansion
 cogitátio -ónis, *f.*, thought, plans, designs
 cogitátum -i, *n.*, care
 cogitátus -us, *m.*, counsel, thought, thinking
 cógito -áre, 1, to think, take counsel, cogitate, take thought
 cognáta -ae, *f.*, a cousin
 cognátio -ónis, *f.*, kindred, kinship, progeny, descendant
 cognátus -i, *m.*, a kinsman
 cognítio -ónis, *f.*, knowledge, idea
 cógnitor -óris, *m.*, a witness
 cognoméntum -i, *n.*, a name
 cognómino -áre, 1, to name
 cognóminor -ári, *dep.* 1, to be surnamed
 cognoscibílis -e, *adj.*, knowable
 cognoscibíliter, *adv.*, knowingly, recognizably
 cognoscitivus -a -um, *adj.*, cognizant, aware

cognósco -ere -nóvi -nitum, 3, to get acquainted with, learn, perceive
 cogo -ere, coégi, coáctum, 3, to compel, gather together
 cohabitatio -ónis, f., cohabitation
 cohábito -áre, 1, to live together
 cohaéreo -ére -haési -haesum, 2, to cleave to
 cohéres -édís, m., coheir
 cohíbeo -ére -ui -itum, 2, to restrain, hinder, confine, hold together
 cohíbitio -ónis, f., a checking, restraint
 cohors -tis, f., cohort, guard, band
 cohortatio -ónis, f., exhortation
 cohórtor -ári, dep. 1, to encourage, exhort
 coínquino -áre, 1, to defile
 cola -ae, f., a strainer
 colaphízo -áre, 1, to buffet, strike, box one's ears
 coláphus -i, m., a cuff, blow, blow with the fist or hand, box on the ear
 colatórium -ii, n., a strainer
 collábor -i -lápsus sum, dep. 3, to collapse, fall
 collectáneus -i, m., a foster brother
 colláre -is, n., a collar
 collárium -ii, n., a Roman collar, a collar
 collátio -ónis, f., a meeting, gathering, assembly, collection, conference, discussion, contribution, present
 collátus, m., conferring
 collaudátio -ónis, f., praise
 collaudátor -óris, m., one who joins in praises
 collaúdo -áre, 1, to praise very much, praise together
 collécta -ae, f., a collection, assembly, the Collect at Mass
 collectáneum -i, n., a book of Collects
 collectárium -ii, n., a book of Collects
 colléctor -óris, m., a fellow student
 colléctus -a -um, adj., shut
 colléga -ae, m., a companion
 collegiáliter, adv., in a body
 collegiáta -ae, f., an institution, collegiate church
 collegiátus -a -um, adj., corporate, collegiate
 collégium -ii, n., a college, body of clergy
 Collégium sacrum, the college of cardinals
 collído -ere -lísi -lísum, 3, to cast down, strike together, bruise, crush, clash

colligátio -ónis, f., a band
 colligo -ere -légi -léctum, 3, to gather up, take in, pack up, bring together, collect
 collíneo -áre, 1, to direct in a straight line
 collínus -a -um, adj., hilly, on a hill, pertaining to a hill
 colliquefácio -féci -fáctum, 3, to melt
 collíquesco -ere, 3, to melt
 collis -is, m., a hill
 cólloco -áre, 1, to place, set, put
 cólloquor -qui -cútus or -quétus sum, dep. 3, to converse together, negotiate with
 collucátio -ónis, f., wrestling
 collúceo -ére, 2, to shine on all sides, burn, be illuminated
 collúctor -óris, m., an interlocutor
 collum -i, n., neck
 collústro -áre, 1, to illuminate
 collýrida -ae, f., a cake
 collýrium -ii, n., a salve, a paste
 colo -áre, 1, to refine
 colo -ere, cólui, cultum, 3, to celebrate, worship, till
 colóbium -ii, n., a cowl-like habit or tunic
 colónia -ae, f., city
 colónus -i, m., a dweller, inhabitant
 colorátus -a -um, adj., colored
 cóloro -áre, 1, to color, give tone to, gloss over
 Colóssae -árum, f., Colosse, a city in Asia Minor
 Colossénses -ium, m., Colossians
 Colossénsis -e, adj., pertaining to Colossae
 colum -i, n., a strainer
 colúmba -ae, f., a dove, symbol of innocence and purity. Also a dove-shaped vessel in which the Eucharist was preserved in the early Church
 cólumen -inis, n., a support, pillar, column
 Colúmnæ Flagellátio, the Scourging at the Pillar. Feast on the Tuesday after Quinquagesima Sunday.
 columnélla -ae, f., a small column
 coma -ae, f., hair
 cómbino -áre, 1, to unite, combine, associate with, be joined with
 combúro -ere -ússi -ústum, 3, to burn, consume
 combústio -ónis, f., burning
 combustúra -ae, f., a burning

comédo -ere -édi -ésüm or -éstüm, 3, to eat, devour, consume entirely
comes -itis, *m.*, a companion, count
comessatio -ónis, *f.*, a feasting, reveling, banquet
comessator -óris, *m.*, a banqueter
comestabilis -e, *adj.*, eatable
comestio -ónis, *f.*, eating
comestor -óris, *m.*, an eater
cominus, *adv.*, in close combat
comitatus -us, *m.*, company, escort, an imperial count, the reception of the Holy Eucharist
comitissa -ae, *f.*, a countess
comitiva -ae, *f.*, retinue, an escort
comitor -ári, *dep. 1*, to accompany, be together
commartyr -is, *c.*, a fellow martyr
commater -tris, *f.*, a godmother, female sponsor
commemoratio -ónis, *f.*, commemoration, remembrance, mention
Commemoratio B.M.V. de Monte Carmelo, commemoration of Our Lady of Mount Carmel, July 16
Commemoratio ómnium Fidélum Defunctorum, the Feast of All Souls, Nov. 2
commemoratorium -ii, *n.*, a list, record, memorandum
commémoro -áre, *1*, to commemorate
commenda -ae, *f.*, a temporal income without spiritual obligation
commendatarius -a -um, *adj.*, commendatory
commendatio -ónis, *f.*, recommendation
commendatífus -a -um, *adj.*, commendatory
commendo -áre, *1*, to commend, commemorate
commensális -is, *m.*, a table companion
commentariensis -is, *m.*, a court clerk
commentarium -ii, *n.*, a record, publication
commentarius -ii, *m.*, commentary
comméntum -i, *n.*, fiction, invention, falsehood
commércium -ii, *n.*, intercourse, fellowship, work, rite, transaction, dealing
commigro -áre, *1*, to travel, go
commilito -ónis, *m.*, a fellow soldier
comminatio -ónis, *f.*, a threatening, threat, menacing
comminiscor -minisci -méntus sum, 4, to invent, contrive
comminister -tri, *m.*, a fellow minister

cómmenor -ári, *dep. 1*, to threaten, rebuke, charge
commínuo -ere -ui -útum, 3, to break into small pieces
commisariátus -us, *m.*, a commissioner, the office of a commissioner
commisceo -ére -miscui -míxtum or -místum, 2, to mingle, lie with
commisarius -us, *m.*, a commissioner
commisio -ónis, *f.*, a commission, committee
commissúra -ae, *f.*, a patch, piece, coupling, joint
commístio -ónis, *f.*, a mixture
commíto -ére -misi -míssum, 3, to bring together, unite, commit, set forth, engage in
commíxtio -ónis, *f.*, mingling, mixture, an intermingling
cómmodo, *adv.*, conveniently
cómmodo -áre, *1*, to lend, oblige, adapt oneself
cómmódum -i, *n.*, a blessing, favor, convenience
cómmódus -a -um, *adj.*, convenient
commóneo -ére, 2, to admonish, warn, remind
commonitio -ónis, *f.*, a warning, reminder
commoratio -ónis, *f.*, habitation, dwelling
commórior -móri -mórtuus sum, *dep. 3*, to die together with
commoror -ári, *dep. 1*, to tarry, abide, remain, delay, stay, dwell
commotio -ónis, *f.*, movement, disturbance, commotion
commóveo -ére -móvi -mótum, 2, to move, stir up, excite
communicatio -ónis, *f.*, communication
communicator -óris, *m.*, a partaker
communiceps -ipis, *m.*, a fellow townsman
communico -áre, *1*, to communicate, partake of
commúnio -íre, 4, to strengthen
commúnio -ónis, *f.*, communion
commúnio láica, the lay state
commúnis -e, *adj.*, common, ordinary
commúnitas -átis, *f.*, commonwealth
commúniter, *adv.*, together
commutatio -ónis, *f.*, change
commúto -áre, *1*, to change
como -ere, compsi, comptum, 3, to comb, adorn the hair, place together
compáctus -a -um, *adj.*, compact, in a narrow compass

compágino -áre, *1*, to join together
compágo -ínis, *f.*, joining together, bodily structure
compar -áris, *c.*, companion
compar -áris, *adj.*, like, equal, similar
compáratio -ónis, *f.*, preparation, comparison
compárco -ere -pársi -pársum, *3*, to scrape together, to save up
cómparo -áre, *1*, to compare, make ready, prepare, buy
compárticeps -cipis, sharing jointly
compáter -tris, *m.*, a sponsor
compátiens -éntis, *adj.*, having compassion
compátior, **compáti**, **compássus** sum, *dep. 3*, to suffer with
compéditus -i, *m.*, a captive, prisoner
compéllo -ere -púli -púlsum, *3*, to compel, oblige, subdue, overcome, restrain
compéllo -áre, *1*, to accost
compérco -ere -pérsi, *3*, to save, lay up
compério -íre -péri -pértum, *4*, to find, obtain certain knowledge
compes -edis, *f.*, a foot fetter, shackle
compesco -ere -péscui, *3*, to restrain, withhold, fasten together
compéstror -ári, *dep. 1*, to clothe in an apron
compétens -éntis, *adj.*, suitable, authorized
competéter, *adv.*, suitably, fitly, aptly, strivingly
competéntia -ae, *f.*, official qualification
compéto -ere -ívi or -ii -ítum, *3*, to be capable of
compíngo -ere -pegí -páctum, *3*, to construct, provide with, furnish with, join together
compláceo -ére -cui, *2*, to please, be acceptable to
complacítior -óris, *adj.*, more favorable
complácitus -a -um, *adj.*, well pleased, favorable, find favor with
compláno -áre, *1*, to level, plane
complánto -áre, *1*, to plant together
compléctor -plécti -pléxus sum, *dep. 3*, to surround, encircle, comprehend
complénda -ae, *f.*, the Postcommunion
cómpleo -ére -plévi -plétum, *2*, to accomplish, fill, fulfill
Compléta -ae, *f.*, the last of the canonical hours
Completórium -ii, *n.*, Compline
compléxo -áre, *1*, to embrace
cómplico -áre, *1*, to fold together

complódo -ere -plósi -plósum, *3*, to strike together
complúres, *adj.*, several
compóno -ere -pósui -pósum, *3*, to compose, place, order, reconcile, forge
compórto -áre, *1*, to bring together, collect, lay up
compos -óti, *adj.*, sharing in, possessed of
compositio -ónis, *f.*, arrangement, composing
compósitus -a -um, *adj.*, comely, decked out
comprehéndo -ere -prehéndi -prehénsum, *3*, to obtain, take, seize, overtake, understand, apprehend, comprehend
cómpriimo -ere -préssi -préssum, *3*, to restrain, suppress, squeeze, keep down, press together
cómprobo -áre, *1*, to approve, prove, establish
compúnctio -ónis, *f.*, sorrow, compunction, remorse, sorrow for sin
compúnctus -a -um, *adj.*, goaded by the sting of conscience, remorseful
compúngo -ere -púnxi -púnctum, *3*, to feel remorse, prick, wound, puncture, grieve for
cómputo -áre, *1*, to reckon, count
compútus -i, *m.*, a reckoning, calculation
conátus -us, *m.*, an attempt
concalefáctio -ónis, *f.*, a warning
concaléscio -ere -cálui, *3*, to burn, glow, glow hot
concaptívus -i, *m.*, a fellow captive
concáva -ae, *f.*, a glen
concédo -ere -céssi -céssum, *3*, to grant, concede
concelebrátio -ónis, *f.*, a celebration, concelebration, the celebration of Mass by several priests at the same time
concelebro -áre, *1*, to celebrate together, celebrate a festivity
concéntus -us, *m.*, harmony, concord, agreement, harmonized song
concéptio -ónis, *f.*, idea, conception
Coneéptio Christi, the feast of the Annunciation
Concéptio Immaculáta, the Immaculate Conception of the B.V.M. Dogma defined, Dec. 8, 1854.
concéptus -us, *m.*, conception
concértio -áre, *1*, to strive eagerly
concessio -ónis, *f.*, concession
concha -ae, *f.*, holy-water font
conchuéla -ae, *f.*, a font, a small shell

côncido -ere -cidi, 3, to fall down, to be disheartened
concido -ere -cidi -cîsum, 3, to cut to pieces, kill
conciliâbulum -i, n., the market place, an unlawful council
Concilia Mârtyrum, n. pl., a burial place for martyrs
conciliâtrix -îcis, f., ambassadress
concilio -âre, 1, to obtain, procure, make friendly
concilium -ii, n., a council, assembly
concinno -âre, 1, to fit together carefully, frame, weave, contrive, forge, accomplish
côncino -cînuî -cêntum, 3, to sing, celebrate in song
côncio -ônîs, f., a sermon, gathering, assembly
concionátor -ôris, m., a preacher
concionatôrius -a -um, adj., pertaining to a sermon
concipio -ere -cêpi -cêptum, 3, to conceive
côncito -âre, 1, to arouse, excite, stir up
conclûncula -ae, f., a short sermon, brief address
conclâve -is, n., a room, the place in which the cardinals assemble at the election of a pope
conclavista -ae, m., a cardinal in conclave
conclúdo -ere -clûsi -clûsum, 3, to enclose, shut up
conclûtio -ônîs, f., ending, termination, closing, consequence, the closing words of a Collect
concolor -ôris, adj., of the same color
concomitântia -ae, f., association, comitance
concordântiae -ârûm, f., a concordance
concordâtio -ônîs, f., reconciliation, agreement
concordâtum -i, n., a concordate; *concordata*, things agreed upon. A treaty between the Holy See and a secular state regulating the position of the Church in that state.
concorporâlis -e, adj., a fellow member
côncreo -âre, 1, to create together
côncrepo -ere -ui -crêpitum, 3, to sound, resound
concrêscio -ere -crêvi -crêtum, 3, to unite
conculco -âre, 1, to tread, tread underfoot, trample on

concupiscéntia -ae, f., an inordinate desire, concupiscence, a yearning of the lower appetites
concupiscibilis -e, adj., valuable, desirable
concupisco -ere -cupîvi -itum, 3, to be desirous of
concurréntia -ae, f., concurrence, coinciding
concûrsus -us, m., concurrence, coinciding, large gathering or assembly
concûtio -ere -cûssi -cûssum, 3, to strike, cause to tremble
condécoro -âre, 1, to decorate
condelectôr -âri, dep. 1, to be delighted with
condemnâtio -ônîs, f., condemnation, sentence
condemnâtôrius -a -um, adj., condemnatory
condemno -âre, 1, to condemn
condénsa -ôrum, n. pl., woods, leafy boughs
condénsum -i, n., a thicket
condensus -a -um, adj., leafy, thickly covered
condescendo -ere -scêndi -scênsum, 3, to descend, condescend
condico -ere -dîxi -dîctum, 3, to appoint
condignus -a -um, adj., fit to be compared with
condiméntum -i, n., seasoning, spice
côndio -îre -îvi -îtum, 4, to preserve, season, embalm
condiscipulus -i, m., a fellow disciple
conditio -ônîs, f., condition, nature, a creature, a creaking
condo -ere -didi -ditum, 3, to establish, found
condolêscio -ere -dôlui, 3, to have compassion, feel pain, suffer severely
condonátus -i, m., a lay brother, an oblate
condôno -âre, 1, to pardon, condone
condúco -ere -dûxi -dûctum, 3, to hire
conductitius -a -um, adj., hired, mercenary
conductum -i, n., a dwelling place, hired house
Conductus Paschae, a name for Low Sunday
condúlco -âre, 1, to sweeten
confâbulor -âri, dep. 1, to talk
confêrcio -îre -fêrsi -fêrtum, 4, to cram together
conferéntia -ae, f., a conference

cónfero -erre -túli, collátum, 3, to grant, confer, accompany, gain, press down
confessárius -ii, *m.*, a confessor
conféssio -ónis, *f.*, confession, acknowledgment, profession of faith
confessionále -is, *n.*, a confessional
confessionális -e, *adj.*, pertaining to confession
conféssor -óris, *m.*, a confessor, a male saint who did not die for the Faith; a priest who has the jurisdiction to hear confessions
conféstim, *adv.*, forthwith, immediately
conficio -ere -féci -fécum, 3, to make thoroughly, complete, kill
confictus -a -um, *adj.*, forged
confidéter, *adv.*, with confidence, confidently
confidéntia -ae, *f.*, confidence
confido -ere -físus sum, *semi-dep.* 3, to trust, hope, confide, be of good heart
configo -ere -fixi -fixum, 3, to fasten, nail, fix in
figurátus -a -um, *adj.*, like, conformable, fashioned
figúro -áre, 1, to fashion
confingo -ere -xi -fíctum, 3, to invent, devise
confirmándus or -a, *m.* and *f.*, a candidate for confirmation
confirmátio -ónis, *f.*, confirmation
confirmo -áre, 1, to strengthen, confirm, uphold
confíteor -éri -fessus sum, *dep.* 2, to confess, acknowledge, give thanks, glory, or praise
confians -ántis, *adj.*, refining, purifying
confiátilis -e, *adj.*, molten
confatórium -ii, *n.*, a furnace, crucible
conflicátio -ónis, *f.*, a struggle, conflict
conflictátio -ónis, *f.*, a dispute
conflicto -áre, 1, to contend with, struggle with
conflictus -us, *m.*, conflict, discussion
configo -ere -fíxi -fíctum, 3, to strive, endeavor
cónflo -áre, 1, to forge, melt, weld, refine
conflóreo -ére, 2, to bloom or flourish together
cónfluo -ere -flúxi, 3, to flow together, resort
confodio -ere -fódi -fóssum, 3, to stab, pierce

confoederátio -ónis, *f.*, a union, confederation
confoédéro -áre, 1, to conform
confórmis -e, *adj.*, similar
confórmo -áre, 1, to conform
confortátio -ónis, *f.*, comfort, consolation, solace
confórto -áre, 1, to strengthen
confórtor -ári, *dep.* 1, to wax strong, take courage
confractio -ónis, *f.*, breaking, breach
confractórium -ii, *n.*, the prayer at the end of the Canon in an Ambrosian Mass
confraternitas -átis, *f.*, a sodality, confraternity, an association, generally of laymen, having some work or devotion, charity, or instruction for its object, undertaken for the glory of God
confrátes -um, *m. pl.*, guild brothers
confrátria -ae, *f.*, a sodality, confraternity
confricátio -ónis, *f.*, a rubbing together
cónfrigo -ere -fríxi -fríctum, 3, to burn up
confringo -ere -frégi -fráctum, 3, to break in pieces
confúgio -ere -fúgi, 3, to flee
confundo -ere -fúdi -fúsum, 3, to put to shame, confound, confuse, disturb
confusio -ónis, *f.*, confusion, shame
confusus -a -um, *adj.*, disordered, confused
confúto -áre, 1, to confute, overthrow, check, silence
congáudeo -ére -gávisus sum, *semi-dep.* 2, to rejoice with
congelátus -a -um, *adj.*, frozen
congémisco -ere, 3, to sigh together
cóngener -éris, *adj.*, kindred, of the same kind
cóngero -ere -géssi -géstum, 3, to keep
conglobátim, *adv.*, in a mass
conglorífico -áre, 1, to glorify
conglorificor -ári, *dep.* 1, to be glorified with
conglútno -áre, 1, to bind together, to cleave to
conglútnor -ári, *dep.* 1, to bind together, to cleave to
congrátulor -ári, *dep.* 1, to rejoice with
congregátio -ónis, *f.*, congregation, gathering, company, assembly, a community bound together by a common rule

cóngrego -áre, *1*, to gather together, assemble, collect
congréssio -ónis, *f.*, a meeting
cóngrua -ae, *f.*, the salary of a pastor
cóngruue, *adv.*, suitably, aptly, fitly
cóngruens -éntis, *adj.*, proper, seasonable, suitable
congruénter, *adv.*, becomingly, suitably
cóngruo -ere -ui, *3*, to correspond with, agree with, run together
cóngruus -a -um, *adj.*, becoming, fitting, agreeing
congýro -áre, *1*, to surround
conjicio -ere -jéci -jéctum, *3*, to cast, hurl; to guess, conjecture, interpret, conclude
conjugállis -e, *adj.*, conjugal
cónjugo -áre, *1*, to unite in matrimony
conjunctio -ónis, *f.*, union, conjunction, joining together
conjunctus -a -um, *adj.*, connected, joined, united
conjúngo -ere -júnxi -júnctum, *3*, to join, have affinity with
conjux -júgis, *c.*, husband, wife, spouse
conlísio -ónis, *f.*, a striking together
connaturáliter, *adv.*, in a natural way
connécto -ere -néxui -néxum, *3*, to unite, join together, fasten
connéxio -ónis, *f.*, connection, relation
connéxus -a -um, *adj.*, joined together
conníveo -ére -nívi or -níxi, *2*, to wink or blink, become drowsy
connúbium -ii, *n.*, matrimony
connúmero -áre, *1*, to number among
conopaéum -i or conopéum -i, *n.*, a canopy
conor -ári, conátus sum, *dep. 1*, to strive endeavor
conquádro -áre, *1*, to cut square, square, harmonize
conquáso -áre, *1*, to crush, shake severely
cónqueror -quéstum sum, *dep. 3*, to complain, bewail
conquiesco -ere -quíevi -quíetum, *3*, to rest
conquíro -ere -quisívi -quisítum, *3*, to seek carefully
conquisíto -ónis, *f.*, discussion, dispute
conquisitor -óris, *m.*, a disputer
conrégno -áre, *1*, to reign with
consalúto -áre, *1*, to salute one another
consanguíneus -a -um, *adj.*, of one blood with
consanguíneus -i, *m.*, a cousin

consanguínitas -átis, *f.*, consanguinity
conscéndo -ere -scéndi -scénsus, *3*, to ascend
conscia -ae, *f.*, a witness
consciéntia -ae, *f.*, conscience, consciousness, acknowledgment
conscíndo -ere -scídi -scíssus, *3*, to rend
conscíus -a -um, *adj.*, conscious, knowing
conscíus -i, *m.*, a witness
conscríptus -a -um, *adj.*, written
consecrátio -ónis, *f.*, consecration
consecrátor -óris, *m.*, consecrator, one who consecrates
consecro -áre, *1*, to consecrate, sanctify, hallow
consecútio -ónis, *f.*, attainment
consédo -ere, *3*, to sit
consénior -óris, *m.*, ancient, elder, senior
consénsus -us, *m.*, agreement, concord, harmony
consentáneus -a -um, *adj.*, fit, suitable
conséntio -íre -sénsi -sénsus, *4*, to consent
consepélío -íre -sepelívi or -ii -sepúltum, *4*, to bury with
consequénter, *adv.*, consequently, subsequently
consequor -i -secútus sum, *dep. 3*, to obtain, follow
cónsero -ere -sévi -sítum, *3*, to sow, plant
conservátus -a -um, *adj.*, inviolate
consérvo -áre, *1*, to preserve, keep
consérvus -i, *m.*, a fellow servant
conséssus -us, *m.*, a seat, place, an assembly
consídero -áre, *1*, to look, regard, consider, contemplate
consído -sídere -sídí -séssus, *3*, to sit down together, hold council
consignatóriúm -ii, *n.*, a room in which confirmation was administered
consignátus -a -um, *adj.*, recorded
consígnio -áre, *1*, to sign with
consiliárius -ii, *m.*, adviser, counselor, judge
consíllor -ári, *dep. 1*, to plan, take counsel
consíllium -ii, *n.*, counsel, advice, plan, assembly
consímilis -e, *adj.*, like, similar
Consisténtes, *m. pl.*, the advanced class of penitents in the early Church
consisto -ere -stiti, *3*, to stand together, stand firmly, continue

consistoriális -e, *adj.*, pertaining to a consistory
consistorium -ii, *n.*, an assemblage or consistory
consociatio -ónis, *f.*, an association
consócio -áre, *1*, to share, associate with
consolatio -ónis, *f.*, comfort, consolation
consolator -óris, *m.*, comforter
consólido -áre, *1*, to strengthen
cónsolo -áre, *1*, to console
consólór -ári, *dep. 1*, to comfort, console, encourage
cónsonus -a -um, *adj.*, harmonious, in harmony with
consors -sórtis, *c.*, a sharer, partaker, consort
consórtium -ii, *n.*, company, companionship, consort, fellowship, partnership in
conspéctor -óris, *m.*, a beholder
conspéctus -us, *m.*, sight, presence, look, survey, view
conspérge -ere -spérsi -spérsus, *3*, to strew, sprinkle
conspérsio -ónis, *f.*, dough, paste, sprinkling
conspício -ere -spéxi -spéctum, *3*, to see, look at, consider, perceive
conspiratio -ónis, *f.*, agreement, a common opinion
conspiro -áre, *1*, to agree, unite, conspire, to act in harmony or in conspiracy
cónspuo -ere -spui -spútum, *3*, to spit upon
constánte, *adv.*, earnestly
constántia -ae, *f.*, firmness, constancy
constellatio -ónis, *f.*, a constellation
consternátus -a -um, *adj.*, in consternation
constítuo -ere -ui -útum, *3*, to constitute, determine, set, make, appoint
constítutio -ónis, *f.*, constitution, order, foundation, making, determination
constitutívus -a -um, *adj.*, determining, constituting
constítútus -a -um, *adj.*, placed, situated
consto -áre -steti -statúrum, *1*, to exist, consist
constríngo -ere -strínxi -stríctum, *3*, to bind fast
cónstruo -ere -strúxi -strúctum, *3*, to build, frame together
constúpro -áre, *1*, to corrupt
consubstantiális -e, *adj.*, consubstantial, being of one substance with
consúdo -áre, *1*, to sweat

consuefácio -féci, *3*, to make accustomed
consuésco -ere -suévi -suétum, *3*, to be wont
consuetúdo -inis, *f.*, custom, interchange, intimacy
consuétus -a -um, *adj.*, accustomed, wonted
consul -ulis, *m.*, consul
cónsulo -ere -súlui -súltum, *3*, to consult
consúltius, *adv.*, more wisely
consúltor -óris, *m.*, a counselor, consultor
consúltum -i, *n.*, resolution
consúltus -a -um, *adj.*, wise
consummatio -ónis, *f.*, a perfecting, consummation, the end of the world
consummátor -óris, *m.*, a finisher
Consummátum est, It is consummated.
consummo -áre, *1*, to finish, consume
consúmo -ere -súmpsi -súptum, *3*, to consume, bring to an end
consumptio -ónis, *f.*, a wasting, complete destruction
cónsuo -ere -sui -sútum, *3*, to sew together
consúrge -ere -surréxi -surréctum, *3*, to stand up, rise up, rise with
contabésco -ere -tábui, *3*, to pine or waste away
contáctus -us, *m.*, touch, contact, approach
contágio -ónis, *f.*, contagion
contagíósus -a -um, *adj.*, contagious
contágium -ii, *n.*, touch, contagion, temptation
contaminatio -ónis, *f.*, contamination
contámino -áre, *1*, to defile, contaminate
cóntego -ere -téxi -téctum, *3*, to cover, envelop
contémno -áre, *1*, to despise
contémno -ere -témpsi -témptum, *3*, to despise, slight
contémpero -áre, *1*, to infuse, mix, conform, adapt
contemplatio -ónis, *f.*, contemplation
contemplátor -óris, *m.*, contemplator
contémplo -áre, *1*, to contemplate
contemptíbilis -e, *adj.*, contemptible
contémpcio -ónis, *f.*, contempt
contémpctor -óris, *m.*, despiser
contémptus -us, *m.*, contempt, scorn, disdain
conténdo -ere -téndi -téntum, *3*, to strive, strain, assert, maintain
contenébros -áre, *1*, to darken, obscure

conténtio -ónis, *f.*, obstinacy, strife, contention
contentióse, *adv.*, rebelliously, contentiously
contentiósus -a -um, *adj.*, contentious
conténtus -a -um, *adj.*, content
cónterans -tis, *adj.*, three years of age
cóntero -ere -trívi -trítum, 3, to crush, break in pieces, grind to powder, bruise, destroy
contérritus -a -um, *adj.*, frightened
contestátio -ónis, *f.*, a former name for the Preface of the Mass
contéstor -ári, *dep.* 1, to testify, bear witness
contéxtus -a -um, *adj.*, woven
contéxtus, *m.*, context
conticéscó -ere -tícuí, 3, to be silent
contignátio -ónis, *f.*, woodwork
continátor -óris, *m.*, a preacher, speaker
cóntinens -éntis, *f.*, continent, mainland
continéntia -ae, *f.*, abstinence, restraint, self-denial
contíneo -ere -tínui -téntum, 2, to keep together, bind together, uphold, stop, possess, keep silent, contain, hold fast, confine, hold in check
contíngo (contínguó) -ere -tígi -táctum, 3, to touch, belong to, fall to, affect, defile, reach to, happen
contínnátus -a -um, *adj.*, continual
contínuo, *adv.*, immediately, forthwith
contínuus -a -um, *adj.*, continual, infinite
cóntio -ónis, *f.*, a sermon, gathering
contitúláris -is, *m.*, a titular, associated titular
contórqueo -ere -tórsi -tórtum, 3, to twist, wind about, contort, turn violently
contráctus -us, *m.*, a bargain, contract
contradíco -ere -díxi -díctum, 3, to contend with, resist, contradict, oppose, thwart
contradíctio -ónis, *f.*, strife, contradiction
contradíctor -óris, *m.*, an opponent, gainsayer
contráeo -íre, 4, to go against
cóntraho -ere -tráxi -tráctum, 3, to commit, draw in, contract, collect, unite
contrapúnticus -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to a counterpoint
contrapúntum -i, *n.*, a counterpoint
contrarietas -átis, *f.*, opposite
contrárium -i, *n.*, opposite

contrárus -a -um, *adj.*, contrary, against
contrécto -áre, 1, to handle
contremíscó -ere -trémui, 3, to tremble
cóntremo -ere -ui, 3, to tremble
contribulátus -a -um, *adj.*, troubled
contribulls -is, *m.*, a countryman, tribesman, member of the same tribe
contribulo -áre, 1, to crush, shatter
contrísto -áre, 1, to sadden, make sad
contrítio -ónis, *f.*, grief, sorrow, contrition, detestation for past sins and determination to sin no more
contrítus -a -um, *adj.*, contrite, sorrowful
controvérsia -ae, *f.*, controversy
contubérnium -ii, *n.*, intimacy, comradeship, a common dwelling
contúeor -éri -tútus sum, *dep.* 2, to look at attentively, consider
contúitus -us, *m.*, mental contemplation
contumácia -ae, *f.*, insolence
contumélia -ae, *f.*, outrage, insult
contuméllo -áre, 1, to outrage
contumellósus -a -um, *adj.*, contumelious
contúndo -ere -túdi -túsum, 3, to beat, bruise, subdue
conturbátio -ónis, *f.*, trouble, vexation
contúrbo -áre, 1, to trouble, disquiet, disturb, throw into confusion
contútor -ári, *dep.* 1, to communicate with, keep safe
cónúmero -áre, 1, to number among
conváleo -ére -válui, 2, to regain health, recover strength
convalescó -ére -válui, 2, to gain strength
convállis -is, *f.*, valley
convéllo -ere -vélli -vúlsum, 3, to pluck or tear up
convéniens -éntis, *adj.*, agreeing
convenlénter, *adv.*, duly, suitably
convenléntia -ae, *f.*, agreement
convénio -íre, 4, to come together, agree, assemble, be convenient
conventículum -i, *n.*, gathering, assembly, meeting
convéntio -ónis, *f.*, concord, agreement
Conventuális, a conventual Franciscan
conventuális -e, *adj.*, conventual, pertaining to a convent
convéntus -us, *m.*, an assembly, meeting, gathering, convent, religious community
convérgo -ere, 3, to incline together
conversátio -ónis, *f.*, conversation, intercourse, conduct, manner of living

convérsio -ónis, *f.*, conversion, a moral change

convérso -áre, *l.*, to turn around

convérsor -ári, *dep. l.*, to converse, dwell, live, pass one's life

convérsus -a -um, *adj.*, converse, changed, turned around

convérto -ere -vérti -vérsus, *3.*, to change, convert, turn, alter, refresh

convéscor -i, *dep. 3.*, to eat with

conviciór, *see* convitiór

convícium -ii, *n.*, insult, reproach

convínco -ere -víci -victum, *3.*, to convict

convitiór -ári, *dep. l.*, to revile, reproach

convivántes -ium, *m. pl.*, banqueters

convivífico -áre, *l.*, to quicken together with

convívium -ii, *n.*, banquet

convivor -ári, *dep. l.*, to feast with

cónvoco -áre, *l.*, to call together

convólvo -ere -vólvi -volútum, *3.*, to roll up

cooperátor -óris, *m.*, a fellow helper

coopério -íre -pérui -pértum, *4.*, to clothe, cover

coópero -áre, *l.*, to co-operate

coóperor -ári, *dep. l.*, to work with

coopertórium -ii, *n.*, a cover

coopértus -a -um, *adj.*, clothed, arrayed

cooptátio -ónis, *f.*, admission to an Order or society, a joining

coópto -áre, *l.*, to elect, join together, make fit, form, get ready

cophínus -i, *m.*, a basket, a hod

cópia -ae, *f.*, plenty, abundance, store

copiósis -átis, *f.*, abundance

copiósus -a -um, *adj.*, copious, plentiful, great, in great numbers

Copta -ae, *m.*, a Copt, an Egyptian Christian

Cópticus -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to the Coptic rite

cópula -ae, *f.*, union

cópulo -áre, *l.*, to join together, bless a marriage, join in marriage

cópulor -ári, *dep. l.*, to embrace, be united with

coquo -ere, coxi, coctum, *3.*, to cook, bake, boil

cor, cordis, *n.*, heart

corbóna -ae, *f.*, treasury

cordíger -era -um, *adj.*, wearing a cord

Core, *indecl.*, a descendant of Levi, who rebelled against Moses.

Corínthus -i, *f.*, Corinth, the capital of Achia Proper, on the isthmus between the Peloponnesus and the mainland between the Gulf of Lepanto and the Gulf of Aegina.

córneus -a -um, *adj.*, made of horn

cornícula -ae, *f.*, a little crow

cornu -us, *n.*, a horn, a mountaintop, the side of an altar

cornucópium -ii, *n.*, a bracket for holding candles

cornútus -a -um, *adj.*, horned

corollárium -ii, *n.*, corollary

coróna -ae, *f.*, a crown, wreath, circle, a tonsure, eternal reward

coronátio -ónis, *f.*, coronation, the act of crowning

coronátor -óris, *m.*, a bestower, crowner

coronátus -a -um, *adj.*, crowned

corónis -ídis, *f.*, a cornice

coróno -áre, *l.*, to crown

corporális -e, *adj.*, corporal, pertaining to the body

corporáliter, *adv.*, bodily, with one body

corpóreus -a -um, *adj.*, corporal, bodily

corpulentia -ae, *f.*, density, corporeity

corpulentus -a -um, *adj.*, corporeal, physical

corpus -oris, *n.*, body

Corpus Christi, a feast in honor of the Blessed Sacrament. The Thursday after Trinity Sunday.

corpúsculum -i, *n.*, a small body

corréctio -ónis, *f.*, correction, chastisement, rebuke, reproof

corréptio -ónis, *f.*, rebuke, reproach

corrígia -ae, *f.*, a latchet, a shoe lace

córrigo -ere -réxi -réctum, *3.*, to establish, correct, make straight, seize, pull together

corróboro -áre, *l.*, to strengthen

corrogátio -ónis, *f.*, contribution, gathering, assemblage

corrósio -ónis, *f.*, gnawing

corrúmpens -éntis, *adj.*, baleful

corrúmpo -ere -rúpi -rúptum, *3.*, to corrupt, pervert

córruo -ere -rui, *3.*, to fall to the ground, sink down, be ruined

corruptélla -ae, *f.*, bribery, corruption

corruptíbilis -e, *adj.*, corruptible

corruptíbilitas -átis, *f.*, corruptibility

corrúptio -ónis, *f.*, corruption

corrúptus -a -um, *adj.*, corrupted

cortína -ae, *f.*, a curtain, caldron, kettle

corus -i, *m.*, a measure, a bushel

coruscámen -inis, *n.*, splendor
 coruscátio -ónis, *f.*, lightning, a flash
 corúscó -áre, *l.*, to shine, glitter
 corúscus -i, *m.*, lightning
 corvus -i, *m.*, a raven
 costa -ae, *f.*, a rib, side
 cóstula -ae, *f.*, a rib
 cotta -ae, *f.*, a surplice
 cotúrnix -ícis, *f.*, a quail
 coútor, coúti, cóusus sum, *dep. 3*, to communicate with, deal with
 crápula -ae, *f.*, drunkenness
 crapulátus -a -um, *adj.*, inebriated, surfeited
 cras, *adv.*, tomorrow
 crassities -ei, *f.*, thickness, fatness
 crassus -a -um, *adj.*, fat, thick
 crásfinus -a -um, *adj.*, relating to tomorrow
 crater -eris, *m.*, a bowl
 craticula -ae, *f.*, a grating, gridiron
 cratis -is, *f.*, a grating, gridiron
 creábilis, *adj.*, that which can be created
 creatio -ónis, *f.*, creation, appointment
 créator -óris, *m.*, creator. A title belonging in the strict sense to God alone, the absolute and first cause of all things.
 creatúra -ae, *f.*, creature, that which has been made out of nothing by God
 crebréscó -ere, crebui, *3*, to become frequent, grow strong, repeat often, increase, spread
 crebro, *adv.*, frequently, often
 credéntia -ae, *f.*, a small table for cruets, etc.
 credentiárius -ii, *m.*, the server at the credence table
 credíbilis, *adj.*, trustworthy
 créditor -óris, *m.*, creditor
 créditos -a -um, *adj.*, entrusted
 credo -ere -didi -ditum, *3*, to trust, believe
 credúlitas -átis, *f.*, belief, faith
 crémium -ii, *n.*, fuel, firewood, tinder, dry fuel
 cremo -áre, *l.*, to burn
 creó -áre, *l.*, to create
 crepído -ónis, *f.*, base, foot
 crepitáculum -i, *n.*, a clapper or rattle used in Holy Week instead of a bell
 crépito -áre, *l.*, to crack, crackle, crash
 crépítus -us, *m.*, an explosion
 crepo -áre -ui -itum, *l.*, to crack, burst asunder, resound

crepúsculum -i, *n.*, twilight, the dusk of evening
 cresco -ere, crevi, cretum, *3*, to grow, increase, spring up
 creta -ae, *f.*, chalk
 cribro -áre, *l.*, to sift
 crimen -inis, *n.*, sin, guilt, crime, accusation, charge
 criminátor -óris, *m.*, detractor
 criminátrix -ícis, *f.*, a slanderer, false witness, false accuser
 crimino -áre, *l.*, to accuse
 críminor -ári, *dep. 1*, to accuse
 criminósus -a -um, *adj.*, criminal, reproachful, slanderous, calumnious
 cróceus -a -um, *adj.*, scarlet, saffron, orange color
 crócia -ae, *f.*, a crosier, long mantle with cape and sleeves
 crócio -íre, *4*, to croak as a raven
 crotárum -i, *n.*, a clapper used instead of a bell in Holy Week
 crotárus -i, *m.*, a clapper used instead of a bell in Holy Week
 cruciáta -ae, *f.*, a crusade
 cruciátio -ónis, *f.*, torment, punishment
 cruciátor -óris, *m.*, crusader
 cruciátus -us, *m.*, torment, torture
 crucífer -eri, *m.*, a cross-bearer
 crucifigo -ere -fixi -fixum, *3*, to crucify
 crucifixus -i, *m.*, a crucifix
 crúcio -áre, *l.*, to torment, torture, crucify (with reference to God)
 crucisignatio -ónis, *f.*, signing with the Sign of the Cross
 crudélis -e, *adj.*, cruel
 crúditas -átis, *f.*, the crudity of undigested food, an overloading of the stomach
 crudus -a -um, *adj.*, raw
 cruénto -áre, *l.*, to lash, torment
 cruéntus -a -um, *adj.*, bleeding
 cruor -óris, *m.*, gore, blood, blood which flows from a wound
 crurifrágium -ii, *n.*, the breaking of the legs of crucified felons
 crus, cruris, *n.*, a leg
 crústula -ae, *f.*, a small cake
 crux, crucis, *f.*, a cross, an instrument of suffering, the cross of Christ
 crux commíssa, a cross shaped like a letter T
 crux decussáta, a cross shaped like a letter X
 crux immíssa, a cross with a transverse arm

crypta -ae, *f.*, a catacomb, a crypt, vault, basement
crystallum -i, *n.*, a crystal
crystallus -i, *m.*, crystal, ice
cubicularius -ii, *m.*, a private chamberlain
cubiculum -i, *n.*, a bedroom, chamber
cubile -is, *n.*, a bed, couch, den
cúbitum -i, *n.*, the forearm, a cubit
cúbitus -us, *m.*, a cubit
cubo -áre -ui -itum, *1*, to lie down, recline
cucúlla -ae, *f.*, a cowl or choir cloak
cucullatus -a -um, *adj.*, wearing a cowl
cucullus -i, *m.*, a cowl
cucumerarium -ii, *n.*, a garden of cucumbers
cudo -ere, *cudi*, *cusum*, *3*, to beat, pound, stamp, coin
cuicuímodi, of what kind soever
culcita -ae, *f.*, a bed, mattress, bolster, pillow, cushion, couch
cúlcitra -ae, *f.*, a bed, mattress, bolster, pillow, cushion, couch
cúleus -i, *m.*, a leather sack
culína -ae, *f.*, kitchen, victuals
culmen -inis, *n.*, summit, top, height
culmus -i, *m.*, a stalk
culpa -ae, *f.*, guilt, fault, error, sin, the inclination to sin
culpábilis -e, *adj.*, blameworthy
culpátus -a -um, *adj.*, blameworthy
culpo -áre, *1*, to blame, disapprove, find fault with
culte, *adv.*, elegantly
cultéllus -i, *m.*, a little knife
culto -tri, *m.*, a knife
cultor -óris, *m.*, a planter, cultivator, dresser, professor, worshiper
cultrix -icis, *f.*, a worshiper
cultúra -ae, *f.*, worship
cultus -us, *m.*, cultivation, care, adornment, worship, respect, reverence
cultus sociális, a common public service
cumulátus, *adv.*, more fully
cumulatívus -a -um, *adj.*, accruing
cumulátus -a -um, *adj.*, enlarged, increased, heaped up
cúmulo -áre, *1*, to increase, fill up, heap up
cúmulus -i, *m.*, a pile, heap, mass, addition
cunae -árum, *f.*, cradle, early childhood, a nest of young birds
cunctans -ántis, *adj.*, slow, lingering, loitering

cunctor -ári, *dep. 1*, to tarry, delay
cunctus -a -um, *adj.*, all, the whole
cúneus -i, *m.*, a wedge
cuniculus -i, *m.*, a mine
cúpide, *adv.*, warmly, eagerly, vehemently, passionately
cúpíditas -átis, *f.*, eager desire, greed, avarice
cupído -inis, *f.*, desire, longing
cúpidus -a -um, *adj.*, wishful, eager, desirous
cúpiens -entis, *adj.*, desirous
cupiénte, *adv.*, eagerly
cúpio -íre, *4*, to long for, desire, wish for
cupítor -óris, *m.*, one who desires
cuppa -ae, *f.*, the cup of a chalice
cura -ae, *f.*, care, solicitude, attention to
curátio -ónis, *f.*, cure, healing, attention
curátor -óris, *m.*, a curate
curátus -i, *m.*, a curate, an assistant pastor
cúria -ae, *f.*, court
Cúria Romána, the Papal Court
Cúria triumphális, the Church Triumphant
curíósus -a -um, *adj.*, attentive, diligent, careful
curo -áre, *1*, to heal, cure, take care of, pay attention to
currens -éntis, *adj.*, current
curro -ere, *cucúrri*, *cucúrsus*, *3*, to run, to run the course of life
currus -i, *m.*, a chariot
cursim, *adv.*, hastily, quickly
cúrsito -áre, *1*, to run up and down
cursor -óris, *m.*, a runner, messenger
cursus -us, *m.*, a course, voyage, a career, the Divine Office or Breviary
Cursus Mariánus, the Little Office of the Blessed Virgin
curto -áre, *1*, to lessen, abbreviate
curtus -a -um, *adj.*, shortened
curvatúra -ae, *f.*, the crook of a crossier, a curve
curvésco -ere, *3*, to bend over
curvo -áre, *1*, to bend, bow, humble
curvus -a -um, *adj.*, bent, bowed, arched, curved, crooked
cuspis -idis, *f.*, the point of a nail or a spear, a sharp point
cussínus -i, *m.*, a cushion
custódia -ae, *f.*, watch, cell, prison, care, guard, pyx
custodiens -entis, *m.*, a keeper

custódio -íre, 4, to guard, watch, protect, preserve
custodítio -ónis, *f.*, the observance of the law
custos -ódis, *m.*, attendant, guardian, watchman, overlooker
custos mártýrum, a keeper of the relics of martyrs
cutícula -ae, *f.*, the skin
cutis -is, *f.*, the skin
cýathus -i, *m.*, a tumbler, cup
cyclas -adis, *f.*, a robe
cyclus -i, *m.*, a cycle, circle
cycnéus -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to a swan

cycnus -i, *m.*, a swan
cymba -ae, *f.*, a small boat
cýmbalum -i, *n.*, cymbal
cýnicus -i, *m.*, a cynic
Cýnicus -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to Cynic philosophy
cypressinus -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to cypress
cypréssus -i, *f.*, a cypress tree
cyprus -i, *f.*, cypress, henna
Cyrenaéus -a -um, *adj.*, of Cyrene
Cyrenaicus -a -um, *adj.*, of Cyrene
Cyréne -es, *f.*, Cyrene

D

daemon -ónis, *m.*, an evil spirit, demon, devil
daemoniácus -i, *m.*, a possessed person
daemoniácus -a -um, *adj.*, demoniacal
daemónium -ii, *n.*, an evil spirit, demon, devil
Daemon Mutus, Oculi Sunday, the third Sunday in Lent
dalmática -ae, *f.*, a dalmatic, the vestment of a deacon
Damascus -i, *m.*, Damascus, the most ancient and important city in Syria. It is mentioned in the time of Abraham. St. Paul began his ministry at Damascus, A.D. 33.
damnábilis -e, *adj.*, worthy of condemnation, damnation, eternal punishment
damnáta stirps, the human race condemned on account of Adam's fall
damnátio -ónis, *f.*, condemnation, damnation
damno -áre, 1, to condemn
damnóse, *adv.*, ruinously
damnósus -a -um, *adj.*, harmful, mistaken
damnum -i, *n.*, punishment, injury, damage, loss, evil
dámula -ae, *f.*, a doe, gazelle
daps, dapis, *f.*, food, meal, banquet
dápsilis -e, *adj.*, plentiful
Datária -ae, *f.*, the Dataria, a bureau for benefices
Datárius -ii, *m.*, the head of a Dataria
dátio -ónis, *f.*, a giving
dator -óris, *m.*, a giver

datum -i, *n.*, a gift
dea -ae, *f.*, a goddess
dealbátus -a -um, *adj.*, bright
deálbo -áre, 1, to make white, white-wash, purify
deambulácrum -i, *n.*, a gallery, corridor
deámbulo -áre, 1, to walk about, walk much, circumlocute
deargénto -áre, 1, to plate with silver
deaurátus -a -um, *adj.*, gilded
deaúro -áre, 1, to cover with gold, gild
De Auxíliis, a theological dispute between Jesuits and Dominicans in the sixteenth-seventeenth century, concerning the *auxilia* or helps of grace
de Beáta, Office or Mass of the B.V.M.
debéllo -áre, 1, to wage war
débeo -ére -ui -itum, 2, to owe, ought
débilis -e, *adj.*, maimed, feeble, weak, infirm
debílitás -átis, *f.*, weakness
debilitátio -ónis, *f.*, a weakening, weakness
debilito -áre, 1, to weaken
débitor -óris, *m.*, a debtor
débitrix -ícis, *f.*, a female debtor
débitum -i, *n.*, a debt, sin
débitus -a -um, *adj.*, due, owed
decachórdus -a -um, *adj.*, ten-stringed
decálogus -i, *m.*, the Decalogue, the Ten Commandments
decanátus -us, *m.*, a deanery, deanship
decantátio -ónis, *f.*, singing
decánto -áre, 1, to sing, repeat often
decánus -i, *m.*, a dean, one having authority over ten

decas -adis, *f.*, a decade, a set of ten
decēmbēr -bris, *m.*, the month of December

decēnni -ae, ten years

decēnnis, *adv.*, at the age of ten

decēnnium -ii, *n.*, a period of ten years

decens -ēntis, *adj.*, seemingly, becomingly

decēnter, *adv.*, fittingly

decēptio -ōnis, *f.*, deception

decēptor -ōris, *m.*, a deceiver, enemy

decerno -ere -crēvi -crētum, 3, to determine, intend, ordain, decree, decide

decēro -ere -cēpsi -cēptum, 3, to take away, pull away, pluck

decerto -āre, 1, to strive

decēssio -ōnis, *f.*, a going away

decēssor -ōris, *m.*, a predecessor

decidens -ēntis, fading

décido -ere -cīdi, 3, to fall down, wither, die

decido -ere -cīdi, 3, to cut off

décima -ae, *f.*, a tithe, tenth

decimatio -ōnis, *f.*, tithe

décimo -āre, 1, to levy a tithe

decipio -ere -cēpi -cēptum, 3, to deceive, catch, snare, beguile

decipula -ae, *f.*, a snare, trap

declamatio -ōnis, *f.*, declaration, loud speaking

declaratō -ōnis, *f.*, declaration

declaratōrius -a -um, *adj.*, declaratory

declāro -āre, 1, to make clear, show, demonstrate

declino -āre, 1, to incline, lean to one side, turn away, step away, go aside

declivis -e, *adj.*, sloping, inclined downward

decōctus -a -um, *adj.*, ripened

de condigno, out of worthiness

de cōgruo, out of suitability

decōqueo -ere -cōxi -cōctum, 3, to boil, roast, cook, melt down

decor -ōris, *m.*, beauty, comeliness, elegance

décoro -āre, 1, to adorn, decorate, to endow, to honor

decortico -āre, 1, to strip bare, tear off the bark

decōrus -a -um, *adj.*, beauteous, comely, fitting, seemingly

decrēpitus -a -um, *adj.*, infirm

decrēscō -ere -crēvi -crētum, 3, to decrease, wane, disappear

decremētum -i, *n.*, a decree

decretalia -ōrum, *n. pl.*, decretals

decretalis -e, *adj.*, pertaining to decree

decretorius -a -um, *adj.*, imperative, decisive, peremptory

decrētum -i, *n.*, a decree

decumbo -ere -cūbui, 3, to lie down

decurio -ōnis, *m.*, counselor, a captain

over ten men

decurro -ere -cucurri or -cūrri -cūsum, 3, to run through, trickle down

decursus -us, *m.*, a water course, a stream, a running down, a passing (of years)

decus -ōris, *n.*, beauty, grace, glory, honor

decusso -āre, 1, to cross

dēdecens -ēntis, *adj.*, unbecoming

dedecorus -a -um, *adj.*, shameful, vile

dēdecus -ōris, *n.*, shame, dishonor

dedicatio -ōnis, *f.*, dedication

dédico -āre, 1, to dedicate, consecrate

dedignatio -ōnis, *f.*, scorn, indignation

dedignor -āri, *dep. 1*, to disdain, scorn, reject as being unworthy

déditus -a -um, *adj.*, devoted

dedo, **dédidi**, **déditum**, 3, to give up

deduco -ere -dūxi -dūctum, 3, to conduct, lead, bring down, lead away

deductor -ōris, *m.*, a deserter

defectus -us, *m.*, defect, failing, ceasing, disappearing, sin

defendo -ere -fēdi -fēsum, 3, to defend, repel, guard

defensio -ōnis, *f.*, defense, protection

defenso -āre, 1, to protect, defend

defensor -ōris, *m.*, a defender

défero -férre -tulī -lātum, 3, to bring, bring down, submit

defetiscor, **defetisci**, **defessus sum**, 3, to become weary or tired out

deficio -ere -fēci -fēctum, 3, to fail, faint, be wanting, pine for, waste, vanish, part from

defigo -ere -fixi -fixum, 3, to fix, fasten, define

definio -īre, 4, to solve, define, determine

definitio -ōnis, *f.*, determination, measure, definition

definitor -ōris, *m.*, one who defines

defixus -a -um, *adj.*, fixed

deflagratio -ōnis, *f.*, a burning, consuming by fire

deflāgro -āre, 1, to be burnt down, be consumed by fire

deflecto -ere -flēxi -flēctum, 3, to turn aside

dēleo -ére -flévi -flétum, 2, to weep over, bewail, lament
dēluo -ere -flúxi -flúxum, 3, to pass away, wither, fall, cease, vanish, disappear, flow from
dēforis, *adv.*, from the outside, outside, from without
defórmis -e, *adj.*, deformed, misshapen
defórmo -áre, 1, to engrave
defraúdo -áre, 1, to cheat, defraud
defúncio -ónis, *f.*, death
defúncus -a -um, *adj.*, dead, deceased
defúngor -fúngi -fúncus sum, *dep.* 3, to depart, die, finish, complete, discharge
dégener -eris, *adj.*, ignoble, unworthy
degenerátio -ónis, *f.*, degeneration
deglútio -íre, 4, to swallow, swallow up
dego -ere, *degi*, 3, to live, spend time
degradátus -a -um, *adj.*, deprived of office
degústo -áre, 1, to taste, partake of
dehortátor -óris, *m.*, one who dissuades
déifer -era -erum, *adj.*, God-bearing
deífico -áre, 1, to make a god
deíficus -a -um, *adj.*, rendering godlike, deific
deinceps, *adv.*, henceforth, again, any longer, any more, in order of succession
deinde, *adv.*, then, finally
deíntus, *adv.*, from within
Deípara -ae, *f.*, Mother of God
Deipnon (Greek), *n.*, a banquet, the Mass
Déltas -átis, *f.*, divinity, deity, Godhead
dejéctus -a -um, *adj.*, fallen, low-lying
dejício -ere -jéci -jéctum, 3, to caste down, break down, hurl down
dejúro -áre, 1, to swear solemnly
delábor -i -lápsus sum, *dep.* 3, to fall down, glide down, sink
delátor -óris, *m.*, a bearer, cross-bearer
delatúra -ae, *f.*, an accusation
delectábilis -e, *adj.*, delightful
delectaméntum -i, *n.*, delight, sweetness, a source of delight or pleasure
delectátio -ónis, *f.*, delight, pleasure
delécto -áre, 1, to rejoice, be delighted
deléctus -us, *m.*, a choice, selection, a levy
delegátus -us, *m.*, delegate
délego -áre, 1, to entrust, assign
déleo -ére -évi -étum, 2, to wash out, blot out, destroy, annihilate, abolish
delibátio -ónis, *f.*, first fruit

deliberátio -ónis, *f.*, deliberation, consultation
deliberátus -a -um, *adj.*, deliberate
delibero -áre, 1, to consider, consult about
délibo -áre, 1, to sacrifice, take away a little, cull, pluck, gather
delibuo -ere -ui -utum, 3, to destroy, wash away, blot out, anoint, besmear
delicátus -a -um, *adj.*, delightful
delícia -ae, *f.*, delight
deliciósus -a -um, *adj.*, delicious, pleasant, fond of pleasure, voluptuous
delícium -ii, *n.*, delight
delictórum reátus, *sin*
delictum -i, *n.*, crime, sin, dishonor, offense, fault
déligo -ere -légi -léctum, 3, to choose, resolve, wish
delíneo -áre, 1, to outline, prophesy
delínquo -ere -líqui -líctum, 3, to fail, offend, sin, do wrong
delíquium -i, *n.*, fluidity, instability
delítésco -ere -túi, 3, to lie hidden
delóbrum -i, *n.*, a temple, shrine
delúdo -ere -lúdi -lúsum, 3, to mock, delude, cheat
demándo -áre, 1, to entrust, give in charge
demélior -fri, *dep.* 4, to consume, destroy, demolish, lay waste
deméntia -ae, *f.*, madness, insanity, foolishness
deménto -áre, 1, to craze, deceive
deméreo -éri, *dep.* 2, to deserve
demérgeo -ere -mérsi -mérsum, 3, to sink, drown, submerge, plunge into, swallow
deméritum -i, *n.*, defect, demerit
demétior -íre -metitus sum, *dep.* 4, to measure, mete out
Demétrias -ádis, *f.*, Demetrias, to whom St. Jerome addressed one of his Epistles
deminorátio -ónis, *f.*, decrease, loss
demínuo -ere -ui -útum, 3, to lessen, make less
demíroz -ári, *dep.* 1, to wonder at, be amazed
demísse, *adv.*, humbly
demíssio -ónis, *f.*, lowliness
demíssus -a -um, *adj.*, lowly, humble
demítto -ere -mísi -míssum, 3, to sink, settle, lie down, forgive sins
demo -ere, dempsi, demptum, 3, to take away

demonstratio -ónis, *f.*, a pointing out, description

demónstro -áre, *1*, to show, demonstrate, discover

demoratio -ónis, *f.*, lingering, abiding

demórior -móri -mórtuus sum, *dep. 3*, to die

demóror -ári, *dep. 1*, to dwell, abide, linger, delay, retard

demóveo -ére -móvi -mótum, *2*, to remove, move away

demúlceo -ére -múlsi -múlsum or -múltum, *2*, to persuade, soften

demum, *adv.*, at last, at length, then at last, now at last

demúto -áre, *1*, to change

denárius -ii, *n.*, a penny (a Roman coin worth about twenty cents)

dénego -áre, *1*, to deny, refuse, reject

denotatio -ónis, *f.*, a mark of disgrace

denóto -áre, *1*, to denote, specify, mark out, point out

dens -tis, *m.*, tooth

densus -a -um, *adj.*, thick

denticulátum -i, *n.*, lace

denticulátus -a -um, *adj.*, pointed

denúbo -ere -núpsi -núptum, *3*, to marry, be married

denudatio -ónis, *f.*, the act of stripping

denúdo -áre, *1*, to lay bare, strip

denuntiatio -ónis, *f.*, denunciation, report, announcement, publication

denúntio -áre, *1*, to threaten

dénuo, *adv.*, a second time, again

deórsum, *adv.*, lower, down, beneath, downward

deósculo -ári, *dep. 1*, to kiss

depásco -ere -pávi -pástum, *3*, to feed upon, consume

depéllo -ere -púli -púlsum, *3*, to drive away, dispel

depéndeo -ére -pepéndi, *2*, to hang down, depend

depíngo -ere -pínxi -píctum, *3*, to paint, to depict

deplóro -áre, *1*, to deplore, grieve over

depóno -ere -pósui -pósitum, *3*, to take down, bring down, throw down, remove, separate, lay

depopulatio -ónis, *f.*, laying waste, plundering

depópulo -ári, *dep. 1*, to ravage

depórto -áre, *1*, to banish

depósco -ere -popósci, *3*, to demand, appoint, beseech

deposítio -ónis, *f.*, deposition, burial, laying aside, putting away, putting on, day of death

Deposítio S. Mariæ Virginis, a name for the Assumption of the Blessed Virgin

deposítus -a -um, *adj.*, divested, laid out dead

depraédo -áre, *1*, to rob

depraédor -ári, *dep. 1*, to plunder

depravatio -ónis, *f.*, depravity

deprávo -áre, *1*, to corrupt, pervert

deprecábilis, -e, *adj.*, gracious, merciful

deprecatio -ónis, *f.*, prayer, supplication, entreaty

deprecátor -óris, *m.*, a pleader, intercessor

deprecatórius -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to a prayer or request

déprecor -ári, *dep. 1*, to entreat, pray, supplicate

deprehéndo -ere -prehéndo -prehénsus, *3*, to perceive, find, seize, take

déprimo -ere -préssi -préssus, *3*, to press down, weigh down, afflict, oppress

deprómo -ere -prómpsi -próptum, *3*, to bring out, produce, pour out

depudésco -ere, *3*, to become shameless

depúlsto -ónis, *f.*, a driving off, defense

depúrgo -áre, *1*, to wash

députo -áre, *1*, to depute, appoint, count, number among, class among, cut off, prune, condemn

derelictio -ónis, *f.*, a forsaking, deserting

derelínquo -ere -líqui -lícitum, *3*, to abandon, leave, forsake

derepénte, *adv.*, suddenly

derídeo -ére -rísi -rísus, *2*, to deride, laugh at, mock, scoff at

derípío -ere -rípui -réptum, *3*, to tear away, snatch away

derísus -us, *m.*, derision, scorn, mockery

derívo -áre, *1*, to convey aboard, divert

dérogo -áre, *1*, to detract from

desaévio -íre -ii -ítum, *4*, to rage violently

descéndo -ere -scéndo -scénsus, *3*, to descend, come down, go down, run down

descénsio -ónis, *f.*, descent

descénsus -us, *m.*, descent

descisco -ere -scívi -scítum, *3*, to withdraw, be true to oneself

describo -ere -scrípsi -scríptum, *3*, to describe, enroll, represent, delineate, copy

descriptio -ónis, *f.*, description, enrolling, a record, entry, census
désaro -ere -sérui -sértum, 3, to neglect, forsake
desérsu, *adv.*, from above
desértio -ónis, *f.*, desertion, neglect, treason
desértor -ónis, *m.*, one who abandons or deserts, a rebel
desértum -i, *n.*, a desert, wilderness
desértus -a -um, *adj.*, deserted, desolate, arid
desérvio -íre, 4, to serve
deses -ídis, *adj.*, lazy, idle, slothful
desiderábilis -e, *adj.*, desirable
desidérium -ii, *n.*, desire, lust, pining for, yearning for
desidero -áre, 1, to desire, long for, earnestly wish for
desidia -ae, *f.*, sloth
designo -áre, 1, to appoint, signify
desilio -íre -sílui -súltum, 4, to leap
désino -ere -sivi or -sii -sítum, 3, to cease, leave off, close
desolátio -ónis, *f.*, desolation, ruin
desolatórius -a -um, *adj.*, destroying
desolatórius -i, *m.*, a destroyer
desolátus -a -um, *adj.*, desolate
desólo -áre, 1, to lay waste, bring to desolation, leave alone, forsake
despéctio -ónis, *f.*, contempt, also an outcast
desperáte, *adv.*, desperately
desperátio -ónis, *f.*, despair, desperation
despéro -áre, 1, to despair
despicábilis -e, *adj.*, unworthy
despicio -ere -spéxi -spéctum, 3, to look away from, neglect
despólio -áre, 1, to strip
despóndeo -ére -spóndi -spónsum, 2, to espouse, betroth
desponsátio -ónis, *f.*, a betrothal
desponsátus -a -um, *adj.*, espoused
despónso -áre, 1, to betroth
déspuo -ére -spui -spútum, 3, to spit out
déstino -áre, 1, to destine
destituo -ére -stítui -stítutum, 3, to abandon
destrúctor -óris, *m.*, a destroyer
détruo -ere -strúxi -strúctum, 3, to destroy
desuésco -ére -suévi -suétum, 3, to put aside a custom
desum -esse -fui, to fail, be wanting

desúmo -ere -súmpsi -súptum, 3, to select, choose
desúrsum, *adv.*, from above
détego -ere -téxi -téctum, 3, to disclose, uncover
de témpore, of the ecclesiastical season
deténdo -ere -téndi -ténsum, 3, to un-stretch
deténtio -ónis, *f.*, abode
detérgeo -ére -térsi -térsum, 2, to cancel, wipe away
detérior -ius, *comparative adj.*, inferior
determinátio -ónis, *f.*, determination
detérmino -áre, 1, to determine, limit, bound
detérreo -ére -térui -térritum, 2, to prevent or deter by fear
detérrimus -a -um, *adj.*, worst
detéstor -ári, *dep. 1*, to curse
detíneo -ére -tínui -téntum, 2, to withhold, detain
detórqueo -ére -tórsi -tórtum, 2, to twist
détraho -ere -tráxi -tráctum, 3, to slander, calumniate, apply, refer
detrécto -áre, 1, to refuse, speak against, disparage
detríméntum -i, *n.*, a loss, detriment
destrúdo -ere -trúsi -trúsum, 3, to thrust down, force away
Deus -i, *m.*, God, the Deity
devénio -íre -véni -véntum, 4, to arrive at, come from
deversórium -ii, *n.*, lodging
devíncio -íre -vínxi -vínctum, 4, to bind, fetter
devínco -ere -vici -victum, 3, to subdue, conquer
devíto -áre, 1, to avoid, shun
dévius -a -um, *adj.*, devious, wandering from the way
dévoco -áre, 1, to call down, call away
devólvo -ere -vólvi -volútum, 3, to roll down
devorátio -ónis, *f.*, prey, devouring
devóro -áre, 1, to devour, swallow, gulp down
devotátio -ónis, *f.*, a curse
devóte, *adv.*, devotedly, devoutly, faithfully, piously, submissively
devótio -ónis, *f.*, a vow, devotion, consecration
devótus -a -um, *adj.*, devoted, devout
devóveo -ere -vóvi -vótum, 3, to devote
dexter -a -um or -tra -trum, *adj.*, right; *ad dextram*, at the right hand

dextera -ae, *f.*, the right hand
dexteritas -átis, *f.*, skill, dexterity
dextra -ae, *f.*, the right hand
dextrále -is, *n.*, an armlet, a bracelet
dextraliolum -i, *n.*, a bracelet
diabólicus -a -um, *adj.*, diabolic, devilish, pertaining to the devil
diábolus -i, *m.*, the devil
diacon -is, *m.*, a deacon
diaconális -e, *adj.*, pertaining to a deacon
diaconándus -i, *m.*, one to be made a deacon
diaconátus -us, *m.*, diaconate, the order of deaconship
diaconía -ae, *f.*, a chapel, hospice
diacónicum -i, *n.*, a sacristy in the early churches
diaconíssa -ae, *f.*, a deaconess
diaconissátus -us, *m.*, the order of deaconess
diáconus -i, *m.*, a deacon
diadéma -átis, *n.*, a diadem, a crown
diálogus -i, *m.*, conversation, dialogue
Díána -ae, *f.*, a goddess of the Greeks and Romans
diapénte, *f.*, an interval of a fifth in music
diárium -ii, *n.*, a diary, a daily record
diatéssaron, *n.*, an interval of a fourth in music
dicanícium -ii, *n.*, a mace
dicastérium -ii, *n.*, an office
dicátus -a -um, *adj.*, hallowed, dedicated
dicio -ónis, *f.*, domination
dico -áre, *1*, to devote, dedicate, consecrate
dico -ere, *dixi*, dictum, *3*, to say, tell, speak, relate
dictio -ónis, *f.*, language
dictor -óris, *m.*, speaker, orator
dictum -i, *n.*, word
dictus -us, *m.*, word, saying, command
Didascália Apostolorum, a treatise on the public life of the Church written in the third century
didráchma -ae, *f.*, a half shekel, a double drachma
didúco -ere -dúxi -dúctum, *3*, to divide, separate, draw apart
Didymus -i, *m.*, a twin, the surname of St. Thomas the Apostle (John 20:24)
dies -éi, *m.* and *f.*, a day; *de die in diem*, from day to day; *in dies*, daily; *ad diem*, on the day
Dies epiphaniórum, the feast of the three appearances of our Lord, Jan. 6

Dies irae, hymn used as a Sequence in Requiem Masses, written in the thirteenth century by Thomas of Celano
Dies lúminum, a name for the Epiphany
dies natális, a birthday
Dies panis albi, a name formerly given to Maundy Thursday
diétim, *adv.*, daily, day by day
diffámo -áre, *1*, to accuse, slander, publish, spread abroad
differens -éntis, *adj.*, different
differéntia -ae, *f.*, difference
differéntior -ius, *adj.*, more different
differo -érre, *dístuli*, dilátum, *2*, to defer, differ, cast off, put, spread, scatter
difficile, *adv.*, with difficulty
difficilis -e, *adj.*, difficult
difficúltas -átis, *f.*, obstinacy, difficulty
diffidéntia -ae, *f.*, unbelief, suspicion, disobedience, want of faith
diffido -ere -físis sum, *semi-dep. 3*, to mistrust
diffindo -ere -fídi -físsum, *3*, to split, cleave, open
diffiteor -éri, *dep. 2*, to disavow, deny
diffúo -ere -flúxi -flúxum, *3*, to flow freely, fall out, dissolve, melt away
diffórmitas -átis, *f.*, disagreement, lack of conformity
diffúgio -ere -fúgi -fúgitum, *3*, to flee
diffúndo -ere -fúdi -fúsum, *3*, to pour forth, spread throughout
diffúsus -a -um, wide, extensive, spread out
digero -ere -géssi -géstum, *3*, to digest, arrange
digéstus -a -um, *adj.*, set in order
dígíus -i, *m.*, a finger, toe
dignánte, *adv.*, worthily
dignátio -ónis, *f.*, condescension, graciousness, a sip of wine taken for courtesy
dignor -ári, *dep. 1*, to grant, vouchsafe
dignóscó -ere -nóvi, *3*, to discern, distinguish
dignus -a -um, *adj.*, becoming, worthy, deserved
digrédiór -i, *dep. 3*, to depart, digress
dijúdíco -áre, *1*, to judge, examine, discern, discriminate, decide
dikérium (or *dikérion*), a double candlestick used by Greek bishops while blessing the people
dilácero -áre, *1*, to tear to pieces
dilánio -áre, *1*, to tear asunder, slander
dilárgio -íre, *4*, to give liberally

dilárgior -íri, *dep. 4*, to give liberally
dilátio -ónis, *f.*, delay
diláto -áre, *1*, to make broad, extend, enlarge, open wide
diléctio -ónis, *f.*, love
diléctus -a -um, *adj.*, beloved, lovely
dilícúlum -i, *n.*, dawn, daybreak
diligénter, *adv.*, diligently
diligéntia -ae, *f.*, diligence, accuracy, carefulness, attentiveness
diligéntius, *adv.*, more diligently, more carefully
díllo -ere -léxi -léctum, *3*, to love, prize, esteem highly
dilínio -áre, *1*, to disturb, harass, torture mentally
dilucéscó -ere -lúxi, *3*, to grow light, become day
dilúcidé, *adv.*, clearly
dilúcidus -a -um, *adj.*, lucid, sane
dilúculo, *adv.*, early
dilúculum -i, *n.*, dawn
dílúo -ere -uí -útum, *3*, to efface, to wash
dilúvium -ii, *n.*, flood
dímáno -áre, *1*, to flow in different directions
diménsio -ónis, *f.*, reasoning, judgment
dimétior -íri -ménsus sum, *dep. 4*, to mete out, measure
dimico -áre, *1*, to fight, struggle
dimidiátus -a -um, *adj.*, half, divided in half
dimídió -áre, *1*, to divide in halves
dimídium -i, *n.*, the half, midst
dimídius -a -um, *adj.*, half, divided in half
dimínúo -ere -uí -útum, *3*, to diminish, lessen
dimissoriális -e, *adj.*, pertaining to a discharge or dismissal
dimítto -ere -mísi -míssum, *3*, to send away, dismiss, forgive, allow, permit, leave
dinúmero -áre, *1*, to number, count
dioecesánu -a -um, *adj.*, diocesan
dioecésis -is, *f.*, a diocese
dióryz -igis, *f.*, a canal, channel of a river
díplóis -ídis, *f.*, a cloak, mantle, a double cloak
díplóma -atis, *n.*, a diploma, charter
dipóndium -ii, *n.*, two farthings
dipóndius -ii, *m.*, the weight of two farthings
dipsas -adis, *f.*, a kind of serpent

diptychon -i, *n.*, a diptych, a list of names of those to be commemorated in the Mass
dirécte, *adv.*, directly
diréctio -ónis, *f.*, direction, righteousness, uprightness
diréctor -óris, *m.*, a director
directórium -ii, *n.*, the Ordo
diréctum -i, *n.*, a straight line
diréctus -a -um, *adj.*, direct; *in dirécto*, the right way; *in diréctum*, without modulations, plain
diréptio -ónis, *f.*, separation
diríbitor -óris, *m.*, a distributor
dirigo -ere -réxi -réctum, *3*, to direct, guide, straighten, set right
dirímo -ere -émi -éptum, *3*, to dissolve, discern, separate
dirípío -ere -rípui -réptum, *3*, to plunder, rob, despoil
dirúmpo -ere -rúpi -rúptum, *3*, to break asunder
dúro -ere -uí -útum, *3*, to destroy
dirus -a -um, *adj.*, fearful, dreadful, horrible
discalceátus -a -um, *adj.*, barefoot, unshod, discalced
discántus -us, *m.*, the upper voice in part singing
discédo -ere -cési -céssum, *3*, to pass away, depart
disceptátio -ónis, *f.*, dispute
discépto -áre, *1*, to dispute, discuss, determine
discérno -ere -crévi -crétum, *3*, to distinguish, discern, separate
discérpo -ere -cérpsi -cérptum, *3*, to rend, tear
discéssio -ónis, *f.*, revolt, a going way
discéssus -us, *m.*, removal, departure
disciplína -ae, *f.*, discipline, chastisement, study, instruction, obedience to the law of God, knowledge, systematic training under authority, punishment with a view to correction
disciplína arcáni, "discipline of the secret." In the ancient Church some knowledge was kept from catechumens in order to shield teachings from misrepresentation
discipulátus -us, *m.*, discipleship
discípulus -i, *m.*, a disciple, a follower of our Lord or the Apostles
discíssus -a -um, *adj.*, rent, torn
disco -ere, *dídici*, *3*, to learn

discolor -óris, *adj.*, speckled, of different colors
discolus -a -um, *adj.*, deformed
discórdia -ae, *f.*, dissension, discord, disagreement
discórditer, *adv.*, disproportionately
discórdo -áre, *1*, to disagree
discrepo -áre, *1*, to agree with, depart from
discrétió -ónis, *f.*, separation, discretion, power of distinguishing
discrétor -óris, *m.*, a discerner, judge
discrímen -ínis, *n.*, peril, danger, hazard
discriminále -is, *n.*, a hair pin
discrímino -áre, *1*, to braid, plait, to distinguish
discrúcio -áre, *1*, to torture
discúbens -éntis, *m.*, a guest
discúmbo -ere -cúbui -cúbitum, *4*, to sit down, sit at table
discúrro -ere -cucúrri or -cúrri -cúrsum, *3*, to run to and fro
discus -i, *m.*, a dish, the Greek rite name for the paten
discússio -ónis, *f.*, dispersal
discútio -ere -cússi -cússum, *3*, to disperse, scatter
discúto -ere, *3*, to examine, discuss, inquire into
disérte, *adv.*, eloquently, distinctly, clearly, expressly
disertitúdo -ínis, *f.*, eloquence
disértus -a -um, *adj.*, eloquent
disgrego -áre, *1*, to rend asunder
disjicio -ere -jéci -jéctum, *3*, to rend, scatter, disperse
disjúngo -ere -júnxi -júnctum, *3*, to put asunder
dispar -is, *adj.*, unlike, unequal, different
dísparo -áre, *1*, to part, divide, separate
dispéndo -ere -pénsus sum, *semi-dep. 3*, to dispense, weigh out
dispensátió -ónis, *f.*, dispensation, administration, management, stewardship, the relaxation of a law in a particular case
dispensátor -óris, *m.*, steward, dispenser
dispensatórius -a -um, *adj.*, dispensing, administering
dispénso -áre, *1*, to distribute, spread (of speech or writing)
dispérdo -ere -didi -ditum, *3*, to destroy, cut off
dispéreo -íre, -ii, *4*, to perish, be entirely ruined

dispérgo -ere -spérsi -spérsus, *3*, to scatter, disperse
dispérsio -ónis, *f.*, dispersal, scattering
dispértio -íre, *4*, to distribute, divide, part, separate
displíceo -ére -plícui -plícitum, *2*, to displease
dispóno -ere -pósui -pósitum, *3*, to order, dispose
dispositió -ónis, *f.*, decree, disposition, providence
dispósitor -óris, *m.*, disposer
disputátió -ónis, *f.*, dispute, argumentation
disputó -áre, *1*, to dispute, treat about, preach
disrúmpo -ere -rúpi -rúptum, *3*, to break asunder
disseco -áre, *1*, to dry up
disséco -áre -séculi -séctum, *1*, to cut
dissénsio -ónis, *f.*, quarrel, dissension
disséntio -íre -sénsi -sénsum, *4*, to dissent, disagree
dissero -ere -sérui -sertum, *3*, to discourse, converse, discuss, dispute, explain, expound
dissidens -éntis, *adj.*, dissenting, being at variance, inimical, discordant
dissídeo -ére -sédi -séssum, *2*, to disagree
disídium -ii, *n.*, a quarrel
dissíllo -íre, *4*, to leap from one place to another
dissilo -áre, *1*, to be torn apart (of the mind)
dissimilitúdo -ínis, *f.*, difference
dissímulo -áre, *1*, to conceal, dissemble, make alike
dissipátió -ónis, *f.*, desolation
dissipo -áre, *1*, to lay waste, destroy, scatter, abolish, waste
dissitus -a -um, *adj.*, widely scattered
dissolútio -ónis, *f.*, destruction, breaking down, annihilation
dissólutus -a -um, *adj.*, feeble, loose
dissólvo -ere -sólvi -solútum, *3*, to dissolve, loose, destroy, scatter
dissonántia -órum, *n. pl.*, difference, discord
dissuádeo -ére -suási -suásus, *2*, to advise against, speak against
distabesco -ere, *3*, to waste away, consume one's self
distans -ántis, *adj.*, distant, separate
distántia -ae, *f.*, distance
disténdo -ere -téndi -téntum or -tén-

sum, 3, to stretch apart, rack, detract, perplex
disténtus -a -um, *adj.*, occupied, busy
distillátio -ónis, *f.*, bodily fluid
distillo -áre, 1, to drip, drop
distincte, *adv.*, distinctly
distíctio -ónis, *f.*, distinction
distíctus -a -um, *adj.*, adorned, decorated
distíneo -ére -ui -téntum, 2, to keep apart, separate
distínguo -ere -stínxi -stíctum, 3, to divide, separate, discriminate, speak distinctly
disto -áre, 1, to be apart, be distinct
distórtus -a -um, *adj.*, misshapen
distribuo -ere -ui -útum, 3, to distribute
distribútio -ónis, *f.*, distribution, allotment
distribútor -óris, *m.*, giver, distributor
districte, *adv.*, severely
distríctio -ónis, *f.*, strictness, severity
distríctus -us, *m.*, a district, division of territory
distúrbo -áre, 1, to drive apart, thrust into confusion
ditátor -óris, *m.*, an enricher
dithalássus -a -um, *adj.*, open to two seas
dítio, -ónis, *f.*, sovereignty, power, dominion, authority
dítius, *adv.*, more abundantly
dito -áre, 1, to endow, enrich, make wealthy
ditto -áre, 1, to repeat, declare
diu, *adv.*, long, a long time; *quam diu*, as long as; *jam diu*, for a long time
diárnum or **diurnále**, book of Hours
diúrnu -a -um, *adj.*, daily, per day, lasting for a day, pertaining to a day
diutúrnu -a -um, *adj.*, of long duration
divéllo -ere -vélli -vúlsum, 3, to rend, tear asunder
divéndo -ere -véndidi -vénditum, 3, to sell
diversífico -áre, 1, to vary, be different
divérsitas -átis, *f.*, diversity, disagreement
diversórium -ii, *n.*, inn, lodging, stable
divérsus -a -um, *adj.*, different; *in divérsus*, back
divérto -ere -vérti, 3, to turn aside, turn away
dives, *dívitis*, *m.*, rich, a rich man
divéxo -áre, 1, to plunder, tear asunder
dívido -ere -vísí -vísium, 3, to divide, part, put asunder

divinátio -ónis, *f.*, divination, seeking to know future or hidden things by unlawful means
divínitas -átis, *f.*, divinity, the Divine
divínitus, *adv.*, by divine help
divínus -a -um, *adj.*, divine
divisibílis -e, *adj.*, divisible, separate
divísio -ónis, *f.*, part, portion, division
divítia -ae, *f.*, wealth; *in the plural*, riches
divórtium -ii, *n.*, divorce, division, separation
divórto, *same as* divérto
divúlgo -áre, 1, to spread around
divus -a -um, *adj.*, divine
divus -i, *m.*, a saint
do, dare, dedi, datum, 1, to give
dóceo -ére, dócui, doctum, 2, to teach, instruct
docibílis -e, *adj.*, teachable
dócilis -e, *adj.*, attentive, docile
docílitas -átis, *f.*, docility
doctor -óris, *m.*, doctor, teacher
doctorális -e, *adj.*, pertaining to the degree of doctor
Doctor Angélicus, The Angelic Doctor, St. Thomas Aquinas
Doctor Commúnis, The Universal Doctor, St. Thomas Aquinas
Doctor Ecstáticus, The Exalted Doctor, Denis the Carthusian
Doctor Eucharísticus, The Eucharistic Doctor, St. John Chrysostom
Doctor Exímíus, The Excellent Doctor, Francis Suarez
Doctor Grátiae, The Doctor of Grace, St. Augustine of Hippo
Doctor Irrefragábilis, The Unanswerable Doctor, Alexander of Hales
Doctor Mariánus, Our Lady's Doctor, St. Anselm of Canterbury
Doctor Mellifluus, The Honeysweet Doctor, St. Bernard of Clairvaux
Doctor Mirábilis, The Marvelous Doctor, Roger Bacon
Doctor Seráphicus, The Seraphic Doctor, St. Bonaventure
Doctor Súbtílis, The Subtle Doctor, John Duns Scotus
Doctor Univérsalis, The Universal Doctor, St. Albert the Great
doctrína -ae, *f.*, doctrine, instruction, teaching, learning
doctus -a -um, *adj.*, learned
documentum -i, *n.*, document, example, proof, warning

dogma -atis, *n.*, dogma, edict, a defined doctrine, a statement on an accepted principle

dogmáticus -a -um, *adj.*, dogmatic, relating to a doctrine or dogma

dóleo -ére -ui, 2, to grieve, suffer, be sorrowful

dolíolum -ii, *n.*, a cask, small keg

dólium, -ii, *n.*, an earthenware cask

dolo -áre, 1, to hew with an ax

dolor -óris, *m.*, dolor, sorrow, pain

dolorósus -a -um, *adj.*, sorrowful

dolóse, *adv.*, deceitfully, treacherously

dolósitas -átis, *f.*, deceitfulness

dolósus -a -um, *adj.*, false, deceitful

dolus -i, *m.*, fraud, deceit, subtlety, guilt, craft, deception

doma -atis, *n.*, a roof, dwelling house

domésticus -a -um, *adj.*, domestic
doméstici -órum, *n.*, those of the household

domicelláris -is, *m.*, a candidate for a prebend

domicílium -ii, *n.*, house, home, dwelling, domicile, abode

dómina -ae, *f.*, lady, mistress

dominátio -ónis, *f.*, domination, rule, sovereignty

dominátor -óris, *m.*, ruler, lord

Dominica -ae, *f.*, Sunday

Dominica benedicta, Trinity Sunday, so called because the first words of the Introit are *Benedicta sit sancta Trinitas*

Dominica capitilávium, a name for Palm Sunday

Dominica carnis privii, the Sunday before Lent

Dominica Competéntium, a name for Palm Sunday

Dominica daemon mutus, the third Sunday in Lent. The Gospel for this Sunday is about Jesus casting out a devil that was dumb.

Dominica de pánibus, Laetare Sunday. The Gospel tells about the multiplication of the loaves and fishes.

Dominica de Rosa, "Rose Sunday," a name for Laetare Sunday. On that Sunday the Pope blesses the Golden Rose.

Dominica Exsúrge, Exsúrge is the first word of the Introit of Sexagesima Sunday, hence a name for Sexagesima Sunday.

Dominica florum, Palm Sunday

Dominica Hosánná, Palm Sunday

Dominica in Albis, Low Sunday. In the early Church the newly baptized of Easter laid aside their white robes on this day.

Dominica indulgéntiae, another name for Palm Sunday

Dominica major, a Sunday of the first order (this classification now abolished)

Dominica mediána, a name for Laetare Sunday because it is the middle of Lent

Dominica nova, a name for Low Sunday

Dominica Pastor Bonus, the second Sunday after Easter—"Good Shepherd" Sunday. The Gospel of the Good Shepherd is read.

Dominica Quintána, a name for the first Sunday in Lent, which is the fifth Sunday before Passiontide

Dominica Ramispálma, a name for Palm Sunday

Dominica refectionis, a name for Laetare Sunday

Dominica repus, Passion Sunday

Dominica Resurrectionis, Easter Sunday, Resurrection Day

Dominica Resurréxi, another name for Easter Sunday. *Resurréxi* is the first word of the Introit for Easter Sunday.

Dominica Rosa, Laetare Sunday. (See *Dominica de Rosa*.)

Dominica Rosárum, a former name for the Sunday after the Ascension

Dominica Spíritus Dómini, Pentecost or Whit Sunday. *Spíritus Dómini* are the first words of the Introit.

Dominica vacans, Reminiscere Sunday, the second Sunday in Lent. Originally it had no special office.

Dominicae vagae, the 3rd, 4th, 5th, and 6th Sundays after the Epiphany. When Easter is early these Sundays are observed before Advent.

dominicále -is, *n.*, a small linen cloth in which the faithful received the consecrated bread at Mass

dominicális -e, *adj.*, pertaining to Sunday, or to the Lord

Dominicánus -a -um, *adj.*, Dominican
dominicum -i, *n.*, a church together with all its possessions

Dominicum -i, *n.*, the Holy Eucharist
domínicus -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to the Lord, of or belonging to a master

dómnor -ári, *dep. 1*, to rule, dominate, give dominion over, prevail over

dóminus -i, *m.*, lord, master, possessor, owner, ruler; *Dóminus*, the Lord
domnus -i, *m.*, lord, master
domo -áre -ui -itum, *1*, to conquer,
domúncula -ae, *f.*, a little dwelling
domus -us *or* -i, *f.*, a house
donárium -ii, *n.*, a shrine
donátio -ónis, *f.*, giving, gift, donation
donátor -óris, *m.*, a giver
dono -áre, *1*, to give, grant, forgive, remit a debt, forgive a sin
donum -i, *n.*, a gift, present
dórmio -íre, *4*, to sleep, lie down to rest
dormitátio -ónis, *f.*, slumber
dormítio -ónis, *f.*, sleep, repose
Dormítio B. Maríae, the feast of the Assumption
dormító -áre, *1*, to sleep, be lazy
dorsuále -is, *n.*, the back seat of a chair, curtain hung around the rear of an altar
dorsum -i, *n.*, the back
dos, dotis, *f.*, a gift
doto -áre, *1*, to endow
doxológia -ae, *f.*, the doxology
drachma -ae, *f.*, a drachma, small Greek coin, small coin bearing the image of the reigning king
draco -ónis, *m.*, a dragon, snake, demon
draconáriu -ii, *m.*, a flag-bearer
dromedáriu -ii, *m.*, a dromedary
dúbile, *adv.*, doubtfully
dubíetas -átis, *f.*, doubt
dubitánte, *adv.*, hesitantly
dúbilo -áre, *1*, to doubt, hesitate, waver
dúbilus -a -um, *adj.*, doubtful, doubting, uncertain
ducátus -us, *m.*, guidance, rank, leadership
ducilóquus -a -um, *adj.*, sweetly speaking

ducíssa -ae, *f.*, a duchess
duco -ere, duxi, ductum, *3*, to bring, lead, marry, hold, consider, launch out
ductilis -e, *adj.*, drawn, beaten out, made of beaten metal
ducto -áre, *1*, to lead
ductor -óris, *m.*, leader, commander
ductus -us, *m.*, the swing of a censer, leading, direction, purpose
dudum, *adv.*, even now, a little time ago
duéllum -i, *n.*, a conflict, duel, single combat
dulce, *adv.*, sweetly
dulcédo -ínis, *f.*, goodness, sweetness, sweet taste
dulcésco -ere, *3*, to become sweet
dulcis -e, *adj.*, sweet, fresh, kind
dulcísónus -a -um, *adj.*, harmonious, sweet sounding
dúlciter, *adv.*, sweetly
dulcítudo -ínis, *f.*, sweetness
dulcor -óris, *m.*, sweetness
dúlia -ae, *f.*, religious veneration given to a creature
dúmmodo, *conj.*, provided that, if only
dumtáxat, *adv.*, in so far as
duplex -icis, *adj.*, twofold, double
duplicátus -a -um, *adj.*, double
duplícibus, with double garments
dúplico -áre, *1*, to repeat, double
duplo, *adv.*, doubly
duránte, *adv.*, during
durítia -ae, *f.*, hardness
durities -ei, *f.*, hardness
duro -áre, *1*, to make hard
durus -a -um, *adj.*, hard, stiff, obstinate
dux -ucis, *m.* and *f.*, a leader, captain, guide
dyscólus -a -um, *adj.*, impudent, bold, harsh, severe

E

eádem, *adv.*, by the same road
eátenus, *adv.*, so far
ébenus -i, *m.*, ebony
ebibo -ere -bibi -bíbítum, *3*, to drink in, drink up, to drink up mentally
eblándior -íri, *dep. 4*, to obtain by flattery
ebóreus -a -um, *adj.*, of ivory
ebrietas -átis, *f.*, drunkenness, excess, spiritual inebriation
ebriósus -i, *m.*, a drunkard

ébríus -a -um, *adj.*, drunk, drunken
ebúllio -íre, *4*, to bubble, break forth
ebur -óris, *n.*, ivory
eburnéolus -a -um, *adj.*, of ivory
ebúrneus -a -um, *adj.*, of ivory
ecclésia -ae, *f.*, assembly, gathering, the Church
Ecclesiástes -is, *m.*, a book of the Old Testament
ecclésióla -ae, *f.*, a little church
ecóntra, on the other hand

écstasis -is, *f.*, rapture, ecstasy, trance
 ecstáticus -a -um, *adj.*, entranced, enraptured, ecstatic
 ecténia -ae, *f.*, a prayer in the Greek liturgy
 edíco -ere -díxi -díctum, 3, to determine, decide
 edíctum -i, *n.*, a decree
 edíscó -ere -dídicí, 3, to learn thoroughly, learn by heart
 edíssero -ere -sérui -sértum, 3, to explain, expound, relate, set forth
 edíficius -a -um, *adj.*, put forth, proposed
 edítio -ónis, *f.*, a statement, bringing forth
 édítus -a -um, *adj.*, lofty
 edo -ere or esse, edi, esum, 3, to eat, to oppress
 edo -ere, édidi, édítum, 3, to bring forth, give birth to, bring into the world
 edóceo -ere -ui -dóctum, 2, to teach completely, instruct
 édolo -áre, 1, to plane, hew
 Edom, *indecl.*, the elder Son of Isaac, sold his birthright to his twin brother for a mess of pottage. The name given to Esau and the land of his descendants.
 Edomítes, the patronymic of the descendants of Edom or Esau. The Edomites were enemies of the Jews.
 edórmio -íre, 4, to sleep away, sleep one's full
 educátio -ónis, *f.*, training, education, bringing up
 educátor -óris, *m.*, a tutor
 educátrix -ícis, *f.*, a female tutor
 educo -áre, 1, to bring up, foster, nourish, sustain, provide for
 edúco -ere -dúxi -dúctum, 3, to take away, bring out, produce, bring forth, train, educate, lead out or forth
 edúlia, *n. pl.*, food
 edúlis -e, *adj.*, edible
 edúllum -ii, *n.*, food
 edúrus -a -um, *adj.*, very hard
 effátu (*supine*), to express
 effátum -i, *n.*, announcement, prediction
 efféctio -ónis, *f.*, a doing
 effective, *adv.*, efficaciously
 efféctor -óris, *m.*, maker
 efféctus -us, *m.*, a reward, answer, effect, work, result, accomplishment
 effeminátus -a -um, *adj.*, effeminate

efferrátus -a -um, *adj.*, raging, wild
 éffero -férre, éxtuli, elátum, 3, to raise up, lift up, exalt
 effervéscó -ere -férui or -févi, 3, to boil up, rage
 efficácia -ae, *f.*, accomplishment
 efficácia -átis, *f.*, efficiency, efficacy
 efficaciter, *adv.*, effectually, effectively
 efficátia -ae, *f.*, efficiency
 éfficax -ácis, *adj.*, zealous, effectual, powerful
 effício -ere -féci -féctum, 3, to make, effect, become, perform
 effígies -éi, *f.*, figure, image, an allusion to the Image of God in the soul restored by baptism
 efflágito -áre, 1, to entreat
 efflo -áre, 1, to give forth, breathe out or forth
 efflóreo -ere -flóruí, 2, to blossom forth, flourish
 éffluo -ere -flúxi, 2, to flow forth, flow out
 effódio -ere -fódi -fóssum, 3, to break through, dig out, dig, excavate
 effor -fári -fátus sum, *dep. 1*, to utter, speak out
 effórmó -áre, 1, to form, shape
 effrons -tis, *adj.*, shameless, insulting, bold, brazen
 effugátio -ónis, *f.*, a driving away
 effúgio -ere -fúgi -fúgitum, 3, to avoid, escape from
 effúgo -áre, 1, to drive away from
 effúlgeo -ere -fúlsi -fúlsum, 2, to shine upon
 effúndo -ere -fúdi -fúsum, 3, to pour forth, pour out, bring out, shed
 effúsio -ónis, *f.*, a pouring forth
 effúsus -a -um, *adj.*, excessive
 effútio -íre, 4, to babble, chatter
 egens -éntis, *adj.*, needy
 egénus -a -um, *adj.*, poor, needy
 égeo -ere -ui, 2, to be in want, have need of, be destitute
 egéstas -átis, *f.*, need, want, poverty
 égomét, *emphatic for* ego
 egrédior -i -gréssus sum, *dep. 4*, to come out, march forth, go out, go forth, depart
 egrégíus -a -um, *adj.*, illustrious, famous, distinguished
 egréssio -ónis, *f.*, departure, going forth
 egréssus -us, *m.*, departure, going forth
 ejéctio -ónis, *f.*, banishment, exile

ejectus -us, *m.*, exile, banishment, a casting out
ejicio -ere -jéci -jéctum, 3, to cast out, drive out, expel, thrust out
ejulatus -us, *m.*, lamenting, bemoaning, a cry
ejuro -äre, 1, to deny, refuse, abandon
ejusmodi, of this sort; *et ejusmodi*, and the like
Elamitae -arum, *m. pl.*, Elamites, the inhabitants of Elam carried to Samaria (Acts 2:9)
elanguens -entis, becoming weak
elanguesco -ere -längui, 3, to grow faint, weak
elapsus -us, *m.*, a lapse
elata -ae, *f.*, a spray
elatio -önis, *f.*, elevation, raising up, breaker, billow, pride
elatus -a -um, *adj.*, elevated, raised, chosen
electio -önis, *f.*, election, choice, selection, election to salvation
electrum -i, *n.*, amber
electus -a -um, *adj.*, chosen, elect, bright, beautiful
elemosyna -ae, *f.*, alms
elemosynarius -ii, *m.*, an almoner, one who gives alms
elegans -antis, *adj.*, elegant, choice, adorned, graceful, beautiful
elison (Greek), have mercy on us
elementaris -e, *adj.*, elementary
elementum -i, *n.*, element
elevatio -önis, *f.*, lifting up, elevation
elevo -äre, 1, to elevate, raise, lift up
Eli (Hebr.), my God
elicio -ere, -licui -licitum, 3, to produce, elicit, bring forth
elido -ere -lisi -lissum, 3, to throw open, cast or dash down
eligo -ere -legi -léctum, 3, to elect, choose, select, pick out
ellimate, *adv.*, clearly, exactly
elingo -ere, 3, to lick up
elogium -ii, *n.*, eulogy, an expression of praise
elolum -i, *n.*, the language of the people, a word, speech, promise, utterance
elouo -äre, 1, to clarify, elucidate
eloquor -qui -cütus, 3, speak out
eluceo -äre, 2, to shine forth, stand out clearly, be apparent
elucesco -ere, 3, to begin to be light
elucido -äre, 1, to explain

emano -äre, 1, to flow out
emarceo -äre, 2, to wither, decay
emblemata -atis, *n.*, an emblem
emblematicus -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to emblems
embolium -ii, *n.*, an episode
embolismus -i, *m.*, an insertion
emendatio -önis, *f.*, a correction, betterment, conversion
emendico -äre, 1, to beg, solicit
emendo -äre, 1, to amend, chastise
ementior -iri, *dep.* 4, to pretend, falsify
emeritus -a -um, *adj.*, veteran, deserving
emico -äre -micui -micatum, 1, to shine forth, pour forth
emigro -äre, 1, to wander forth, depart, remove from a place
eminens -entis, *adj.*, excellent
eminentia -ae, *f.*, the title of a cardinal
eminentissimus -a -um, *adj.*, most eminent
emineo -äre -minui, 2, to stand out, be above, be plain, apparent
eminus, *adv.*, at a distance
emissio -önis, *f.*, perfume
emitto -ere -misi -missum, 3, to send out, cast out, give up, yield up, omit
emo -ere, *emi*, emptum, 3, to buy
emollio -ire, 4, to soften
emolumentum -i, *n.*, advantage, gain
emoneo -äre, 2, to warn, admonish
emortualis -e, *adj.*, pertaining to death
emoveo -äre -móvi -mótum, 2, to move out
emphaticus -a -um, *adj.*, emphatic
emporium -ii, *n.*, a market
emptio -önis, *f.*, a purchase, buying
emptor -öris, *m.*, a purchaser, a buyer
emunctorium -ii, *n.*, a snuffer for trimming lamps and candles
emundatio -önis, *f.*, a cleansing, glory, splendor, majesty
emundo -äre, 1, to cleanse
enarro -äre, 1, to relate, tell, declare, show forth, publish
enavigo -äre, 1, to sail away, swim
Encaenia -örum, *n. pl.*, the Feast of the Dedication of the Temple
encaenio -äre, 1, to put on something new, consecrate
enchiridion -ii, *n.*, a manual, handbook
encolpium -ii, *n.*, a medal worn around the neck
Endor, *indecl.*, a town S.E. of Nazareth. The abode of the sorceress consulted by Saul.

Enéas -ae, *m.*, the man from Lydda healed by St. Peter
energúmenus -a -um, *adj.*, possessed by the devil
enérviter, *adv.*, weakly
enimvéro, *adv.*, certainly, to be sure
enitor -i -nexus sum, *dep. 3*, to bring forth
enixe, *adv.*, eagerly
enódo -áre, *1*, to make clear
enórmis -e, *adj.*, enormous
ensis -is, *m.*, a sword, sword blade
enúbilo -áre, *1*, to make clear
enucleáte, *adv.*, plainly
enumerátio -ónis, *f.*, enumeration
enúntio -áre, *1*, to declare, announce, disclose, tell
enútrio -íre, *4*, to nourish, sustain, preserve
Eobánus -i, *m.*, Eoban
eous -a -um, *adj.*, from the east, pertaining to the dawn, morning
eóusque, *adv.*, to that point
epácta -ae, *f.*, an epact
epárchia -ae, *f.*, a diocese in the Greek Church
ephébeum -i, *n.*, a school, college
ephébia -ae, *f.*, a school for youth
ephébia -órum, *n.*, a youth center, a place for youth
ephébus -i, *m.*, a page, a youth between 16 and 21 years old
Ephraem, *m.*, *indecl.*, Ephrem; *fili* Ephraem, the sons of Ephrem or Ephremites
epiclésis -is, *f.*, an invocation. The "Supra quae" in the Mass. In the Greek Church a calling down of the Holy Spirit
epinicion -ii, *n.*, a feast celebrated after a victory.
Epiphánia -ae, *f.*, the Epiphany, known as Twelfth Day, also the feast of the Kings
Epiphánia secúnda, so called to distinguish the feast of Jan. 6 from Christmas, which was the first Epiphany
epiphónus -i, *m.*, the second of two musical notes which is smaller than the other one
episcopális -e, *adj.*, episcopal
episcopáliter, *adv.*, in episcopal fashion
episcopátus -us, *m.*, the episcopate, bishopric, an overseer, a post of authority

episcópium -ii, *m.*, a see, a bishop's house
episcopus -i, *m.*, a bishop
episcopus castrénsis, an army bishop
episcopus chori, the director of a choir
epístola -ae, *f.*, an epistle, a letter
Epistolárium -ii, *n.*, the book of Epistles
epistolélla -ae, *f.*, a short epistle
epistolíum -ii, *n.*, a letter
epistýlium -ii, *n.*, an architrave
epitáphium -ii, *n.*, an epitaph
epithalámium -ii, *n.*, a marriage song
epitrachélium -ii, *n.*, a stole
épulae -árum, *f.*, a feast, feasts
épulor -ári, *dep. 1*, to feast, make merry, rejoice, banquet
eques -itis, *m.*, a rider, horseman
equéster -tris -tre, *adj.*, equestrian
equidem, *adv.*, truly, indeed
equúleus -i, *m.*, a rack, an instrument of torture
erádico -áre, *1*, to root up
erádo -ere -rási -rásum, *3*, to destroy, cut off, strike
eréctio -ónis, *f.*, erection, lifting up, a permit to travel by the public post, a permit to travel
eréctus -a -um, *adj.*, attentive
ereméticus -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to a hermit, solitary
eremita -ae, *m.*, a hermit
éremus -i, *m.* and *f.*, a wilderness, desert, waste, solitude
ergástulum -i, *n.*, prison, house of detention for slaves, workhouse
érigo -ere -réxi -réctum, *3*, to erect, lift up, raise up, set up, place upright
erípío -ere -rípiui -réptum, *3*, to deliver from, rescue, snatch away
ermellinéus -a -um, *adj.*, of ermine
érogo -áre, *1*, to distribute, disperse abroad
erro -áre, *1*, to make a mistake, err, go astray, wander, rove, wander away from God's commandments
erro -ónis, *m.*, a wanderer, night prowler, vagabond
error -óris, *m.*, error, deception
erubésco -ere -rúbui, *3*, to be ashamed, grow red with shame, blush
erúca -ae, *f.*, a palmer worm, caterpillar
erúcto -áre, *1*, to publish, utter, declare, belch forth, bring forth, overflow
erúdio -íre, *4*, to discipline, instruct, teach, educate
eruditio -ónis, *f.*, learning

eruditus -a -um, *adj.*, informed, instructed
erúmpo -ere -rúpi -rúptum, 3, to crush, break forth, break up, erupt
éruo -ere -ui -útum, 3, to pluck out, tear away, deliver, rescue, save
esca -ae, *f.*, food, meat, eating, a piece of meat, food for men or beasts
esculéntus -a -um, *adj.*, eatable
esséndi, *esséndo*, in being
esséntia -ae, *f.*, essence
esséntiális -e, *adj.*, essential
esúriens -éntis, *m.* or *f.*, one hungering
esúrio -íre, 4, to be hungry, hunger for
esús -us, *m.*, bread, food, eating
éthnici -órum, *m. pl.*, heathen, gentile
éthnicus -i, *m.*, a heathen
éthnicus -a -um, *adj.*, heathenish, pagan
etiámnum, *adv.*, still yet
etiámsi, even if, although
eucháris -e, *adj.*, gracious, agreeable
eucharistía -ae, *f.*, thanksgiving; the Holy Eucharist
eucharistiále -is, *n.*, a vessel for preserving the Eucharist
eucharistiális -e, *adj.*, pertaining to the Eucharist
eucharisticus -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to the Eucharist
eulógia -ae, *f.*, a present; term used for the Blessed Sacrament
eúnuchus -i, *m.*, a eunuch
europaquílo -ónis, *m.*, the northeast wind
Eva -ae, *f.*, Eve
evácuo -áre, 1, to put away, do away with, make void
evádo -ere -vási -vásum, 3, to evade, escape
evágino -áre, 1, to unsheathe, draw out of the scabbard
evágo -áre, 1, to wander, stray
evanéscó -ere -vánui, 3, to vanish, fade out, become vapid, become dissipated, die
evangelíarum -ii, *n.*, the book of the Gospels
evangélicus -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to the Gospel, evangelic
evangelista -ae, *m.*, an evangelist, an author of the Gospel
evangelistárium -ii, *n.*, the book of the Gospels
evangéllium -ii, *n.*, the Gospel, message, good tidings
evangelízo -áre, 1, to evangelize, preach the Gospel, proclaim good tidings

evásio -ónis, *n.*, escape, deliverance
éveho -ere -véxi -véctum, 3, to raise, carry out
evéllo -ere -vélli -vúlsum, 3, to pluck out, tear, pull
evénio -íre -véni -véntum, 4, to come out, come forth, happen, befall
evéntum -i, *n.*, an issue, event, outcome
evéntus -us, *m.*, event, outcome, issue, occurrence
evérsio -ónis, *f.*, overthrow, destruction, a subverting, disruption
evérto -ere -vérti -vérsum, 3, to overthrow, overturn, take away, make void, pervert, agitate, destroy spiritually
evidénte, *adv.*, manifestly, evidently
evidéntia -ae, *f.*, evidence
evigilátio -ónis, *f.*, an awakening
evígilo -áre, 1, to be vigilant, awake
evínco -ere -víci -victum, 3, to bring about
eviscero -áre, 1, to gnaw, waste
évoco -áre, 1, to call forth, summon
evólvo -ere -vólvi -volútum, 3, to develop, roll away
evúlgo -áre, 1, to make known, publish
ex, out of, from; *ex adverso*, opposite; *ex aequo*, justly; *ex eo quod*, from the fact that; *ex fide*, in good faith; *ex improviso*, suddenly; *ex toto*, wholly
exacerbátio -ónis, *f.*, exasperation, bitterness, provocation, irritation; the arousing of divine anger by the Jews in the desert
exacérbo -áre, 1, to provoke, embitter
exáctio -ónis, *f.*, the levying of tribute
exáctor -óris, *m.*, tax collector, one who makes a demand, an oppressor
exáctus -a -um, *adj.*, sharpened
exácuo -ere -ui -útum, 3, to sharpen, whet
exacútus -a -um, *adj.*, sharpened
exaedífico -áre, 1, to build
exaéquo -áre, 1, to equal, make equal
exaéstuo -áre, 1, to boil, burn
exággero -áre, 1, to grow worse, increase
exágito -áre, 1, to attack, drive out
exaltátio -ónis, *f.*, exaltation, high praise, a raising, lifting up
exálto -áre, 1, to extol, exalt, lift up, glorify, elevate in rank or dignity
exámen -inis, *n.*, agony, test, examination, struggle
examinátor -óris, *m.*, an examiner, arbitrator

examinátus -a -um, *adj.*, careful, exact, scrupulous
 exámino -áre, *1*, to test, try, weigh, refine, purify
 exántlo -áre, *1*, to exhaust, endure, bear, suffer much from toil
 exapérlo -íre, *4*, to disclose, explain, disentangle
 exárchus -i, *m.*, an exarch
 exárdeo -ére -ársi -ársum, *2*, to kindle, flame, break out, break forth
 exardéscó -ere -ársi -ársum, *3*, to be inflamed, take fire, be kindled
 exarésco -ere -árui, *3*, to become dry, wither, dry up
 exármo -áre, *1*, to disarm
 éxaro -áre, *1*, to write on wax
 exasperátrix -icis, *adj.*, provoking
 exáspero -áre, *1*, to provoke, embitter
 exaudíbillis -e, *adj.*, worthy of being heard
 Exaúdi, the sixth Sunday after Easter. *Exaudi* is the initial word of the Introit for that Sunday.
 exaúdló -íre, *4*, to hear favorably, hear graciously, hearken to, answer
 exaudítlo -ónis, *f.*, the favorable answer to a prayer
 exaúditor -óris, *m.*, one who listens graciously to a prayer
 excaéco -áre, *1*, to blind, make blind mentally
 excalceátus -a -um, *adj.*, barefooted, dis-calded, unshod
 excandéscó -ere -cándui, *3*, to take fire, burn (with anger—to become violently angry)
 excardinátio -ónis, *f.*, the release of a priest from his membership in a diocese
 excarnífico -áre, *1*, to tear to pieces
 ex Cápédra, from the chair; refers to the infallibility of the Pope on matters of faith or morals
 excédo -ere -cési -céssum, *3*, to go beyond, exceed, go out, go away, go from, transgress
 excéllens -éntis, *adj.*, distinguished, excellent
 excelléntia -ae, *f.*, excellence
 excélló -ere -célui, *3*, to excel
 excélsa, *n. pl.*, high places
 excélsitas -átis, *f.*, pre-eminence
 excélsus -i, *n.*, high position; in *excélsis*, in the highest; in *excélsó*, on high
 excélsus -a -um, *adj.*, lofty, high, glori-

ous, august, sublime, towering aloft
 Excélsus -i, *m.*, the Most High
 excéptio -ónis, *f.*, exception
 exceptórium -ii, *n.*, a reservoir for water
 excéptus -a -um, *adj.*, only
 excérebro -áre, *1*, to brain
 excéssus -us, *m.*, excess, ecstasy, departure, transgression, going forth, going out
 excídium -ii, *n.*, destruction
 excído -ere -cídi -císium, *3*, to fall away, hew or cut down
 excíplo -ere -cépi -céptum, *3*, to accept, take out
 excísus -us, *m.*, a slip, cut, piece
 éxcitor -óris, *m.*, an awakener, one who arouses
 Excítor méntium, the awakener of souls, Christ
 exclámo -áre, *1*, to cry out, exclaim
 exclúdo -ere -clúsi -clúsum, *3*, to drive away, keep from, exclude, reject
 exclúsio -ónis, *f.*, exclusion
 excogitátio -ónis, *f.*, an invention, devising
 excógito -áre, *1*, to devise, invent
 éxcolo -ere -cólui -cúltum, *3*, to tend, cultivate, work for
 excommunicátio -ónis, *f.*, excommunication
 excommúnico -áre, *1*, to excommunicate
 excóquo -ere -cóxi -cóctum, *3*, to refine, boil down, destroy, burn out
 excório -áre, *1*, to flay
 excors -córdis, *adj.*, foolish, unlearned
 excrésco -ere -crévi -crétum, *3*, to grow
 excúbiae -árum, *f. pl.*, keeping watch
 éxcubo -áre -ui -útum, *1*, to keep watch, be on guard
 excusátio -ónis, *f.*, an excuse
 excúso -áre, *1*, to excuse
 excússio -ónis, *f.*, the act of shaking
 excússus -a -um, *adj.*, cast out, thrown out
 excúto -ere -cússi -cússum, *3*, to shake, shake off, remove, drive out
 execrábillis -e, *adj.*, detestable, execrable
 execraméntum -i, *n.*, an abomination
 execrátio -ónis, *f.*, a curse, malediction, object of execration
 éxecror -ári, *dep. 1*, to curse, execrate
 éxedra -ae, *f.*, a hall, a large room
 exemplár -áris, *n.*, an example, model, copy
 extrémplum -i, *n.*, example

exémptus -a -um, *adj.*, exempt
éxéo -íre -ívi -ítum, 4, to go out, depart, come forth
exéquiae -árum, *f.*, funeral rites
exérceo -ére -cui -citum, 2, to exercise, practice, meditate, pray, brood
exercítium -ii, *n.*, exercise, practice
exercíto -áre, 1, to exercise, employ, use, engage, occupy, exercise diligently
exércitus -us, *m.*, host, army
exfornicátus -a -um, *adj.*, given to fornication
exhaustus -a -um, *adj.*, exhausted
exhibeo -ére -ui -ítum, 2, to exhibit, present, return, deliver, show, display, entertain, offer, promise
exhibítio -ónis, *f.*, display, exhibition
exhílaro -áre, 1, to make cheerful, gladden
exhonorátio -ónis, *f.*, shame
exhónoro -áre, 1, to dishonor, disgrace
exhórreo -ére -hórrui, 2, to shudder
exhortátio -ónis, *f.*, exhortation, an encouraging
exhórto -áre, 1, to exhort, encourage
exhórtor -ári, *dep.* 1, to exhort, encourage
éxigo -ere -égi -áctum, 3, to demand
exíguus -a -um, *adj.*, little
exíllitas -átis, *f.*, shrillness
exíllium -ii, *n.*, exile, banishment
exímíus -a -um, *adj.*, wonderful, priceless, extraordinary
éxímo -ere -émi -émptum, 3, to draw out
exínánio -íre, 4, to pour forth, empty, exhaust, raze, destroy utterly
exinanítio -ónis, *f.*, emptiness
exínde, *adv.*, henceforth, then, thenceforth, thereupon, therefrom
existéntia -ae, *f.*, existence
existimátio -ónis, *f.*, estimation, esteem
existímo -áre, 1, to think, reckon, take account of, consider, judge, be of opinion
exitabíliter, *adv.*, ruinously, perniciously
exitiális -e, *adj.*, destructive
exitium -ii, *n.*, destruction
éxitus -us, *m.*, death, end, result, departure, going out, going forth
éxitus viárum, highways
exomologésis -is, *f.*, confession of sins
exópto -áre, 1, to wish eagerly, to hope
exorátio -ónis, *f.*, a petition, mercy
exorcísmus -i, *m.*, exorcism
exorcísta -ae, *m.*, an exorcist

exorcistátus -us, *m.*, the minor Order of exorcist
exorcístus -i, *m.*, exorcist
exorcízo -áre, 1, to exorcise
exórdium -ii, *n.*, beginning, source, institution
exóríor -íri -órtus sum, *dep.* 3 and 4, to spring up, rise, appear
exornátus -a -um, *adj.*, embellished
exórno -áre, 1, to adorn, provide with
exóro -áre, 1, to pray, plead, beseech, supplicate, implore, entreat earnestly
exósculo -áre, 1, to kiss
exósus -a -um, *adj.*, hated
expándo -ere -pánsi -pánsium or -pás-sum, 3, to stretch out, spread out
expavésco -ere -pávi, 3, to be terrified, tremble
expectátio -ónis, *f.*, expectation
expécto -áre, 1, to await, expect
expediéndus -a -um, *adj.*, settled, disentangled
expédío -íre, 4, to deliver, detach, be expedient
expedítio -ónis, *f.*, the act of dispatching
expeditus -a -um, *adj.*, well-appointed
expéllo -ere -puli -púlsum, 3, to expel, drive away, thrust forth
expéndo -ere -péndi -pénsum, 3, to weigh
expergefácio -ere, 3, to arouse, wake up
expergíscor -sci -perréctus sum, *dep.* 3, to awake
expérior -íri -pértus sum, *dep.* 4, to experience, endeavor, try, test
expers -értis, *adj.*, lacking in
expértus -a -um, *adj.*, expert, experienced, proved, tested
expértus -i, *m.*, expert, one who has experience
éxpeto -ere -ívi -ítum, 3, to desire
expiátio -ónis, *f.*, expiation, atonement
expiatórius -a -um, *adj.*, satisfactory, expiatory
éxpío -áre, 1, to explain, expound, to cleanse, purify, make amends for
explanátio -ónis, *f.*, explanation
expláno -áre, 1, to explain, expound
explánto -áre, 1, to cast out
éxpleo -ére -plévi -plétum, 2, to fill, fulfill, finish, complete
explétio -ónis, *f.*, expiration
explicite, *adv.*, explicitly
éxplico -áre, 1, to explain, extend, unfold

explódo or **expláudo** -ere -plódi -plósum, 3, to hiss
explóro -áre, 1, to explore, investigate
expólio -íre, 4, to redecorate, polish
expóno -ere -póui -pósum, 3, to set before, make manifest, set forth, expound
expórrigo -ere -réxi -réctum, 3, to stretch out, expand
expóscó -ere -popósci, 3, to plead, entreat earnestly, demand vehemently
expóstitio -ónis, f., exhibition, the act of exposing
expresse, adv., expressly
éxprimo -ere -préssi -préssum, 3, to express, represent
éxprobo -áre, 1, to upbraid, reproach, reprove
expúgno -áre, 1, to overthrow, fight against, afflict, oppress
éxpúo -ere -pui, 3, to spit, spit upon
expurgátio -ónis, f., justification, vindication
expurgátus -a -um, adj., expurgated
expúrgo -áre, 1, to purge, drive out, cleanse, purify
exquíro -ere -sívi -sítum, 3, to inquire diligently, seek, seek after
exquisítor -óris, m., a searcher
exquisítus -a -um, adj., exquisite, painful
exsánguis -e, adj., bloodless
exsaturátus -a -um, adj., filled, having enough
exsáturo -áre, 1, to satisfy
exsecrábilis -e, adj., abhorrent
exsecrábilis, adv. (comparative), execrably
exsecrándus -a -um, adj., detestable
exsecrátio -ónis, f., abomination, curse, malediction, profanation
éxsecror -ári, dep. 1, to curse, execrate
exséquia -árum, f., funeral rites
éxsequor -qui -cútus sum, dep. 3, to follow, perform, secure
éxsero -ere -séruí -sértum, 3, to exert, thrust forth, to give rise to
exsiccó -áre, 1, to dry up, make dry
exsillo -íre -síluí -súltum, 4, to leap, leap out, string up

exsílum -ii, n., exile, banishment
exsisto -ere -stiti -stitum, 3, to come forth, appear
exsólvo -ere -sólvi -solútum, 3, to pay back, restore, present
exsors -sórtis, adj., deprived of
expectátio -ónis, f., expectation, hope
expécto -áre, 1, to expect, look for, long for, wait for, trust
expíro -áre, 1, to expire, die
expólio -áre, 1, to rob, despoil
éxpúo -ere -spui -spútum, 3, to spit
éxstasis -is, f., ecstasy, bewilderment
extíntio -ónis, f., dissolution, slaughter, annihilation
extíntor -óris, m., destroyer, annihilator
extínguo -ere -stínxi -stíntum, 3, to extinguish, quench, put out
exsto -áre -stiti, 1, to stand out, stand forth, come forth, appear
éxstruo -ere -strúxi -strúctum, 3, to build
extra, adv., except, beyond, out of, without, outside of
éxtraho -ere -tráxi -tráctum, 3, to draw out, draw or bring forth
extráneus -i, m., a stranger, foreigner
extrémum -i, n., end, tip, farthest part, that which is outermost
extrémus -a -um, adj., extreme, last, the end
étrico -áre, 1, to extricate, remove, disentangle
extrínsece, adv., externally, extrinsically
extrínsecus, adv., without, outwardly, on the outside
extrúdo -ere -trúsi -trúsum, 3, to thrust out
extúrbo -áre, 1, to drive away
exúbero -áre, 1, to abound
exúndo -áre, 1, to overflow, abound
éxuo -ere -uí -útum, 3, to strip, take off, put off, deliver
exúro -ere -ússi -ústum, 3, to consume, burn up
exúviae -árum, f., remains
Ezéchiél -is, m., Ezechiel, the son of Buzi, one of the four great prophets

F

faber -bri, *m.*, an artificer, carpenter
fabrefáció -ere -féci -fáctum, 3, to make, manufacture
fábrica -ae, *f.*, a building, workshop, art, working
fabricatio -ónis, *f.*, a structure
fabricátor -óris, *m.*, a maker, framer, artificer, forger
fábrico -áre, 1, to make, work, fashion, build, forge from hard material
fábricor -ári, *dep. 1*, to make, work, fashion, build
fabrilia -ium, *n. pl.*, carpenter work
fabrilis -e, *adj.*, pertaining to a carpenter
fábula -ae, *f.*, byword, a tale
fabulatio -ónis, *f.*, a fable, idle talk
fabulátor -óris, *m.*, a storyteller, a teller of fables
fábulo -áre, 1, to talk
fácesso -ere -céssi -ítum, 3, to depart, go away, retire
facies -ei, *f.*, face, appearance, countenance
fácills -e, *adj.*, easy
facilitas -átis, *f.*, facility, ease
faciliter, *adv.*, easily
facilius, *adv.*, more easily
facinus -oris, *n.*, a crime
fácio -ere, feci, factum, 3, to make, cause, bring forth, bring to pass, commit, grant
factio -ónis, *f.*, faction
factiosus -a -um, *adj.*, quarrelsome
factitius -a -um, *adj.*, artificial
factor -óris, *m.*, a maker, doer, creator
factum -i, *n.*, deed, act, work
factúra -ae, *f.*, creation, work, deed, handiwork, performance
facultas -átis, *f.*, ability, authority, means, resources, goods, possessions
faeculentus -a -um, *adj.*, worthless, pertaining to age
faenerátor -óris, *m.*, a creditor, usurer, money lender
faénero -áre, 1, to lend money at interest
faenum -i, *n.*, grass
faenus -eris, *n.*, a loan
faex, faecis, *f.*, mire, ooze, dregs, ground, sediment
falcitas -átis, *f.*, falseness
falda -ae, *f.*, a garment of white silk worn by the Pope on solemn occasions

faldistórium -ii, *n.*, a chair with arm rests but no back, faldstool
fallácia -ae, *f.*, falsehood, deceit, deceitfulness
falláciter, *adv.*, falsely
fallax -ácis, *adj.*, deceitful, vain, unreliable, untrustworthy, not to be relied on
fallo -ere, fefélli, falsum, 3, to make a slip, deceive, make ineffective
fálsitas -átis, *f.*, error, falsehood
falso -áre, 1, to falsify
falsus -a -um, *adj.*, false, lying, untrue
falx, falcis, *f.*, a sickle
fama -ae, *f.*, a report, fame, good report
famélícus -a -um, *adj.*, famished, hungry
fames -is, *f.*, hunger, famine
família -ae, *f.*, family, household, a religious community
familiáris -is, *m.*, a servant in the household, an intimate acquaintance
familiáris -e, *adj.*, friendly, familiar, intimate
familiáritas -átis, *f.*, intimacy
familiáriter, *adv.*, in a familiar manner
famílicus, *see* famélicus
famósus -a -um, *adj.*, renowned, famous
fámula -ae, *f.*, a servant
famulátus -us, *m.*, service
fámulus -i, *m.*, a servant
fanále -is, *n.*, a torch, candle
fano (fanóne), *m.*, a maniple, striped amice worn by the Holy Father
farciatúra -ae, *f.*, an insertion
fárcio -íre, 4, to fill up, fill in, repetition of words between verses
farína -ae, *f.*, meal, flour
farínula -ae, *f.*, meal, fine flour
fársia -ae, *f.*, an insertion in parts of the Mass
fas, *indecl.*, right
fascia -ae, *f.*, a band, ribbon, bandage, sash
fascículus -i, *m.*, a sheaf, bundle, little bundle, bunch
fascinatio -ónis, *f.*, bewitching, fascination
fascinátor -óris, *m.*, charmer, enchanter
fasciola -ae, *f.*, a bandage, ribbon
fastídió -íre, 4, to shrink from, scorn, despise, spurn

fastidíósus -a -um, *adj.*, fastidious, disdainful
 fastidium -ii, *n.*, weariness, monotony, an aversion, a loathing
 fastigium -ii, *n.*, height, summit, gable
 fastus -us, *m.*, pride, arrogance
 fátéor -éri, *fessus sum*, *dep.* 2, to confess, admit, avow, allow
 fatigatio -ónis, *f.*, toil
 fatigátus -a -um, *adj.*, weary
 fatigo -áre, *1*, to tire, weary
 fatisco -ere, *3*, to decrease, crack
 fátue, *adv.*, foolishly
 fatúitas -átis, *f.*, folly
 fatum -i, *n.*, a prediction
 fátuus -i, *m.*, a fool
 fátuus -a -um, *adj.*, foolish
 fauces -ium, *f. pl.*, throat, jaws, palate, taste
 faúsitas -átis, *f.*, prosperity
 fautor -óris, *m.*, patron, adviser, favorer, protector
 favilla -ae, *f.*, ashes
 favor -óris, *m.*, favor, care, approval
 favus -i, *m.*, honey, honeycomb
 fax, facis, *f.*, a torch, flame, that which inflames
 febrícito -áre, *1*, to have a fever
 febris -is, *f.*, fever
 februárius -ii, *m.*, the month of February
 fecúndo -áre, *1*, to fill, replenish
 fecundus -a -um, *adj.*, fruitful, prolific
 fel, fellis, *n.*, gall
 felicitas -átis, *f.*, felicity
 feliciter, *adv.*, happily
 felix -ícis, *adj.*, happy, blessed
 fémina -ae, *f.*, a female, woman
 feminália -ium, *n. pl.*, breeches
 féminus -a -um, *adj.*, female
 femorália -órum, *n. pl.*, breeches
 femur -óris, *n.*, thigh
 fenestella -ae, *f.*, a small window, niche
 fenestra -ae, *f.*, a window
 fera -ae, *f.*, a wild beast
 ferália -e, *adj.*, deadly
 feráliter, *adv.*, in a savage manner
 fera péssima, *f.*, a wild beast
 férculum -i, *n.*, a dish, tray, food, bread, course at a banquet, a litter, a bier
 ferétrum -i, *n.*, a bier
 féria -ae, *f.*, day of the week
 feríalis -e, *adj.*, ferial, pertaining to a feria, weekday
 féria major, a feria of high rank
 féria quarta, Wednesday

Féria Quarta Cínerum, Ash Wednesday
 féria quinta, Thursday
 Féria Quinta in Coena Dómini, Maundy Thursday, the commemoration of the institution of the Blessed Eucharist
 féria secúnda, Monday
 féria sexta, Friday
 Féria Sexta in Parascéve, Good Friday
 féria tértia, Tuesday
 feríatio -ónis, *f.*, feast, celebration of a feast
 feríatus -a -um, *adj.*, festive
 férío -íre, *4*, to strike, slay, make, make a treaty
 férítas -átis, *f.*, savagery, fierceness
 fermaméntus -a -um, *adj.*, fermented
 ferme, *adv.*, almost
 fermentáceus -i, *m.*, a person who uses leavened bread
 ferménto -áre, *1*, to leaven
 ferméntum -i, *n.*, leaven
 fero, ferre, tuli, latum, *3*, to carry, bring
 ferox -ócis, *adj.*, fierce
 ferraíola -ae, *f.*, a short cape reaching halfway to the elbows
 ferraméntum -i, *n.*, an iron tool
 ferrátus -a -um, *adj.*, sharp
 férreus -a -um, *adj.*, iron, made of iron
 ferrum -i, *n.*, iron
 ferrum characterátum, a form for baking hosts
 ferrum oblatórium, an iron form for baking hosts
 fértilis -e, *adj.*, fertile, fruitful, prolific
 feruefácio -ere, *3*, to inflame, excite
 férula -ae, *f.*, a wand, long staff
 ferus -i, *m.*, a wild beast
 ferus -a -um, *adj.*, untamed, wild
 fervens -éntis, *adj.*, hot, fervent
 fervénte die, in the heat of the day
 fervéntius, *adv.*, more fervently
 férveo -ére -bui, *2*, to glow, boil
 fervor -óris, *m.*, fervor
 fessus -a -um, *adj.*, weary
 festa -órum, *n. pl.*, festival
 festínánte, *adv.*, in haste, rapidly
 festínato, *adv.*, speedily, hastily
 festíno -áre, *1*, to hasten, be quick
 festínus -a -um, *adj.*, hastening
 festívitas -átis, *f.*, festivity, feast
 festívus -a -um, *adj.*, festive, pertaining to a feast
 festúca -ae, *f.*, a stalk, mote, splinter
 festum -i, *n.*, a feast
 Festum Dómini, a feast that commemorates some event in the life of our Lord

festum festórum, the greatest of feasts, Easter

Festum Magórum, the Epiphany

Festum Regum, the Epiphany, the feast of the Kings

Festum Stellae, the Epiphany

Festum Theophániae, the feast of the appearance or manifestation of our Lord, the Epiphany

festus -a -um, *adj.*, festal, sacred, hallowed, belonging to a feast

fibra -ae, *f.*, fiber, filament, voice, vocal chord

fibula -ae, *f.*, a clasp, buckle, brooch

ficárus -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to figs

ficétum -i, *n.*, a plantation of figs

fictē, *adj.*, falsely

fictilis -e, *adj.*, earthen, made of clay

fictio -ónis, *f.*, guile

fictitius -a -um, *adj.*, fictitious

fictor -óris, *m.*, maker

fictus -a -um, *adj.*, deceitful, feigned

ficúlea -ae, *f.*, a fig tree

ficus -i or -us, *f.*, a fig, fig tree

fidejussor -óris, *m.*, a bondsman, surety

fidélis -e, *adj.*, faithful; *fidèles*, the believers, the faithful (of the Church)

fidéliter, *adv.*, faithfully, confidently

fidénter, *adv.*, courageously, confidently

fides -ei, *f.*, faith, faithfulness, confidence, a firm belief based on the word of God, the virtue of faith, the Christian religion, the virtue of faith from baptism

fides -is, *f.*, a lute, lyre, stringed instrument

fidiculus -i, *m.*, a viola, musical instrument

fido -ere, *fisus sum*, 3, to trust, put confidence in

fidúcia -ae, *f.*, boldness, confidence

fiduciáliter, *adv.*, with confidence, boldly, decisively, trustingly

fiduciálius, *adv.*, more confidently

fidus -a -um, *adj.*, faithful, reliable, trustworthy

figméntum -i, *n.*, creation, formation, production, anything made, fancy, picture, image

figo -ere, *fixi*, *fixum*, 3, to pierce, make firm

figulus -i, *m.*, a potter, worker in clay

figúra -ae, *f.*, fashion, figure

figuráliter, *adv.*, figuratively

figurátio -ónis, *f.*, prefiguration, allegory

figurátus -a -um, *adj.*, symbolical, allegorical

figúro -áre, 1, to symbolize, represent allegorically

filia -ae, *f.*, daughter

filialis -e, *adj.*, filial

filiatío -ónis, *f.*, sonship

filii Adam, sons of Adam, men

filíolus -i, *m.*, a little child

Filióque, and from the Son

filius -ii, *m.*, son, child, descendant

filum -i, *n.*, thread, cord

fimbria -ae, *f.*, hem, fringe, edge, border

finus -i, *m.*, dung

finalis -e, *adj.*, final

findo -ere, *fidi*, *fissum*, 3, to plow

finēs -ium, *pl.*, territory

tingo -ere, *finxi*, *fictum*, 3, to feign, pretend, imagine, mold, shape, make, give shape to anything

finio -íre, 4, to finish, end, make an end of

finis -is, *m.* and *f.*, end, boundary, border, limit

finítimus -a -um, *adj.*, neighboring, bordering on

fio -eri, *factus sum*, to become, be made, be done

firmále -is, *n.*, a brooch for a cope

firmaméntum -i, *n.*, a prop, a making fast, strength, anything that strengthens, sky, firmament

firmitas -átis, *f.*, steadfastness

fírmiter, *adv.*, strongly, firmly, steadfastly

fírmo -áre, 1, to make strong, make firm, establish, fix

fírmo -a -um, *adj.*, firm

fiscélla -ae, *f.*, a basket

fístula -ae, *f.*, a pipe, whistle, flute, reed, sweet cane

fixe, *adv.*, constantly

fixtura -ae, *f.*, an imprint, print, opening, perforation, print of the nails

flabéllum -i, *n.*, a fan

flábills -e, *adj.*, moving, fleeting

fláccidus -a -um, *adj.*, weak, drooping

flagellátio -ónis, *f.*, scourging

flagélló -áre, 1, to scourge, whip, lash, strike, beat

flagéllum -i, *n.*, whip, scourge

flagitiósus -a -um, *adj.*, disgraceful

flagítium -ii, *n.*, a shameful crime

flágitó -áre, 1, to beseech, entreat, demand earnestly

flagrans -ántis, *adj.*, zealous

flagro -áre, *1*, to burn, glow, be eager
flamen -inis, *n.*, wind, breath, a spirit
Flamen Supérnum, *n.*, divine breath, the Holy Ghost
flamma -ae, *f.*, a flame
flammans -ántis, *adj.*, flaming
flammésco -ere, *3*, to become inflamed
flámmeum -i, *n.*, a bridal veil
flámmeus -a -um, *adj.*, fiery, flaming
flámmifer -fera -ferum, *adj.*, fiery, flaming
flammo -áre, *1*, to burn with eagerness or passion
flámmula -ae, *f.*, a little flame
flatus -us, *m.*, breath, blowing
flavor -óris, *f.*, brightness
flébills -e, *adj.*, sad, sorrowing, weeping, wretched
flecto -ere, flexi, flexum, *3*, to bend, bend low, bow
Flentes, *m. pl.*, the weepers
fleo -ere, flevi, fletum, *2*, to lament, weep
fletus -us, *m.*, weeping, bewailing
flexibilis -e, *adj.*, flexible
flexúra -ae, *f.*, a bend, turning
flexus -a -um, *adj.*, bent
flo -are, *1*, to blow
flócculus -i, *m.*, a tassel
floccus -i, *m.*, a tassel
florens -éntis, *adj.*, in flower
flóreo -ére -ui, *2*, to flower, bloom, flourish, prosper
flóreus -a -um, *adj.*, flowery
flóridus -a -um, *adj.*, plentiful, flourishing
flos, floris, *m.*, a flower
flósculus -i, *m.*, a little flower, tuft or tassel
fluctuatio -ónis, *f.*, insecurity, tossing to and fro
flúctuo -áre, *1*, to toss about, fluctuate, be tossed about
fluctus -us, *m.*, a wave, billow, storm, affliction
fluéntium -i, *n.*, a river, stream, running water, flood
fluéntus -a -um, *adj.*, flowing
fluésco -ere, *3*, to melt, become fluid
flumen -inis, *n.*, a river, stream, flood, flowing of water
fluo -ere, fluxi, fluxum, *3*, to flow
flúvius -ii, *m.*, a river, stream, flowing water
fluxus -a -um, *adj.*, transitory
fluxus -us, *m.*, issue, flux, flowing, tide

(of time), fuel, incitement
focária -ae, *f.*, a cook
fóculus -i, *m.*, a portable stove, chafing dish
fódio -ere, fodi, fossum, *3*, to dig, pierce
foecúndo -áre, *1*, to make fruitful
foecúndus -a -um, *adj.*, abundant, fruitful
foederátus -a -um, *adj.*, united
foédéro -áre, *1*, to establish by agreement
foéditas -átis, *f.*, filth
foedo -áre, *1*, to disfigure
foedus -eris, *n.*, a covenant
foedus -a -um, *adj.*, detestable, filthy, vile
foenerátor -óris, *m.*, a creditor, money lender
foéneror -ári, *dep. 1*, to lend money
foenum -i, *n.*, see faenum
foenus -eris, *n.*, see faenus
foetans -ántis, *f.*, a milch-ewe
foéteo -ére, *2*, to have a bad smell
foétidus -a -um, *adj.*, stinking
foeto -áre, *1*, to bring forth
foetósus -a -um, *adj.*, prolific
foetus -us, *m.*, increase, offspring, a bringing forth of fruit
fóllium -ii, *n.*, foliage
fomes -itis, *m.*, nourishment, stimulant, fire, fuel, tinder, incitement
fons, fontis, *m.*, a source, fountain, fount, well, baptism
fons baptismális, a baptismal font
fons lustrális, a holy water font
forámen -inis, *n.*, cleft, hole, the eye of a needle
foráneus -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to the outside
foras, *adv.*, out of doors, out, forth
forceps -ipis, *m.* and *f.*, forceps, tongs
forénsis -e, *adj.*, legal, forensic
fores -um, *f. pl.* of *foris*, doors
forfex -icis, *f.*, shears
forinsecus, *adv.*, from without
foris, *adv.*, outside, outwardly, in public
foris -is, *f.*, door
forma -ae, *f.*, form, pattern, shape, formula
formábilis -e, *adj.*, that may be formed or fashioned
formále -is, *n.*, a large brooch for a bishop's cope
formáliter, *adv.*, formally
formálum -ii, *n.*, a large brooch for a bishop's cope

formátrix -ícis, *f.*, one who forms
formátus -a -um, *adj.*, formed, having formed
formélla -ae, *f.*, a cake
formíca -ae, *f.*, an ant
formído -áre, *l.*, to be in awe, tremble at, be afraid
formído -ínis, *f.*, terror, dread, fear
formídolósus -a -um, *adj.*, fearful
formo -áre, *l.*, to form, fashion, train, guide
formósus -a -um, *adj.*, beautiful
fórmula -ae, *f.*, a set order of words
fornax -ácis, *f.*, an oven, furnace, a furnace as a symbol of trial or tribulation
fornicária -ae, *f.*, fornicatress
fornicatio -ónis, *f.*, fornication
fornicátor -óris, *m.*, fornicator
fórnicó -áre, *l.*, to fornicate
fórnicor -ári, *dep. l.*, to commit fornication
fórsitan, *adv.*, perhaps, perchance, per-adventure
fortásse, *adv.*, perhaps
fortássis, *adv.*, perhaps
forte, *abl.* of fors, by chance
fortis -e, *adj.*, strong, valiant, mighty, steadfast, grievous
fórtiter, *adv.*, mightily, firmly, valiantly
fortítúdo -ínis, *f.*, strength, power, might, fortitude
fortúito, *adv.*, by chance
fortútu, *adv.*, by chance
fortúna -ae, *f.*, fortune
forum -i, *n.*, open space, forum, market place
forum cómpetens, the proper court
fossa -ae, *f.*, a ditch or trench
fossárlus -ii, *m.*, a sexton
fossor -óris, *m.*, a sexton, grave digger
fóvea -ae, *f.*, a ditch, pit, lair, hole, pitfall, trap for men or beasts
fóveo -ére, *fovi*, *fotum*, 2, to cherish, warm, keep warm, foment, assist
fractio -ónis, *f.*, breaking
fractúra -ae, *f.*, a breaking, breach, crack
fraeno -áre, *l.*, to restrain, bridle
frágills -e, *adj.*, weak, poor, frail, fragile
fragílitas -átis, *f.*, frailty, weakness
fragmen -ínis, *n.*, a piece
fragméntum -i, *n.*, a fragment
fragor -óris, *m.*, crash, noise, din
frámea -ae, *f.*, a sword
Franciscális -e, *adj.*, Franciscan

Franciscus -a -um, *adj.*, Franciscan
fránglia -ae, *f.*, a fringe
frango -ere, *fregi*, *fractum*, 3, to break, break off, deal
frater -tris, *m.*, brother, friar
fratérnitas -átis, *f.*, brotherhood, fraternity
fraudo -áre, *l.*, to withhold, defraud, cheat, deprive
fraudulénter, *adv.*, fraudulently, falsely, deceitfully
fraus, *fraudis*, *f.*, error, wile, fraud, deception
frémítus -us, *m.*, anger, fury, murmuring, shouting, clashing
fremo -ere -ui -itum, 3, to rage, roar, clamor
frendo -ere -ui, *fressum* or *fresum*, 3, to gnash with the teeth
freno -áre, *l.*, to bridle
frenum -i, *n.*, a bridle, curb
frequentatio -ónis, *f.*, frequentation
frequénter, *adv.*, frequently, often
fréquéntia -ae, *f.*, frequency
frequénto -áre, *l.*, to frequent, celebrate, have recourse to, visit frequently, collect in large numbers
fretum -i, *n.*, the sea, a raging, swelling, strait, sound
fretus -a -um, *adj.*, relying on, trusting, strengthened
frigéscó -ere, *frixi*, 3, to become cold
frigidus -a -um, *adj.*, cold, causing cold, inactive, not pious
frigus -oris, *n.*, cold, frost
frisiátus -a -um, *adj.*, embroidered
frixóriúm -ii, *n.*, a frying pan
frondéscó -ere -ui, 3, to blossom, become leafy
frondo -ere, 3, to be leafy, to flourish
frons, *frondis*, *f.*, a leaf, leafy branch, foliage
frons, *frontis*, *f.*, forehead
frontále -is, *n.*, the frontal of an altar
frontispícium -ii, *n.*, the front
fructífer -fera -ferum, *adj.*, fruitful, fruit-bearing
fructificatio -ónis, *f.*, the production of fruit
fructífico -áre, *l.*, to be fruitful
fructuóse, *adv.*, fruitfully, beneficially, profitably, advantageously
fructuósus -a -um, *adj.*, fruitful
fructus -us, *m.*, fruit, produce, trees, the fruit of the soil, a reward, children, posterity, the fruit of the womb

frugállitas -átis, *f.*, frugality, simplicity
frúgifer -fera -ferum, *adj.*, fruitful
frúitio -ónis, *f.*, enjoyment, use, possession
fruméntum -i, *n.*, corn, rye, wheat, barley
fruor -i, fructus sum, *dep. 3*, to enjoy
frustra, *adv.*, in vain
frustro -áre, *1*, to deceive, disappoint, trick, rob
frustror -ári, *dep. 1*, to make void, annul
frústulum -i, *n.*, a little bit
frutétum -i, *n.*, a branch, copse, thicket
frutex -icis, *m.*, a plant, shoot, shrub
frux, frugis, *f.*, fruit
fuco -áre, *1*, to paint, disguise
fucus -i, *m.*, red, purple, rouge, deceit, pretense
fuga -ae, *f.*, flight, refuge
fúgio -ere, fugi, fúgitum, *3*, to flee, flee away, flee from
fugo -áre, *1*, to put to flight
fulciméntum -i, *n.*, a prop
fúlcio -íre, fulsi, fultum, *4*, to stay, prop up, support, strengthen
fúlgeo -ére, fulsi, *2*, to shine, glow
fúlgidus -a -um, *adj.*, shining
fulgor -óris, *m.*, brightness, lightning
fulgur -úris, *n.*, lightning, a thunderbolt
fulgúro -áre, *1*, to flash forth, lighten
fullo -ónis, *m.*, a fuller
fulmen -inis, *n.*, lightning
fultus -a -um, *adj.*, charged with, supported by
fulvus -a -um, *adj.*, gold colored
fumárium -ii, *n.*, a chimney
fumigabúndus -a -um, *adj.*, smoking
fúmigo -áre, *1*, to smoke
fumo -áre, *1*, to smoke

funále -is, *n.*, a torch, candle, candlestick
funda -ae, *f.*, a sling
fundamentális -e, *adj.*, fundamental
fundaméntum -i, *n.*, a foundation
fundátio -ónis, *f.*, a foundation, establishment
fundibuláriu -i, *m.*, a slinger
fundibulum -i, *n.*, a sling
fúnditus, *adv.*, completely
fundo -áre, *1*, to found, establish
fundo -ere, fusi, fusum, *3*, to pour
fundus -i, *m.*, a base, foundation
funeráticus -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to a funeral
fungor -i, functus sum, *dep. 3*, to perform, exercise
funiculus -i, *m.*, a little cord, string, measuring line, estate, portion, lot
funis -is, *m.*, a rope, cord, band; *pl.*, fetters
funus -eris, *n.*, funeral, interment; *fúnera*, corpses, death
fur, furis, *m.* and *f.*, a thief
fúria -ae, *f.*, fury
furiósus -i, *m.*, a madman
furor -ári, *dep. 1*, to steal
furor -óris, *m.*, indignation, wrath, rage, fury
furtum -i, *n.*, theft
fuscínula -ae, *f.*, a fork
fuse, *adv.*, at length, in great detail
fisco -áre, *1*, to darken
fuscus -a -um, *adj.*, black
fúsius, *adv.*, more fully
fusória -ae, *f.*, a foundry
fustis -is, *m.*, a club, staff, cudgel
fusus -i, *m.*, a spindle
futúrus, *adj.*, about to be, future

G

Gábbatha -ae, *f.*, the tribunal of judgment in Jerusalem, called the "pavement" (Jn. 19:13)
Gábríel -élis, *m.*, Gabriel, one of the three Archangels mentioned in the Bible. It was he who announced to the Virgin Mary that she was to be the Mother of God.
gálbanum -i, *n.*, galbanum, an oriental gum

gálbanus -a -um, *adj.*, yellowish
gálea -ae, *f.*, a helmet
galeátus -i, *m.*, a man wearing a helmet
gáleo -ónis, *m.*, galleon
galerículum -i, *n.*, a skull cap
galérus -i, *m.*, a hat, cardinal's hat
Galilaéus -a -um, *adj.*, Galilean, pertaining to Galilee
gallicántus -us, *m.*, the crow of a cock
gallína -ae, *f.*, a hen
gallus -i, *m.*, a cock

Gamálieľ —élis, *m.*, Gamaliel, a celebrated teacher among the Jews (Acts 5:34)
garális —is, *f.*, the basin used at the Lavabo at Mass
gárrule, *adv.*, garrulously
gárrulus —a —um, *adj.*, talkative, chattering, babbling
gaúdeo —ére, gavisus sum, *semi-dep.* 2, to be glad, rejoice
gaudéte, *imper.* of gaudeo. Rejoice; Gaudete Sunday, the 3rd Sunday of Advent, so called from the first word of the Introit.
gaudimónium —ii, *n.*, joy
gaudiósus —a —um, *adj.*, joyful
gaúdium —ii, *n.*, joy, gladness, delight
gaza —ae, *f.*, riches, treasure
gazophlácium —ii, *n.*, treasury, treasure, a sacristy
gelda —ae, *f.*, a guild
geldónia —ae, *f.*, a guild
geľu —us, *n.*, frost, icy cold
gemebúndus —a —um, *adj.*, groaning
geméľlio —ónis, *f.*, a small cruet
geminátus —a —um, *adj.*, doubled, two-fold
gémínus liquor, blood and water
gemíťus —us, *m.*, a groan, moan, sigh, sorrow
gemma —ae, *f.*, a jewel
gemmařius —ii, *m.*, a jeweler
gemmátus —a —um, *adj.*, adorned with gems
gémmula —ae, *f.*, a small gem
gemo —ere —ui —itum, 3, to sigh, groan, lament
gena —ae, *f.*, a cheek
genealógia —ae, *f.*, genealogy
gener —eri, *m.*, a son-in-law, brother-in-law
generális —is, *m.*, a general
generálitas —átis, *f.*, generality
generálťter, *adv.*, in general, generally
generálťm, *adv.*, in general, generally
generátio —ónis, *f.*, generation, period of time, fruit, pedigree, birth
generátor —óris, *m.*, first author
género —áre, 1, to beget, produce, create, bring to life
generósus —a —um, *adj.*, of noble birth, noble, excellent, of superior quality
Génesis —is, *f.*, Genesis, the first book of the Old Testament
génetrix —ícis, *f.*, mother, the Mother of God

geniálťter, *adv.*, jovially, gaily
geniculo —áre, 1, to kneel, genuflect
geniculor —ári, *dep.* 1, to kneel
geniculum —i, *n.*, the knee
génimen —inis, *n.*, fruit, produce
genista —ae, *f.*, broom
genitále —is, *n.*, womb
genitális —e, *adj.*, pertaining to birth
génitor —óris, *m.*, father, the Creator
génitus —a —um, *adj.*, begotten, newly born
geno —ere —ui —itum, 3, to bear, beget
gens, *gentis*, *f.*, nation, family, people, the chosen people
gentes —ium, the Gentiles, the heathen, all non-Jewish peoples
génticus —a —um, *adj.*, national, belonging to a nation
gentilis —e, *adj.*, gentile, heathen
gentilitas —átis, *f.*, paganism, heathendom
gentilítius or **gentilícus** —a —um, *adj.*, pertaining to a race or family
genu —us, *n.*, a knee
Genuflectétes, public penitents in the early Church, the kneelers
genuflécto —ere —fléxi —fléxum, 3, to genuflect
genufléxio —ónis, *f.*, genuflection, a bending of the knee
genuflexórium —ii, *n.*, a kneeling bench
genus —eris, *n.*, nation, race, people, kind, class, descent
genus ferae, beasts
genus reptántis, reptiles
germána —ae, *f.*, sister
Germánicus —a —um, *adj.*, German
germánitas —átis, *f.*, relationship between brothers and sisters
germánus —i, *m.*, a brother
germen —inis, *n.*, a sprout, bud, sprig, fruit, produce
gérmino —áre, 1, to bring forth, bud forth, blossom, spring up, sprout forth
gero —ere, gessi, gestum, 3, to bear, celebrate, do, act, conduct oneself
gérula —ae, *f.*, a female carrier
gesta —órum, *n. pl.*, deeds
gestatórium —ii, *n.*, a litter
gestatóřius —a —um, *adj.*, portable; *sédia gestatória*, the chair on which the Pope is carried to the church
gestátus —us, *m.*, bearing
gestículor —ári, *dep.* 1, to make gestures, gesticulate
géstio —íre, 4, to long for, desire eagerly, also to exult, be joyful

gesto -áre, *l*, to carry
 gigas -ántis, *m.*, hero, giant, strong man
 gignó -ere, génui, génitum, *3*, to beget, bring forth
 gilda -ae, *f.*, a guild, association
 gipsum -i, *n.*, gypsum, plaster of Paris
 glácies -ei, *f.*, ice
 gládus -ii, *m.*, a sword
 glans, glandis, *f.*, an acorn
 glárea -ae, *f.*, gravel
 glaucus -a -um, *adj.*, bluish gray
 gleba -ae, *f.*, a clod, a lump of earth
 glébula -ae, *f.*, a small substance, small lump
 glisco -ere, *3*, to blaze up, rage, swell
 glóbulus -i, *m.*, a button, bead
 globus -i, *m.*, a ball
 glória -ae, *f.*, glory, honor, majesty, the reward of the saints
 gloriánter, *adv.*, boasting, exultingly
 gloriátio -ónis, *f.*, glory, boasting
 glorificátio -ónis, *f.*, the act of glorifying
 glorífico -áre, *l*, to glorify, extol
 gloriola -ae, *f.*, a halo, nimbus
 glórior -ári, *dep. l*, to glory in
 Gloriósae Dóminae, the "golden Bull" of Pope Benedict XIV, 1748, confirming and extending the privileges of the Children of Mary
 glorióse, *adv.*, gloriously
 gloriósus -a -um, *adj.*, glorious, full of glory
 gluten -inis, *n.*, glue, a bond
 glútínium -i, *n.*, solder, glue
 glútio -íre, *4*, to swallow
 gnarus -a -um, *adj.*, knowing
 Gólgatha -ae, *f.*, the Hebrew name for the place where Christ was crucified
 gossípium -ii, *n.*, cotton
 gossýpium -ii, *n.*, cotton; *gossýpium cerátum*, a thin taper
 grabátum -i, *n.*, a bed, a cot
 grácilis -e, *adj.*, slender, graceful
 gradále -is, *n.*, the *Graduale* (obsolete names Gradal and Grail)
 grádior -i, *gressus sum, dep. 4*, to walk, follow, live, conduct oneself
 graduále -is, *n.*, the Gradual, read after the Epistle at Mass; a book containing the words and music for the liturgical chants
 graduális -e, *adj.*, pertaining to steps or stairs
 gradus -us, *m.*, a step, degree
 graece, *adv.*, in Greek
 gramen -inis, *n.*, grass

grammática -ae, *f.*, grammar
 grandaévus -a -um, *adj.*, of great age
 grandiloquus -a -um, *adj.*, eloquent
 grandis -e, *adj.*, great
 grandísculus -a -um, *adj.*, a little older, somewhat grown up
 gránditer, *adv.*, strongly, mightily
 grando -inis, *f.*, hail, a hailstorm
 gránulum -i, *n.*, a seed, small grain
 granum -i, *n.*, grain
 grassor -ári, *dep. l*, to rage, be violent
 grates, *f. pl.*, thanks (used only in the acc. and abl.)
 grátia -ae, *f.*, grace, favor, a supernatural gift of God bestowed upon men and angels to fit them for eternal life
 grátiae -árum, *f. pl.*, thanks; *gratias agere*, to give thanks
 gratiárum áctio, thanksgiving
 gratificor -ári, *dep. l*, to gratify, oblige
 gratíósus -a -um, *adj.*, favored
 grátuito, *adv.*, without payment
 grátútus -a -um, *adj.*, free, voluntary
 gratulabúndus -a -um, *adj.*, joyful
 gratulatórie, *adv.*, in a congratulatory manner
 grátulor -ári, *dep. l*, to rejoice, exult, manifest joy
 gratus -a -um, *adj.*, pleasing, agreeable, gracious, thankful
 gravánter, *adv.*, with difficulty
 gravátus -a -um, *adj.*, heavy, loaded down
 grávidor -ári, *dep. l*, to grow heavy, become pregnant
 grávidus -a -um, *adj.*, heavy, laden, filled, full
 gravis -e, *adj.*, heavy, grievous
 grávitás -átis, *f.*, weight
 gráviter, *adv.*, seriously, gravely
 gravo -áre, *l*, to grieve, burden, oppress, weigh down, be burdensome
 Gregoriánus -a -um, *adj.*, Gregorian
 gremiále -is, *n.*, a lap cloth for pontifical functions
 grémium -ii, *n.*, a lap
 gressus -us, *m.*, a step, going, stride, the whole course of one's life
 grex, gregis, *m.*, a flock, herd, the flock of Christ
 grossus -i, *m.*, a young fig, a green fig
 grossus -a -um, *adj.*, thick, dull
 gryps, gryphis, *m.*, the griffin
 gubernáculum -i, *n.*, government, helm
 gubernáció -ónis, *f.*, government

gubernátor -óris, *m.*, governor
gubérno -áre, *l.*, to guide, direct, govern
gula -ae, *f.*, gullet, gluttony
gurges -itis, *m.*, a stream, eddy, waters,
 raging abyss, whirlpool
gurgústium -ii, *n.*, a cabin
gustátus -us, *m.*, taste

gusto -áre, *l.*, to taste
gufta -ae, *f.*, aloes, oil of myrrh
guttur -uris, *n.*, throat, mouth, palate,
 taste
gymnásium -ii, *n.*, gymnasium
gypsum -i, *n.*, plaster of Paris
gyrus -i, *m.*, a circle, a compass

H

habéna -ae, *f.*, a rein, that by which
 anything is held
hábeo -ére -ui -ítum, 2, to have, hold,
 consider
habetúdo -inis, *f.*, dullness, stolidity
hábilis -e, *adj.*, easily managed, handy,
 supple
habítaculum -i, *n.*, a dwelling, apartment,
 house
hábitans -ántis, *m.*, a dweller
habítatio -ónis, *f.*, habitation, dwelling
habítátor -óris, *m.*, a dwelling, inhabit-
 ant
hábito -áre, *l.*, to dwell, abide, live
habituális -e, *adj.*, habitual
habítúdo -inis, *f.*, form, condition, ap-
 pearance, state of being
hábitus -us, *m.*, a habit, garb, dress,
 garment, clothing, appearance, the con-
 dition of the body
hac, *adv.*, here, this way, by this side
Hacéldama (Aramaic), the field of blood,
 the potter's field
hac illac, here and there
háctenus, *adv.*, so far, up to this point,
 only this, only so much
haécce, is this? are there?
haedínus -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to a
 kid
haedúlea -ae, *f.*, a young kid
haedus -i, *m.*, a young goat, kid
haemorrhóissus -a -um, *adj.*, having a
 flow of blood
haeréditas -átis, *f.*, inheritance, posses-
 sion
haéreo -ére, haesi, haesum, 2, to stick
 fast, cling, adhere, hang to
haeresiárcha -ae, *m.*, an arch heretic
haéresis -is, *f.*, heresy
haeréticus -i, *m.*, a heretic
haeréticus -a -um, *adj.*, heretical
haesítatio -ónis, *f.*, hesitation
haésito -áre, *l.*, to hesitate, waver, doubt,
 be perplexed, be at a loss

hálitus -us, *m.*, breath, exhalation
halo -áre, *l.*, to breathe, exhale
hama -ae, *f.*, a bucket
hámula -ae, *f.*, a small hook
hamus -i, *m.*, a hook, fishhook
hánnapus -i, *m.*, an incense boat
haréna -ae, *f.*, sand
haríolus -i, *m.*, a soothsayer
hasta -ae, *f.*, a spear
hastile -is, *n.*, a staff, shaft, the staff
 of a cross used in a procession
hastílis -e, *adj.*, on a staff, supported
 by a shaft
haudquáquam, *adv.*, not at all, by no
 means
haúrio -íre, hausi, haustum, 4, to drink
 up, draw out, draw water, drain off
haustus -us, *m.*, drink, a drawing of
 water, draught
haut, *adv.*, not at all, by no means
hebdómada -ae, *f.*, a period of seven
 days, a week
Hebdómada albária, the week before
 Low Sunday
Hebdómada authéntica, a former name
 for Holy Week
hebdomadárius -ii, *m.*, a choir official
 serving for a week
hebdomadárius -a -um, *adj.*, lasting a
 week
hébdomas -adis, *f.*, a period of seven
 days, week
Hébdomas indulgéntiae, a name for Holy
 Week
Hébdomas lamentatiónum, a name for
 Holy Week
Hébdomas luctósa, Holy Week
Hébdomas muta, Holy Week
Hébdomas nigra, Holy Week
Hébdomas última, Holy Week
hebénus -a -um, *adj.*, of ebony
hebes -étis or -ítis, *adj.*, stupified, dull
hébito -áre, *l.*, to blunt
Hebraeus -a -um, *adj.*, Hebrew

Hebraeus -i, *m.*, a Hebrew
hebraíce, *adv.*, in Hebrew
hebraícus -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to Hebrew
hédera -ae, *f.*, ivy
hélica -ae, *f.*, a winding
héluo -ónis, *m.*, a glutton, gormandizer
hemitónium -ii, *n.*, a half tone in music
hemorrhóissa -ae, *f.*, one suffering from a hemorrhage
heortológia -ae, *f.*, the science of feasts
herba -ae, *f.*, grass, a blade of grass, herb, plant, blade of wheat, corn, grain
hérbidus -a -um, *adj.*, full of grass
hereditárius -a -um, *adj.*, hereditary, original
herédito -áre, *l.*, to inherit, be an heir
heres -édís, *m.* and *f.*, heir
herinácius -ii, *m.*, a hedgehog, porcupine
hermitónium -ii, *n.*, a half tone
herniósus -a -um, *adj.*, ruptured
heródio -ónis, *m.* and *f.*, a heron
heróicus -a -um, *adj.*, heroic
hesitatio -ónis, *f.*, hesitation
hésito -áre, *l.*, to hesitate, waver, stagger
hestérnus -a -um, *adj.*, of yesterday, pertaining to yesterday
hetaeríarcha -ae, *m.*, an official of a confraternity
Heva -ae, *f.*, Eve
Higgaíon. This word occurs three times in the Book of Psalms, and seems to have two meanings "thought or reflection," and a technical meaning pertaining to music well known by the psalmist but whose import cannot easily be determined today.
hiemális -e, *adj.*, wintry, pertaining to winter
hiemántes, *m. pl.*, a storming, raving
hiems -emis, *f.*, winter
hierárcha -ae, *m.*, a member of the hierarchy
hierárchia -ae, *f.*, the hierarchy, the governing body of the Church. It consists of the Pope, the College of Cardinals, the Sacred Congregations, the Patriarchs, Archbishops and Bishops, Apostolic Delegates, Vicars and Prefects, certain Abbots and other Prelates.
hierárchicus -a -um, *adj.*, hierarchical, pertaining to the hierarchy
Hieremías -ae, *m.*, Jeremias
Hierónymus -i, *m.*, Jerome
Hierosólýma -órum, *n.*, Jerusalem
hierothéca -ae, *f.*, a reliquary

Hierúrgia -ae, *f.*, a sacred rite; the Mass
hilaréscio -ére, *3.*, to become joyful
hílaris -e, *adj.*, cheerful, joyful, smiling
hiláritas -átis, *f.*, cheerfulness
hinc, *adv.*, hence, away from here, in this direction, on this side
hinc et hinc, one on each side
hinnio -íre, *4.*, to neigh
hinnulus -i, *m.*, a young hart
hircus -i, *m.*, a goat
hirúdo -ínis, *f.*, a leech
hirúdo -ínis, *f.*, a swallow
hispídus -a -um, *adj.*, rough, coarse
história -ae, *f.*, history, narrative, narration
hódie, *adv.*, today, this day, at the present time
hodiérna *die*, on this day
hodiérnus -a -um, *adj.*, relating to today
hoédinus -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to a young goat
hoedus -i, *m.*, a young goat, kid
holocaustum -i, *n.*, a burnt offering, holocaust
holocaustoma -átis, *n.*, a burnt offering, holocaust
holoséricum -i, *n.*, silk, velvet
holus -eris, *n.*, herb, vegetable
homicída -ae, *m.* and *f.*, a murderer
homicídium -ii, *n.*, murder
homiléticus -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to preaching or homilies
homília -ae, *f.*, homily
homiliárium -ii, *n.*, the collection of homilies
homo -ínis, *m.*, man, husband
homógium -ii, *n.*, homage
honéstas -átis, *f.*, honor, riches
honéste, *adv.*, honorably
honésto -áre, *l.*, to make honorable, adorn with honor, dignify
honéstor -ári, *dep. l.*, to be earnest or grave
honéstus -a -um, *adj.*, honest
honor -óris, *m.*, honor, distinction, a mark of honor
honorábilis -e, *adj.*, honorable
honorárium -ii, *n.*, a stipend for a Mass
honorárius -a -um, *adj.*, of honor, honorary
honoráte, *adv.*, with honor, honorably
honorátus -a -um, *adj.*, honorable
honorificátus -a -um, *adj.*, honorable
honorífice, *adv.*, in an honorable manner, honorably
honorificéntia -ae, *f.*, honor, glory

honorífico -áre, *1*, to honor, do honor to, glorify
honoríficus -a -um, *adj.*, honorably, conferring honor
honóro -áre, *1*, to honor
honos -óris, *m.*, honor
hora -ae, *f.*, an hour
horáriu -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to hours
hordeáceus -a -um, *adj.*, of barley
Horeb (Hebr.), *indecl.*, Horeb (the same as Sinai)
horológium -ii, *n.*, a watch or clock, a sundial, a water clock
horréndus -a -um, *adj.*, dreadful, horrible, horrid, frightful
hórreo -ére -ui, *2*, to fear, shrink from, shudder at, abhor, disdain
horresco -ere -ui, *3*, to spurn
hórreum -ei, *n.*, a granary, barn, storehouse
horribilis -e, *adj.*, dreadful
hórridus -a -um, *adj.*, dreadful, horrible
horripilatio -ónis, *f.*, bristling of the hair
horror -óris, *m.*, horror, dread
hortaméntum -i, *n.*, exhortation
hortatio -ónis, *f.*, exhortation, encouragement
hortátor -óris, *m.*, comforter, encourager
hortatóriu -a -um, *adj.*, cheering, encouraging
hortor -ári, *dep. 1*, to exhort
hortulánu -i, *m.*, a gardener
hortus -i, *m.*, a garden
hospes -itis, *m.* and *f.*, host, guest, a stranger, a guest friend
hospitále -is, *n.*, a hospital
hospitáli domo, in a hospital or guest house
hospitális -e, *adj.*, pertaining to a guest
hospitálitás -átis, *f.*, hospitality
hospitium -ii, *n.*, hospitality, hospice
hóstia -ae, *f.*, host, victim, sacrifice, offering, gift
hóstia pacífica, a peace offering
hóstia pro peccáto, a sin or debt offering
hostiária -ae, *f.*, a vessel for hosts
hósticus -a -um, *adj.*, hostile
hostilis -e, *adj.*, hostile
hostilitás -átis, *f.*, enmity, enemy
hostis -is, *m.* and *f.*, enemy, the devil
huc, *adv.*, hither; *huc et illuc*, to and fro

húccine, *adv.*, so far?
hucúsque, *adv.*, hitherto
hujúsmodi, *adj.*, of this kind
humánitas -átis, *f.*, humanity, human nature, kindness, the human nature of Christ
humánu -a -um, *adj.*, human, humane
humécto -áre, *1*, to moisten
humerále -is, *n.*, the amice, the shoulder veil used at Benediction
humérulu -i, *m.*, side
húmeru -i, *m.*, the shoulder
humicubatio -ónis, *f.*, lying on the ground
humiliatio -ónis, *f.*, humiliation
humiliátu -a -um, *adj.*, humbled
humílio -áre, *1*, to humiliate, humble, bring low, make low, level to the ground
húmili -e, *adj.*, humble, lowly
humilitás -átis, *f.*, humility, lowness, misery, humiliation, wretchedness
humiliter, *adv.*, lowly, humbly
humor -óris, *m.*, fluid, moisture, desire
humu -i, *f.*, earth, soil, land, ground
hyacínthinu -a -um, *adj.*, violet
hybernális -e, *adj.*, wintry
hýdria -ae, *f.*, a water pot or jar
hydrópícu -a -um, *adj.*, dropsical, afflicted with dropsy
hydrópis -is, *f.*, the dropsy
hydrops -ópis, *m.*, the dropsy
hymnáriu -ii, *n.*, a collection of hymns
hýmnicu -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to hymns
hymnódia -ae, *f.*, the singing of hymns
hymnu -i, *m.*, a hymn, a song of praise
hymnu Ambrosiánu, the *Te Deum*
hymnu angélicu, the *Gloria in Excelsis*
hyperbólice, *adv.*, with exaggeration
hyperdúlla -ae, *f.*, superior veneration
hypermétricu -a -um, *adj.*, exceeding a meter
hypócrisis -is, *f.*, imitation, hypocrisy
hypócrita -ae, *m.*, a hypocrite
hypodiáconu -i, *m.*, a subdeacon
hypógeu -i, *n.*, a basement, crypt, vault
hypostáticu -a -um, *adj.*, essential, substantial, hypostatic
hýssopu -i, *f.*, hyssop

iánthinus -a -um, *adj.*, violet
ibex -icis, *m.*, wild goat
ibídem, *adv.*, in the same place, in that very place
ibis -is or -idis, *f.*, an ibis, an Egyptian bird
Iconoclásta -ae, *m.*, an Iconoclast, one who opposes the veneration of images of saints
Iconomáchi -órum, *m. pl.*, Iconoclasts
ictus -us, *m.*, a stream, blow, stab, stroke, thrust
idcirco, *adv.*, therefore, on that account
idem, *éadem*, *idem*, same; with *ipse*, the selfsame
idénticus -a -um, *adj.*, identical
idéntidem, *adv.*, repeatedly, again and again
identífico -áre, *l.*, to be identical with
idéntitas -átis, *f.*, identity, sameness
ideo, *adv.*, therefore
idéoma -átis, *n.*, same as *idióma*
idióma -átis, *n.*, an idiom, language, peculiarity of speech
idióta -ae, *m.*, an ignorant man
idípsum, *adv.*, together, forthwith, completely
Idithum (Hebr.), *indecl.*, Idithun (Ethan), mentioned in the titles of three Psalms. Generally taken to signify a choir leader.
idólium -ii, *n.*, the temple of an idol
idololátra -ae, *c.*, an idolater
idololátria -ae, *f.*, idolatry
idolóthytum -i, *n.*, the food offered to idols
idólum -i, *n.*, an idol
idóneus -a -um, *adj.*, suitable, fit, appropriate, sufficient, satisfactory
Idumaéa -ae, *f.*, Edom, the country in which the people who sprang from Esau lived. Previously this country was called Mount Seir. Only in Mark 3:8 it is called Idumaea.
Idumaéus -a -um, *adj.*, of Edom, an Edomite, an inhabitant of Idumaea. The Edomites were some of the enemies who threatened Israel.
ignárus -a -um, *adj.*, ignorant of, inexperienced in, unacquainted with
ignávia -ae, *f.*, idleness, laziness, sloth, cowardice, listlessness

ignáviter, *adv.*, lazily, slothfully, without spirit
ignávus -a -um, *adj.*, slothful, idle, inactive, listless
ignésco -ere, *3.*, to burn, catch fire, glow with passion
igneus -a -um, *adj.*, fiery, burning, flaming, glowing with heat
ignis -is, *m.*, fire, conflagration, lightning, symbol of great danger; *ignes*, the desires of the flesh
ignítus -a -um, *adj.*, burning, fire-tried, refined, very pure, purified from dross
ignóbilis -e, *adj.*, base, obscure, ignoble, unknown, inglorious
ignobílitás -átis, *f.*, dishonor, obscurity
ignominia -ae, *f.*, shame, ignominy, confusion, disgrace, dishonor
ignominiósus -a -um, *adj.*, disgraceful, full of disgrace, ignominious
ignorábilis -e, *adj.*, unknown
ignoránte, *adv.*, through ignorance
ignorántia -ae, *f.*, ignorance, want of knowledge
ignóro -áre, *l.*, to be ignorant of, not to know
ignósco -ere -nóvi -nótum, *3.*, to forgive, pardon, overlook, not to take notice of
ignótus -a -um, *adj.*, unknown
I.H.S., the first three letters of the Name of Jesus in Greek
ilex -icis, *f.*, holm oak
illábor -i -lápsus sum, *dep. 3.*, to sink down, descend, fall, glide down, fall down or into, slip into a habit or custom
illabóro -áre, *l.*, to work at, work upon
illac, *adv.*, there, at this place
illaésus -a -um, *adj.*, unharmed
illamentátus -a -um, *adj.*, unlamented
illécebra -ae, *f.*, allurements, banishment, charm, enticement
illéctus -a -um, *adj.*, unread
illéctus -us, *m.*, allurements, seduction
illibátus -a -um, *adj.*, unblemished, undiminished, unimpaired, uncurtailed
illic, *adv.*, there
illicío -ere -léxi -léctum, *3.*, to allure, entice, seduce, decoy, inveigle
illicite, *adv.*, illegally
illicitus -a -um, *adj.*, forbidden

filico, *adv.*, immediately, on the spot, in that very place

illido -ere -lísi -lísium, 3, to strike, beat, knock, dash against

illigo -äre, 1, to fetter, bind, encumber, hasten, attach to, impede, entangle

illino -ere -lévi -lítum, 3, to smear, bedaub, cover with, spread over

illuc, *adv.*, thither, to that place

illucésco -ere -lúxi, 3, to shine upon, give light, illuminate, shine forth

illúdo -ere -lúsi -lúsum, 3, to deceive, delude, mock, play, sport, laugh at, ruin, disgrace

illumináte, *adv.*, clearly, luminously

Illumináti, an heretical sect of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries

illuminátio -ónis, *f.*, light, illumination, an enlightening

illuminatórium -ii, *n.*, a baptistry

illúmino -äre, 1, to enlighten, illuminate, cause to shine, set in a clear light, make clear, set off, adorn

illúsió -ónis, *f.*, illusion, mockery, irony

illúsor -óris, *m.*, a mocker

illustrátio -ónis, *f.*, brightness, illustration

illustrátor -óris, *m.*, an enlightener

illústris -e, *adj.*, glorious, full of light

illustríssimus -a -um, *adj.*, most illustrious

illústro -äre, 1, to enlighten, adorn, illuminate, make illustrious, make or cause to shine, glorify

ima -órum, *n.*, the lowest things, depths

imaginárius -a -um, *adj.*, decorated with pictures or images, fancied, imagined

imáginor -ári, *dep.* 1, to imagine, picture to oneself

imágo -inis, *f.*, image, picture, likeness, appearance, form

imbecíllitas -átis, *f.*, weakness, feebleness, imbecility

imbecillus -a -um, *adj.*, feeble, weak

imbellis -e, *adj.*, cowardly

imber -ris, *m.*, rain, shower, pelting rain, water

imbíbo -ere -bíbi, 3, to drink in

imbuo -ere -ui -útum, 3, to instruct, fill, nourish

imitátio -ónis, *f.*, example, imitation

imitátor -óris, *m.*, a follower, imitator

imitátrix -ícis, *f.*, a female follower, imitator

imitor -ári, *dep.* 1, to imitate

immaculátus -a -um, *adj.*, immaculate,

spotless, undefiled, stainless, blameless

immánis -e, *adj.*, brutal, savage

immánitas -átis, *f.*, fierceness, cruelty

immániter, *adv.*, cruelly, frightfully, dreadfully, monstrously

immarcescibilis -e, *adj.*, imperishable

immateriális -e, *adj.*, immaterial

immatúrus -a, -um, *adj.*, immature, unripe

immediáte, *adv.*, immediately

immediátus -a -um, *adj.*, direct, immediate

immedicábilis -e, *adj.*, incurable

immemor -óris, *adj.*, unmindful, forgetful

immemorábilis -e, *adj.*, immemorial

immemorátio -ónis, *f.*, forgetfulness, oblivion

imménsitas -átis, *f.*, infinity

imménsus -a -um, *adj.*, immense, infinite, unmeasurable, all pervading, omnipresent

immérgeo -ere -mérsi -mérsum, 3, to dip into, immerse

immérito, *adv.*, unworthily, not deserving or meriting

immérsio -ónis, *f.*, immersion

imminens -éntis, *adj.*, threatening, imminent

imminuo -ere -ui -útum, 3, to diminish, abate

immisceo -ére -míscui -místum *or* -míxtum, 2, to mix in, mingle with, join with

immiséricors -dis, *adj.*, merciless, unmerciful

immissio -ónis, *f.*, infusion, setting forth, letting loose, sending in

immítia -órum, *n. pl.*, cruel sights, harsh things

immítis -e, *adj.*, harsh

immíto -ere -mísi -míssum, 3, to send, insert, put into, conduct, cast, encamp

immóbilis -e, *adj.*, immovable

immobíliter, *adv.*, steadfastly, immovably, unshakably

immoderántia -ae, *f.*, excess

immoderáte, *adv.*, intemperately

immoderátus -a -um, *adj.*, immoderate, excessive, without measure

immodéste, *adv.*, unbecomingly

immódicus -a -um, *adj.*, immoderate, excessive

immolátio -ónis, *f.*, offering, a name for the Preface at Mass

immolo -äre, 1, to immolate, sacrifice,

sprinkle meal on a victim, render
immórior -i -mórtuus sum, *dep.* 3, to die in, die upon
immoror -ári, *dep.* 1, to stay, remain, linger in a place
immortális -e, *adj.*, immortal
immortálitas -átis, *f.*, immortality, deathlessness
immortáliter, *adv.*, immortally, imperishably
immótus -a -um, *adj.*, unmoved, unchanged, steadfast
immundítia -ae, *f.*, uncleanness, impurity
immundus -a -um, *adj.*, unclean, impure, foul
immúnio -íre, 4, to fortify
immúnis -e, *adj.*, immune, free from, preserved
immúnitas -átis, *f.*, immunity
immúnitus -a -um, *adj.*, unprotected
immúto -áre, 1, to change, alter
immútor -ári, *dep.* 1, to change
impar -is, *adj.*, unequal, uneven
imparátus -a -um, *adj.*, unprepared
imparíltas -átis, *f.*, inequality
impártio -íre, 4, to communicate, share, bestow, impart
impassibilis -e, *adj.*, not susceptible to pain
impátiens -éntis, *adj.*, impatient, unable to endure
impatiéntia -ae, *f.*, impatience
impediméntum -i, *n.*, impediment
impédio -íre -ívi -ítum, 4, to bring low, prostrate, impede, entangle
impéllo -ere -puli -púlsum, 3, to push, thrust, impel, urge on, incite
impéndium -ii, *n.*, charge, expense
impéndo -ere -péndi -pénsum, 3, to lay out, expend, spend
impénse, *adv.*, at great cost
imperátor -óris, *m.*, emperor
imperátus -a -um, *adj.*, enjoined, ordered
imperféctio -ónis, *f.*, imperfection
imperféctum -i, *n.*, something imperfect, incomplete, unfinished
imperféctus -a -um, *adj.*, unfinished, incomplete, imperfect
imperítia -ae, *f.*, ignorance, want of skill and knowledge
impérito -áre, 1, to command, have power over
impérium -ii, *n.*, dominion, empire, reign, command, sovereignty
ímpero -áre, 1, to command, order
impertábilis -e, *adj.*, imperturbable

impértio -íre, 4, to bestow, impart, give, share
impérvius -a -um, *adj.*, impassable, impervious
impetigo -ínis, *f.*, dry scurf, a skin disease
impeto -ere, 3, to attack, assail
impetro -áre, 1, to obtain, gain, effect, accomplish
ímpetus -us, *m.*, violence, force, quick motion, impulse, rush, vigor
ímpie, *adv.*, wickedly, impiously
impiétas -átis, *f.*, wickedness, impiety, sin, misdeed, transgression, want of reverence for God
ímpiger -gra -grum, *adj.*, diligent
ímpigre, *adv.*, actively, quickly
ímpingo -ere -pégi -páctum, 3, to strike, put back, push back
ímpinguésco -ere -píngui, 3, to become fat
ímpinguo -áre, 1, to grow fat, anoint
ímpius -a -um, *adj.*, wicked, ungodly, godless
impláno -áre, 1, to lead astray
ímpleo -ere -plévi -plétum, 2, to fill, accomplish, celebrate, content, satiate
implicaméntum -i, *n.*, entanglement
ímplico -áre, 1, to entangle
implóro -áre, 1, to implore, beseech
ímpollútus -a -um, *adj.*, undefiled, perfect, spotless
impóno -ere -pósui -pósitum, 3, to lay upon, put upon, impose, set, set over as ruler or master
importábilis -e, *adj.*, insupportable, unbearable, heavy
impórto -áre, 1, to bring in, import, introduce
importúne, *adv.*, out of season, rudely, violently
importúnitas -átis, *f.*, insolence, impoliteness
importúnus -a -um, *adj.*, unsuitable, unfavorable, troublesome, ill-adapted
imposítio -ónis, *f.*, imposition, a laying on
impossibilis -e, *adj.*, impossible
impraesentiárum, *adv.*, here, now
ímprecor -ári, *dep.* 1, to curse, to invoke good or evil on a person
impréssio -ónis, *f.*, an impression, stamping
imprimátur, it may be printed; notice placed at the beginning of a publication to show it has been approved by the bishop

imprimo -ere -préssi -préssum, 3, to print, press into
improbe, *adv.*, wickedly, wrongly, dishonestly
impróbitas -átis, *f.*, importunity, depravity, wickedness
improbo -áre, 1, to blame, disapprove, reject, find fault with
improbis -a -um, *adj.*, troublesome, evil
Impropéria, the Reproaches in the Office of Good Friday
impropérium -ii, *n.*, reproach, disgrace, shame
imprópero -áre, 1, to reproach, taunt, upbraid
impróvidus -a -um, *adj.*, unforeseen, unexpected, sudden
improviso, *adv.*, suddenly, unawares
imprúdens -éntis, *adj.*, foolish
impúgno -áre, 1, to attack, assail
inágris -e, *adj.*, empty, void, vain
inaúris -is, *f.*, an earring
incálceo -ére -ui, 2, to be warm
incaléscó -ere -cálui, 3, to grow warm
incanésco -ere -cánui, 3, to be gray-headed
incánte -áre, 1, to charm, inculcate by repeating over and over again
incardinatio -ónis, *f.*, the formal incorporation of a clergyman in a diocese
incarnatio -ónis, *f.*, incarnation, embodiment, the union of the divine and human nature in Jesus Christ
incarnátus -a -um, *adj.*, incarnate
incárno -áre, 1, to make incarnate, make flesh, clothe with flesh
incásum, *adv.*, in vain
incastratúra -ae, *f.*, mortise
incaúte, *adv.*, unawares, unexpectedly
incédo -ere -cési -cessum, 3, to go, walk, go about, approach, enter in
incéndo -ere -céndi -cénsum, 3, to burn, kindle, heat, set fire to
incéndium -ii, *n.*, flame, fire
incensárium -ii, *n.*, a censer
incensatio -ónis, *f.*, incensing or censuring
incénso -áre, 1, to incense
incensórium -ii, *n.*, a censer
incensum -i, *n.*, incense, frankincense
incensum suavisissimum, most fragrant incense
incensus -a -um, *adj.*, incensed
incéntivum -i, *n.*, incentive
incéntor -óris, *m.*, a promoter, provoker
incértum -i, *n.*, uncertainty

incértus -a -um, *adj.*, uncertain, hidden
incessábilis -e, *adj.*, unceasing
incessánte, *adv.*, continually, unceasingly
inchoatio -ónis, *f.*, beginning
ínchoo -áre, 1, to begin, commence
íncido -ere -cídi, 3, to fall into, happen upon
incido -ere -cídi, 3, to cut into
incipio -ere -cépi -céptum, 3, to begin
incircumcísus -a -um, *adj.*, uncircumcised
incircumscriptus -a -um, *adj.*, incomprehensible
incísus -a -um, *adj.*, cut
incitátor -óris, *m.*, an investigator
íncito -áre, 1, to cry out loudly
inclino -áre, 1, to bow, bend, lean, incline
inclúdo -ere -clúsi -clúsum, 3, to include
inclúsa -ae, *f.*, an include, an anchoress
inclusíve, *adv.*, inclusive
inclúsor -óris, *m.*, a smith
ínclytus -a -um, *adj.*, glorious, renowned
incoenátus -a -um, *adj.*, fasting, without supper
íncola -ae, *m.* and *f.*, dweller, inhabitant
incolátus -us, *m.*, residence, sojourn, stay, a dwelling in a place
incolúmnitas -átis, *f.*, safety, soundness, good condition
incombústus -a -um, *adj.*, unconsumed, not burnt
incommátio -ónis, *f.*, an imperfect state
incommutábilis -e, *adj.*, immutable, unchanging
incommutábilis -átis, *f.*, unchangeableness, immutability
incommutábiliter, *adv.*, unchangeably, immutably
incomparábilis -e, *adj.*, incomparable
incomparábiliter, *adv.*, incomparably
incompósitus -a -um, *adj.*, disordered
incomprehensibilis -e, *adj.*, incomprehensible
inconcúbilus -a -um, *adj.*, relating to the dead of night
inconcússe, *adv.*, firmly, resolutely
incongruente, *adv.*, unsuitably
incóngruus -a -um, *adj.*, incongruous, unfitting, inconsistent
inconstántia -ae, *f.*, wandering
inconsummátus -a -um, *adj.*, undeveloped, imperfect

inconsútilis -e, *adj.*, without a seam, made in one piece
incontaminábilis -e, *adj.*, undefilable
incontaminátus -a -um, *adj.*, undefiled
incorpóreus -a -um, *adj.*, without a body, incorporeal
incorporor -ári, *dep. 1*, to be incorporated
in corruptéla -ae, *f.*, incorruption, immortality
in corruptibilis -e, *adj.*, incorruptible
in corruptibilitas -átis, *f.*, immunity from corruption, incorruption
in corruptibiliter, *adv.*, imperishably, incorruptibly
in corruptio -ónis, *f.*, incorruption
in corruptus -a -um, *adj.*, incorrupted
incrassátus -a -um, *adj.*, hardened
incrásso -áre, *1*, to grow fat, render gross
increátus -a -um, *adj.*, uncreated
increbréscó -ere -crébrui, *3*, to become frequent, increase, prevail
incredibilis -e, *adj.*, incredible, unbelievable
incredúlitas -átis, *f.*, incredulity, unbelief
incrédulus -a -um, *adj.*, faithless, incredulous, unbelieving
incrementum -i, *n.*, increase, growth of plants and animals
in crepátio -ónis, *f.*, a rebuke, scolding, chiding
in crepatorius -a -um, *adj.*, rebuking, chiding, scolding
in crepo -áre, *1*, to rebuke, reprove, blame, chide, rustle, rattle
in créscó -ere -crévi, *3*, to grow in anything
in cubo -áre, *1*, to lie in, lie on
in cúlco -áre, *1*, to trample in, mix in, impress upon, force upon
in culpábilis -e, *adj.*, blameless
in culpándus -a -um, *adj.*, not blame-worthy
in cúmbó -ere -cúbui -cúbitum, *3*, to lie upon, recline or lean on
in cunábula -órum, *n. pl.*, beginning, swaddling clothes
in cunctánter, *adv.*, readily, without delay, unhesitatingly
in curábilis -e, *adj.*, incurable
in cúria -ae, *f.*, neglect, indifference, carelessness
in cúrro -ere -cúrri or -cucúrri -cúrsum, *3*, to come upon, run upon
in cúrsio -ónis, *f.*, attack

in cúrso -áre, *1*, to run against, strike against
in cúrsus -us, *m.*, attack, assault
in cúrvo -áre, *1*, to bend, curve, bow down
in cúrvor -ári, *dep. 1*, to bow down
in cúrvus -a -um, *adj.*, bent, curved, crooked
in cútio -ere -cússi -cússum, *3*, to strike
in dágó -áre, *1*, to inquire into, investigate
in declinábilis -e, *adj.*, unwavering, firm
in deféssus -a -um, *adj.*, untired, unwearied
in efficiens -éntis, *adj.*, unfailing
in eficiénter, *adv.*, unfaithfully, incessantly
in definité, *adv.*, indefinitely
in desinénter, *adv.*, unceasingly, continually
in dex -icis, *m.*, a token, a sign, the list of books forbidden by the Church
in dicibilis -e, *adj.*, unable to be told in words
in dicium -ii, *n.*, evidence, sign, mark, proof
in dico -áre, *1*, to indicate, proclaim, tell, show, reveal, make known, inform against
in dictio -ónis, *f.*, indiction
in differénter, *adv.*, indifferently, not differently
in digens -éntis, *adj.*, needy, poor, in want; also a poor person
in dígeo -ére -ui, *2*, to stand in need of, to want, to need
in digéstus -a -um, *adj.*, undigested
in dignans -ántis, *adj.*, angry, indignant
in dignátio -ónis, *f.*, indignation, anger
in dígne, *adv.*, indignantly, unworthily
in dígnitas -átis, *f.*, baseness, unworthiness
in dígnor -ári, *dep. 1*, to be angry, indignant, offended, consider unworthy
in dígnus -a -um, *adj.*, unworthy, undeserving
in dígus -a -um, *adj.*, needy
in disciplinátus -a -um, *adj.*, unskillful
in dissímilis -e, *adj.*, not unlike
in dissolúbilis -e, *adj.*, imperishable
in dítus -a -um, *adj.*, given or imposed
in díviduus -a -um, *adj.*, indivisible; as *substantive*, undivided
in dívisus -a -um, *adj.*, undivided
in do -ere -didi -ditum, *3*, to put in, put into, give to

- indoles** -is, *f.*, genius, talent
indórmio -íre, 4, to sleep in or on anything
indubítanter, *adv.*, undubitably, without doubt
indubítátus -a -um, *adj.*, unwavering, certain
indúbíto -áre, 1, to doubt
indúciae -árum, *f. pl.*, an extension of time, a truce
indúco -ere -dúxi -dúctum, 3, to lead, bring into
inductórius -a -um, *adj.*, misleading, seducing
indulgéntia -ae, *f.*, indulgence, pardon, forgiveness, the remission of punishment incurred
indúlgeo -ére -dúlsi -dúltum, 2, to grant, forgive, be indulgent, indulge, give, bestow, gratify, be forbearing
indultívus -a -um, *adj.*, by indult or grant
indúltum -i, *n.*, indult, release from obligation
indumentum -i, *n.*, apparel
índuo -ere -ui -útum, 3, to put on, clothe
indúro -áre, 1, to dry up, harden, make hard
indúsium -ii, *n.*, a shirt
indústria -ae, *f.*, purpose, industry, diligence
indústrius -a -um, *adj.*, industrious, diligent, active, zealous
inébrio -áre, 1, to soak, make drunk, intoxicate, inebriate, water
inédia -ae, *f.*, fasting, hunger, abstinence
ineffábilis -e, *adj.*, ineffable, unutterable
ineffabíliter, *adv.*, in an unspeakable manner, unutterably
inenarrábilis -e, *adj.*, unspeakable, indescribable
íneo -íre -ii or -ívi -ítum, 4, to enter, undertake, enter upon
inéptus -a -um, *adj.*, stupid
inermis -e, *adj.*, unarmed, defenseless
inerrabíliter, *adv.*, indescribably
iners -értis, *adj.*, simple, inactive, idle, lazy
inerudítio -ónis, *f.*, ignorance
ínésse -fui, to be in or on
inevitábilis -e, *adj.*, unavoidable, inevitable
inexcusábilis -e, *adj.*, inexcusable
inexháustus -a -um, *adj.*, inexhausted, inexhaustible
inexpectátus -a -um, *adj.*, unexpected
inexpértus -a -um, *adj.*, inexperienced, unaccustomed
inexplébilis -e, *adj.*, extraordinary, insatiable
inexplebíliter, *adv.*, insatiably
inexpugnális -e, *adj.*, invincible
inextingúibilis -e, *adj.*, unquenchable, inextinguishable
inextricábilis -e, *adj.*, inextricable
infallíbilis -e, *adj.*, infallible
infámia -ae, *f.*, evil report
infámis -e, *adj.*, of ill repute, disreputable, infamous
infans -ántis, *m. and f.*, infant, child, babe
infántes expósi, foundlings
infántia -ae, *f.*, childhood, infancy
infántula -ae, *f.*, a babe
infántulus -i, *m.*, infant
infatigabíliter, *adv.*, indefatigably
infatuátus -a -um, *adj.*, tasteless
infecúnditas -átis, *f.*, sterility, barrenness
infecúndus -a -um, *adj.*, sterile
infelícitas -átis, *f.*, unhappiness, wretchedness
infélix -ícis, *adj.*, unhappy
infénsus -a -um, *adj.*, hostile, dangerous
inferi -órum, *m. pl.*, the infernal regions, the lower world, hell
inferior -ius, *adj.*, lower, below
infermentátus -a -um, *adj.*, unleavened
inférnus -i, *m.*, grave, underworld, the nether world, hell
ínfero -érre -tuli, illátum, 3, to bring, carry in, bear, place on
inferuésco -ere, 3, to become inflamed or kindled
ínter -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to the grave, the underworld, hell
inferus -i, *m.*, the underworld, hell
infestátio -ónis, *f.*, assault
infésto -áre, 1, attack, molest, disturb
inféstus -a -um, *adj.*, hostile
inficio -ere -féci -fécitum, 3, to pollute, infect, stain, dip into anything
infidélis -e, *adj.*, unfaithful, unbelieving
infidélitas -átis, *f.*, faithlessness
in fieri, the passage from potency to act
infigo -ere -fixi -fixum, 3, to fasten in, stick fast, thrust in
ínfimus -a -um, *adj.*, the lowest, the meanest, of the lower world
infínitus -a -um, *adj.*, infinite

infirmitas -átis, *f.*, infirmity, sickness, disease, weakness, pain
infirmus -áre, *1*, to weaken
infirmor -ári, *dep. 1*, to be sick, weak, diseased
infirmus -a -um, *adj.*, weak, sick, infirm
inflámmo -áre, *1*, to inflame, kindle, burn, set on fire
inflátus -a -um, *adj.*, puffed up, swollen
infló -áre, *1*, to puff up
inflécto -ere -fléxi -fléctum, *3*, to bend
informátio -ónis, *f.*, information
informatívus -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to information
infórmitas -átis, *f.*, lack of form, shapelessness
infórmiter, *adv.*, formlessly
infórmo -áre, *1*, to fashion
infremo -ere -frémui, *3*, to groan
infringo -ere -frégi -fráctum, *3*, to infringe upon, break
infructuósus -a -um, *adj.*, barren, unfruitful
infrunátus -a -um, *adj.*, bold
ínfula -ae, *f.*, a miter, a chasuble, one of the bands hanging from a miter
ínfulátus -a -um, *adj.*, mitered
ínfúdo -ere -fúdi -fúsum, *3*, to infuse, impart, water, pour into, pour upon
ínfúsió -ónis, *f.*, infusion, outpouring, pouring into
ínfusóriúm -ii, *n.*, a tube, pipe
ínghémíno -áre, *1*, to repent
ínghémíscó (*or* -ésco) -ere -ghémui, *3*, to wail, sigh, groan
ínghénítus -a -um, *adj.*, unbegotten
ínghéníúm -ii, *n.*, natural character
ínghens -éntis, *adj.*, great, vast, huge, grown to a great size
ínghero -ere -ghéssi -ghéstum, *3*, to infuse, pour into
ín ghlobo, in a collection or lump
ínghravéscó -ere, *3*, to become serious
ínghrédiór -i -ghréssus sum, *semi-dep. 3*, to come in, advance, enter, walk along, conduct oneself
ínghrévido -áre, *1*, to weigh down, oppress, burden
ínghrévo -áre, *1*, to aggravate
ínghréssus -us, *m.*, a procession, going into, entering, walk, step
ínghruo -ere -ui, *3*, to assault
ínghuen -inis, *n.*, the groin
ínghabítábilis -e, *adj.*, not inhabited, uninhabitable

ínghabítátor -óris, *m.*, a dweller, inhabitant
ínghábito -áre, *1*, to dwell, abide
ínghaéreo -ére -haési -haésum, *2*, to adhere to
ínghlánter, *adv.*, greedily, eagerly, with open mouth
ínghíbeo -ére, *2*, to prevent, check, restrain, hold back, hold in check
ínghlo -áre, *1*, to long for, gape after
ínghonéste, *adv.*, with dishonor
ínghonorátio -ónis, *f.*, dishonor
ínghonorátus -a -um, *adj.*, unrewarded, not honored
ínghonóro -áre, *1*, to dishonor
ínghumánitas -átis, *f.*, inhumanity
ínghumánus -a -um, *adj.*, brutal, inhuman
ínghumátus -a -um, *adj.*, unburied
ínghibi, *adv.*, in that place, therein, in that matter
ínghimícítia -ae, *f.*, enmity
ínghimícus -i, *m.*, enemy, foe
ínghimícus -a -um, *adj.*, hostile
ínghinterpretábilis, -e, *adj.*, difficult to explain
ínghique, *adv.*, wickedly, wrongly, unjustly
ínghiquitas -átis, *f.*, iniquity, injustice, sin
ínghíquus -a -um, *adj.*, unjust, wicked, godless; as *n.*, evildoer
ínghító -áre, *1*, to initiate, admit to sacred rites, to baptize
ínghítum -ii, *n.*, the beginning, commencement
ínghitus -a -um, *adj.*, entered upon, begun
ínghício -ere -jéci -jéctum, *3*, to lay upon, place upon, hurl into, cast into
ínghjúngo -ere -júnxi -júnctum, *3*, to impose, enjoin
ínghjúria -ae, *f.*, injury, wrong, injustice
ínghjúste, *adv.*, unjustly, unrighteously
ínghjústítia -ae, *f.*, injustice, iniquity, sin
ínghjústus -a -um, *adj.*, unjust, godless, unrighteous
ínghnátus -a -um, *adj.*, inborn, innate
ínghnécto -ere, *3*, to insert
ínghnótor -i -nóxus sum, *dep. 3*, to rely on, lean upon, rest on
ínghnocens -éntis, *adj.*, innocent, pure, clean, guiltless, harmless
ínghnocénter, *adv.*, innocently
ínghnocéntia -ae, *f.*, innocence
ínghnocuus -a -um, *adj.*, blameless, innocent
ínghnotéscó -ere -nótui, *3*, to become known, make known
ínghnovo -áre, *1*, to renew, to alter

innóxius -a -um, *adj.*, innocent, harmless
 innumerábilis -e, *adj.*, innumerable, countless, numberless
 innúmerus -a -um, *adj.*, countless, without number
 innuo -ere -ui, 3, to make a sign, signal to
 innóptus -a -um, *adj.*, unmarried
 inobediéntia -ae, *f.*, disobedience
 inoffénsus -a -um, *adj.*, unhurt
 inolésco -ere -évi -itum, 3, to grow in or on
 inolítus -a -um, *adj.*, ingrown, inveterate
 inópia -ae, *f.*, want, need, poverty
 inopináte, *adv.*, unexpectedly
 inopinátus -a -um, *adj.*, unexpected, unlooked for
 inops -opis, *adj.*, destitute, needy, afflicted, indigent, without means or resources
 inordináte, *adv.*, unequally
 inordinátio -ónis, *f.*, disorder
 in plano, on the level
 in próximo, at hand
 inputrífibilis -e, *adj.*, incorruptible
 inquieto -áre, 1, to disturb, disquiet
 inquietúdo -inis, *f.*, restlessness, disquietude
 inquietus -a -um, *adj.*, undefiled
 inquinaméntum -i, *n.*, a stain, a soil
 inquinátio -ónis, *f.*, a stain
 inquinátus -a -um, *adj.*, defiled
 inquino -áre, 1, to spoil, pollute, defile, contaminate
 inquiró -ere -sívi -sítum, 3, to desire, search for, seek, seek after, require
 inquisitio -ónis, *f.*, search, inquiry, speculation, investigation
 Inquisitio -ónis, *f.*, Inquisition
 inquisitor -óris, *m.*, an officer of the Inquisition
 inréptio -ónis, *f.*, a creeping in
 I.N.R.I., abbreviation of *Iesus Nazarenus Rex Iudaeórum*, Jesus of Nazareth King of the Jews
 insanábilis -e, *adj.*, incurable
 insánia -ae, *f.*, insanity, madness, frenzy, folly
 insánio -íre, 4, to be mad, be outrageous
 insánus -i, *m.*, a madman
 insatiábilis -e, *adj.*, ambitious, insatiable
 inscítia -ae, *f.*, ignorance
 inscribo -ere -scrípsi -scríptum, 3, to write over

inscriptio -ónis, *f.*, an inscription, described on a pillar
 inscrutábilis -e, *adj.*, inscrutable, unsearchable
 inscúlpo -ere -scúlpsi -scúlptum, 3, to carve, engrave, brand
 insecútor -óris, *m.*, persecutor, pursuer
 insensátus -i, *m.*, a fool
 insensátus -a -um, *adj.*, senseless
 insensíbilis -e, *adj.*, insensible
 inseparábiliter, *adv.*, inseparably
 inseparábilis -e, *adj.*, inseparable
 insepúltus -a -um, *adj.*, unburied
 insero -ere -sévi -sítum, 3, to implant
 insero -ere -ui -sértum, 3, to entangle, enroll
 insértus -a -um, *adj.*, fixed, rooted
 insérvio -íre, 4, to serve
 insideo -ére -sédi -séssum, 2, to rest upon
 insidia -ae, *f.*, deceit
 insídiae -árum, *f. pl.*, ambush, snare, plot, treachery
 insidiátor -óris, *m.*, traitor, spy, plotter
 insidio -áre, 1, to lay snares
 insidiór -ári, *dep. 1*, to watch for, lie in wait for, lie in ambush, plot against
 insigne -is, *n.*, a distinction, distinctive badge
 insignio -íre, 4, to adorn, honor, distinguish, endow
 insignis -e, *adj.*, noted, notable
 insigniter, *adv.*, remarkably
 insignitus -a -um, *adj.*, known, signed
 insigno -áre, 1, to honor, distinguish, endow
 insimulátus -a -um, *adj.*, pretended, feigned
 insinuo -áre, 1, to insinuate, convey, teach, make known
 insipiéns -éntis, *adj.*, foolish, unwise
 insipiéntia -ae, *f.*, foolishness, folly
 insítus -a -um, *adj.*, ingrafted
 insolésco -ere, 3, to become insolvent, behave extravagantly
 insolúbilis -e, *adj.*, insoluble, cannot be unlocked
 insómnis -e, *adj.*, sleepless
 insono -áre -sónui -sónitum, 1, to sound, resound, roar
 insons -óntis, *adj.*, innocent
 insperátus -a -um, *adj.*, unhopéd for, unexpected
 inspérgo -ere -spérsi -spérsim, 3, to sprinkle

inspicio —ere —spéxi —spéctum, 3, to gaze upon, stir upon
inspiratio —ónis, *f.*, inspiration, breath, the power whereby God governs creation
inspiro —áre, 1, to breathe into
instábilis —e, *adj.*, unstable, inconstant, changeable
instábiliter, *adv.*, unsteadily
instans —ántis, *adj.*, present, instant
instántia —ae, *f.*, instance
instar, *indecl.*, *n.*, image, likeness; (*with the genitive*), like to, after the fashion of
instauratio —ónis, *f.*, renewal
instaurátor —óris, *m.*, restorer
instauro —áre, 1, to comprise, renew, strengthen, begin anew, repeat
instinctus —us, *m.*, inspiration
instita —ae, *f.*, a winding band, bandage
institia —ae, *f.*, goodness, according to the Law of God
institor —óris, *m.*, a merchant
instituo —ere —ui —útum, 3, to ordain, institute, cause, procure
institutio —ónis, *f.*, institution, manner of life, a religious order
insto —áre —stiti, 1, to insist, persist, threaten, stand, press upon, wait, follow closely, approach, be close to
instrépero —ere, 3, to utter, make resound
instrúctio —ónis, *f.*, instruction
Instrúctio Clementina, regulations governing the forty hours' prayer, published by Pope Clement VIII in 1592
instrúctus —a —um, *adj.*, drawn up in line of battle
instrumentum —i, *n.*, an instrument
instruo —ere —strúxi —strúctum, 3, to draw up, to instruct, teach
insúdo —áre, 1, to sweat at or in
insuefactus —a —um, *adj.*, inured to, accustomed to
insufflatio —ónis, *f.*, a breathing upon, breathing into
insúfflo —áre, 1, to blow, blow upon, inflate, breathe upon
ínsula —ae, *f.*, an island
insulánus —i, *m.*, an islander
insúlto —áre, 1, to scoff at, taunt, insult
insúmo —ere —súmpsi —súmpsum, 3, to consume
insuo —ere —sui —sútum, 3, to sew up
insuper, *adv.*, in addition, moreover, furthermore, besides, yea also

insurgo —ere —surréxi —surréctum, 3, to rise up, revolt against
insuspicábilis —e, *adj.*, unsuspected
intáctus —a —um, *adj.*, inviolate
intaminátus —a —um, *adj.*, unspotted
integer —gra —grum, *adj.*, whole, entire, correct
integerrime, *adv.*, most rigidly
intégritas —átis, *f.*, integrity, wholeness, health, soundness, purity, uprightness, virginity
intellectuális —e, *adj.*, spiritual
intelléctus —us, *m.*, sense, meaning, insight, understanding
intelligéntia —ae, *f.*, knowledge, understanding, intelligence, an intelligent being
intelligibíliter, *adv.*, intellectually, intelligibly
intélligo —ere —léxi —léctum, 3, to understand, perceive, feel, attend to, give heed to
intemerátus —a —um, *adj.*, spotless
intépésta nox, the dead of night
intempestátus —a —um, *adj.*, unseasonable, untimely
intempestívus —a —um, *adj.*, untimely, inopportune
intempéstus —a —um, *adj.*, unseasonable
inténdo —ere —téndi —ténsum or —tentum, 3, to hearken, mark, be attentive, go forth, look down mercifully upon, regard, look upon, direct one's steps
intentátor —óris, *m.*, one who cannot be tempted
inténtio —ónis, *f.*, intention
inténtus —a —um, *adj.*, anxious, intent, waiting eagerly for, attentive to
intercédo —ere —cési —céssum, 3, to intercede, interpose on behalf of a person
intercésio —ónis, *f.*, intercession
intercésor —óris, *m.*, an intercessor
intercido —ere —cidi —císium, 3, to divide, separate, cleave
intercísus —a —um, *adj.*, cut to pieces
intercúrró —ere, 3, to intervene, run between
interdictum —i, *n.*, interdict, prohibition
intérdiu, *adv.*, by day
intérea, *adv.*, in the meantime
intéreo —íre —ívi —ítum, 4, to die, perish
interfécór —óris, *m.*, a slayer
interficio —ere —féci —féctum, 3, to kill, slay, destroy, put to death
interimo —ere —émi —émpsum, 3, to slay, kill, destroy, annihilate

interior -ius, *adj.*, inward
interiöra, *n. pl.*, entrails
interitio -önis, *f.*, destruction
interitus -us, *m.*, overthrow, destruction, death, annihilation
interius, *adv.*, inwardly
interminätus -a -um, *adj.*, endless, infinite
intermissio -önis, *f.*, ceasing
intermittö -ere -misi -missum, 3, to leave, let pass
internecuo -önis, *f.*, carnage, massacre
internus -a -um, *adj.*, internal
intero -ere -trivi -tritum, 3, to rub, crumble, break
interpellätio -önis, *f.*, intercession
interpello -äre, 1, to make intercession, intercede, interrupt
interpositio -önis, *f.*, a bringing forward, introducing, an interval of time
intérpres -pretis, *c.*, interpreter
interpretätio -önis, *f.*, interpretation
intérpreto -äre, 1, to interpret
intérpreto -ári, *dep. 1*, to interpret, expound
interrásilis -e, *adj.*, intergraven, in relief
interrogätio -önis, *f.*, question, argument, pledge
interrogo -äre, 1, to inquire, ask questions, request, demand, examine, test, try
interrumpo -ere -rüpi -rúptum, 3, to divide, break into, cleave, break asunder
intérsero -ere -sérui -sértum, 3, to place between
intérsero -ere -sévi -situm, 3, to sow, plant between
intersileo -ére, 2, to be silent in the meanwhile
interstitium -ii, *n.*, an interval of time, interruption, cessation
intertrüdo -ere, 3, to thrust between
intervállum -i, *n.*, a space, interval
intervéntio -önis, *f.*, intercession
intervéntor -öris, *m.*, intercessor
intervéntus -us, *m.*, intercession
íntime, *adv.*, profoundly, inwardly
íntimo -äre, 1, to tell, intimate, make known, announce
íntimus -a -um, *adj.*, inmost, innermost
intúngo -ere -tínxi -tíntum, 3, to steep, dip into
intolerábilis -e, *adj.*, unbearable, overwhelming
intonátio -önis, *f.*, the act of intoning

intono -äre -tónui -tonátum, 1, to thunder
intortícium -ii, *n.*, a torch
intrínsecus, *adv.*, within, on the inside, internally, inwardly
intro -äre, 1, to enter, go in, pierce
introdúco -ere -dúxi -dúctum, 3, to bring into
intróeo -íre, 4, to enter, go into
introgrédior -i -gréssus sum, *dep. 3*, to go, come in
intróitus -us, *m.*, entrance, entering, going in, introducing, ingress, the entrance prayer of the Mass
intromitto -ere -misi -missum, 3, to cast into, send into
introspectio -ere -spéxi -spéctum, 3, to look in
intúeor -éri -túitus sum, *dep. 2*, to consider, look at, gaze upon
intúitus -us, *m.*, mind
intumésco -ere -túmui, 3, to swell
intus, *adv.*, within, inside, inwardly
inúltus -a -um, *adj.*, unpunished, unavenged
inundántia -ae, *f.*, inundation
inundätio -önis, *f.*, flood, multitude
inúndo -äre, 1, to overflow, flood, inundate
inúngo -ere -únxi -úntum, 3, to anoint, smear with ointment
inútilis -e, *adj.*, useless, worthless, unprofitable
inútiliter, *adv.*, uselessly
invádo -ere -vási -vásum, 3, to invade, swamp, enter, attack, assault
invalésco -ere -válui, 3, to become strong, prevail
ínveho -ere -véxi -véctum, 3, to attack, carry, bear, bear in
invénio -íre -véni -véntum, 4, to bring about, find, discover, obtain, come upon
inventárium -ii, *n.*, an inventory, list
invéntio -önis, *f.*, finding, discovery
invéntor -öris, *m.*, inventor
invrecúndia -ae, *f.*, impudence
invéto -ere -vérti -vérsus, 3, to turn about, turn over
investigábilis -e, *adj.*, unsearchable, inscrutable, unfathomable, unaccountable, not to be traced
investigätio -önis, *f.*, investigation, an inquiring into
investigo -äre, 1, to search out, seek after, search into, trace

investitúra -ae, *f.*, the act of investiture
inveterásco -ere -ávi, 3, to grow old, become old

inveterátus -a -um, *adj.*, old, decrepit
invétero -áre, 1, to grow old, become old, to be enfeebled, fail in strength

inveteror -ari, *dep.* 1, to grow old
invicem, *adv.*, in turn, by turns, alternately; *ad invicem*, among themselves

invictus -a -um, *adj.*, unconquerable, invincible, unsubdued
invideo -ére -vidi -vísium, 2, to envy, grudge, be envious of

invidia -ae, *f.*, envy, hatred, jealousy, ill-will, odium

invidus -i, *m.*, an envious person

invigilo -áre, 1, to watch over

inviolábilis -e, *adj.*, inviolable

inviolabíliter, *adv.*, inviolably

inviolátus -a -um, *adj.*, inviolable

invisco -ere, 3, to fix deeply in the mind

invisibilis -e, *adj.*, invisible

invisibíliter, *adv.*, invisibly

inviso -áre, 1, to visit, go to see

invitaméntum -i, *n.*, invitation

invitatio -ónis, *f.*, invitation, an arousing, inciting to do something

invitátor -óris, *m.*, one who invites

invitatórium -ii, *n.*, invitatory

invito -áre, 1, to invite

invitus -a -um, *adj.*, unwilling, against one's will

invium -ii, *n.*, waste land, trackless land

invius -a -um, *adj.*, trackless, impassable, without a way

invocatio -ónis, *f.*, invocation

invoco -áre, 1, to call upon, to invoke

involuméntum -i, *n.*, a covering, an envelope, swaddling clothes

invólvo -ere -vólvi -volútum, 3, to wrap up, shut up, roll up, cover, envelop

ióta, *indecl.*, *n.*, iota, jot

ipso facto, by that very fact

Ipsum Esse, an expression applied to God who alone is Being Itself

ira -ae, *f.*, anger, wrath of God, eternal punishment

iracúndia -ae, *f.*, anger, wrath

iráscor -i, **irátus** sum, *dep.* 3, to be angry, be wrathful

irátus -a -um, *adj.*, angry

iris -idis, *f.*, a rainbow

iro -áre, 1, to be angry

irrádio -áre, 1, to illuminate, shine, cast rays of light

irrationábilis -e, *adj.*, irrational

irrationabíliter, *adv.*, senselessly

irreparábilis -e, *adj.*, irreparable, irrevocable, cannot be restored

irrépo -ere -répsi -réptum, 3, to creep into

irreprehensibilis, -e, *adj.*, unspotted, blameless

irreveréntia -ae, *f.*, want of respect, irreverence

irrevocabílis -e, *adj.*, irrevocable, not to be turned back

irrídeo -ére -rísi -rísium, 2, to laugh at, mock

irrigatio -ónis, *f.*, moistening, watering

irriigo -áre, 1, to supply moisture, to water

irriguus -a -um, *adj.*, irrigated, watered

irrisio -ónis, *f.*, mockery, scoffing

irrisor -óris, *m.*, a derider, one who scorns

irritatio -ónis, *f.*, provocation

irritátor -óris, *m.*, a provoker

irrito -áre, 1, to provoke, annoy, excite to anger

irritus -a -um, *adj.*, void, vain, invalid, of no effect

irrogo -áre, 1, to impose, inflict upon

irrugio -íre, 4, to roar out

irrumpe -ere -rúpi -rúptum, 3, to extirpate

irruo -ere -ui, 3, to rush, rush in, beset, press upon

Israel -is, *m.*, the new name given to Jacob, the nation that sprang from Jacob, and the land in which they dwelt

Israelita -ae, *m.*, an Israelite, one belonging to the tribes of Israel

iter, **itineris**, *n.*, a journey, departure, wayside, way

iteratio -ónis, *f.*, repetition, renewal

iteráto, *adv.*, again, a second time

itero -áre, 1, to repeat

ítidem, *adv.*, likewise, in like manner

Itinerárium -ii, *n.*, itinerary, prayers for a successful journey including the Benedictus and four Collects recited by clerics

ito -áre, 1, to go

J

jáceo -ére -ui -itum, 2, to lie down, sleep
jácio -ere, jeci, jactum, 3, to cast, hurl, throw
jactans -ántis, *adj.*, boastful, vainglorious
jactánter, *adv.*, boastfully
jactántia -ae, *f.*, vainglory
jactantículus -a -um, *adj.*, somewhat boasting
jactátio -ónis, *f.*, boasting, bragging
jactátor -óris, *m.*, a boaster
jacto -áre, *1*, to cast, throw
jactúra -ae, *f.*, a loss, throwing away
jactus -us, *m.*, a cast, throw
jáculum -i, *n.*, an arrow, dart
jam, *adv.*, now, already, immediately, soon, just now; *with negatives*, no more, no longer.
jamdúdum, *adv.*, now, for a long time
jamjam, *adv.*, on the point of
jamprídem, *adv.*, now, for a long time
jámvero, *adv.*, indeed
jánitor -óris, *m.*, porter, gatekeeper
jánua -ae, *f.*, a gate, door, the outer door of a house
januáriu -ii, *m.*, the month of January
jaspis -idis, *f.*, a jasper, a precious stone
jecur, *jécoris* or *jecinoris*, *n.*, liver
jejunátor -óris, *m.*, a faster
jejuníósus -a -um, *adj.*, fasting, hungry
jejúnum -ii, *n.*, fast, fasting, abstinence from food
jejúno -áre, *1*, to fast, abstain
jejúnus -a -um, *adj.*, fasting
Jerosólyma -ae, *f.*, Jerusalem
Jesus, *m.*, Jesus
Joann., *abbrev. for Gospel of St. John*
Joánnes -is, *m.*, John
jocor -ári, *dep. 1*, to jest or joke
jocóse, *adv.*, in jest, jokingly
jocósus -a -um, *adj.*, humorous, witty, merry, sportive
jocularis -e, *adj.*, jocular, laughable
Joseph, *indecl.*, Joseph
Joséphus -i, *m.*, Joseph
jubar -is, *n.*, radiance, a beaming light, the light of the sun, the light of glory
jube, *imper. of júbeo*, be pleased, graciously grant
júbeo -ere, jussi, jussum, 2, to ask, order, request, grant
jubilaéum -i, *n.*, jubilee
jubilaéum majus, golden jubilee

jubilaéum minus, silver jubilee
jubilaéus -i, *m.*, jubilee
jubiláris -e, *adj.*, pertaining to a jubilee
jubilátio -ónis, *f.*, rejoicing, gladness, jubilation, a festival cry
júbilo -áre, *1*, to sing joyfully, to rejoice, exult, shout joyfully
júbilum -i, *n.*, joy, jubilee, a shout of joy
júbilus -i, *m.*, a joyful melody
jucúnde, *adv.*, merrily, pleasantly, agreeably, delightfully
jucúnditas -átis, *f.*, cheerfulness, pleasantness, pleasure
juncúndo -áre, *1*, to shout for joy
jucúndor -ári, *dep. 1*, to be glad, be joyful, have joy
jucúndus -a -um, *adj.*, pleasing, acceptable, fortunate, happy
Judaéus -i, *m.*, a Jew
Judaéus -a -um, *adj.*, Jewish
Judáicus -a -um, *adj.*, Jewish
Judaísmus -i, *m.*, Judaism
judaízo -áre, *1*, to judaize
Judas Iscariótes, Judas of Karioth who betrayed Jesus
judex -icis, *m.*, a judge
judicátio -ónis, *f.*, judgment, opinion
judicátus -us, *m.*, the office of a judge
judiciális -e, *adj.*, judicial
judícium -ii, *n.*, judgment, trial, investigation
júdico -áre, *1*, to judge, adjudge, determine, decide, esteem, value
jugális -e, *adj.*, connecting, pertaining to a yoke
júgerum -i, *n.*, an acre
jugis -e, *adj.*, continual, perpetual
júgiter, *adv.*, always, forever, ever, continually, perpetually
juglans, *juglándis*, *f.*, a walnut
jugo -áre, *1*, to connect, bind
júgulo -áre, *1*, to slay, to cut the throat
júgulum -i, *n.*, the throat
júgulus -i, *m.*, the throat
jugum -i, *n.*, yoke, fetter, bond, slavery
július -ii, *m.*, the month of July
juméntum -i, *n.*, beast; *in the plural*, cattle
junctim, *adv.*, both together, successively
junctio -ónis, *f.*, joining
junctúra -ae, *f.*, a joint

junctus -a -um, *adj.*, connected, joined together, united, very intimate
juncus -i, *m.*, a bulrush
jungo -ere, junxi, junctum, 3, to join, bind, unite
júnior -óris, *adj.*, young, younger
júníus -ii, *m.*, the month of June
Júpiter, the chief Greek and Roman deity (Acts 14:12, 13)
juraméntum -i, *n.*, an oath
jurátus -a -um, *adj.*, bound by oath
júrgium -i, *n.*, a quarrel, wrangling
jurgo -áre, 1, to quarrel
jurgor -ári, *dep. 1*, to quarrel
jurisdictio -ónis, *f.*, jurisdiction
jurisprudéntia -ae, *f.*, law, jurisprudence
juro -áre, 1, to swear, take an oath
jus, juris, *n.*, law, justice, judgment
jusjurándum, jurisjurándi, *n.*, an oath
jússio -ónis, *f.*, command
jussus -us, *m.*, a command, order (used only in the ablative)
juste, *adv.*, justly

justificatio -ónis, *f.*, justice, justification, ordinance, precept, law
justifico -áre, 1, to do justice to, justify, make righteous, account righteous
justitia -ae, *f.*, justice, innocence, rectitude, righteousness, moral integrity
justus -a -um, *adj.*, just, right, righteous
juvámén -ínis, *n.*, help
juvénula -ae, *f.*, a maiden
juvénulus -i, *m.*, a bullock, a young steer
juvénus -i, *m.*, a young bull
juvenesco -ere -vénui, 3, to be young, to reach the age of youth
juvenilis -e, *adj.*, youthful, juvenile
júvenis -e, *adj.*, young, youthful; *m.*, a young man
juvénta -ae, *f.*, youth
juvéntus -útis, *f.*, youth, time of youth
juvo -áre, 1, to aid
juxta, *adv.*, at hand, close to, near, by, according to
juxtim, *adv.*, near, close by

L

Labárum -i, *n.*, the banner of the cross, used by Constantine in his campaigns
labáscó -ere, 3, to totter, begin to fall, yield, give way
lábea -ae, *f.*, the lip
labécula -ae, *f.*, a little spot or stain
labefácio -ere -féci -fáctum, 3, to shake, loosen, weaken
labes -is, *f.*, a stain, blemish, blot
lábía -ae, *f.*, the lip
lábilis -e, *adj.*, falling, tottering
lábium -ii, *n.*, the lip, the edge of a cup
labo -áre, 1, to waver, totter, be unstable
labor -óris, *m.*, labor, toil, effort
labor -i, lapsus sum, *dep. 3*, to slip, glide down, fall down
laborióse, *adv.*, laboriously
laboriósus -a -um, *adj.*, toilsome, laborious
labóro -áre, 1, to labor, toil, be tired, wearied, exhausted, bear up under
labrum -i, *n.*, the lip
labrum -i, *n.*, a vessel, basin
labrusca -ae, *f.*, a wild grape
labúnum -i, *n.*, the laburnum tree
lac, lactis, *n.*, milk
lacer -a -um, *adj.*, ragged, torn, maimed

lacerátio -ónis, *f.*, a tearing, mangling
lácero -áre, 1, to rend, tear, lacerate, wound, mangle
lácésso -ere, lacessívi, lacessítum, 3, to provoke, excite, stimulate, irritate
lácínia -ae, *f.*, a small tassel
lácrima -ae, *f.*, a tear
lacrimábilis -e, *adj.*, woeful, lamentable, deplorable, worthy of tears
lácrimo -áre, 1, to weep, to shed tears
lácrimor -ári, *dep. 1*, to weep
lacrimósus -a -um, *adj.*, tearful, mournful, pitiable, doleful, sorrowful
lácruma -ae, *f.*, see lacryma
lacryma -ae, *f.*, a tear
lactens -éntis, *f.*, a suckling
lácteo -ére, 2, to suck, be a suckling
lactícinium -ii, *n.*, food prepared from milk
lacto -áre, 1, to allure, entice, give suck
lactúca -ae, *f.*, lettuce
lacúna -ae, *f.*, a cavern, cavity, hollow
lacus -us, *m.*, a lake, pit, pitfall, trap
laedo -ere, laesi, laesum, 3, to injure, harm, damage, wound
laésio -ónis, *f.*, harm, wound, injury
laesúra -ae, *f.*, a lesion, an injury
laetabundus -a -um, *adj.*, full of joy

laete, *adv.*, joyfully, gladly
 laetifico -áre, *1*, to rejoice, give joy, cheer, gladden, delight
 laetitia -ae, *f.*, gladness, expressed delight, happiness
 laeto -áre, *1*, to cause to rejoice, make someone rejoice
 laetor -ári, *dep. 1*, to rejoice, be joyful, be glad, take delight in
 laetus -a -um, *adj.*, glad, joyful
 laeva -ae, *f.*, the left, the left hand
 laevigátus -a -um, *adj.*, smooth, polished
 lagánium -i, *n.*, a cake
 lagéna -ae, *f.*, a pitcher, jug
 lagúncula -ae, *f.*, a bottle, small flask
 laicális -e, *adj.*, lay
 láicus -i, *m.*, a layman
 láicus -a -um, *adj.*, lay, common, belonging to the lay state
 lama (Aramaic), *adv.*, why? (Mt. 27:46; Mk. 15:34)
 lambo -ere, lambi, *3*, to lick
 lamentátio -ónis, *f.*, lament, lamentation, weeping, wailing
 láménto -áre, *1*, to lament, weep, mourn, wail
 láméntor -ári, *dep. 1*, to lament, weep, mourn, wail
 láméntum -i, *n.*, wailing, lamentation
 lámia -ae, *f.*, a wild beast, sea monster
 lámína -ae, *f.*, a metal plate
 lámpada -ae, *f.*, a lamp
 lampadáríum -ii, *n.*, a chandelier, a support for lamps
 lampadárius -ii, *m.*, a chandelier, a support for lamps
 lampas -adis, *f.*, a lamp, torch, flame
 lana -ae, *f.*, wool
 lancea -ae, *f.*, a lance or spear
 lanceárus -ii, *m.*, a lancer
 lanceátus -a -um, *adj.*, spear-shaped
 lancéola -ae, *f.*, a small lance
 láncino -áre, *1*, to mangle
 lancis -is, *f.*, an event
 láneus -a -um, *adj.*, woolen
 lánguens -éntis, *adj.*, weak, faint, yearning
 lángueo -ére -ui, *2*, to be faint, weak, feeble
 languésco -ére, languí, *3*, to become weak, faint, languid
 lánguide, *adv.*, faintly, feebly, languidly
 lánguidus -a -um, *adj.*, infirm, sick, weak, faint

languor -óris, *m.*, languor, feebleness, sickness, ill health, infirmity, disease
 laniátus -us, *m.*, mangling
 lánio -áre, *1*, to mangle
 lantérna -ae, *f.*, lantern
 lantgrávius -ii, *m.*, landgrave, baron, count
 lanx -cis, *f.*, a shallow pan or dish
 lapidárius -ii, *m.*, a stonecutter, a mason
 lapídeus -a -um, *adj.*, of stone
 lapidícínus -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to sculpture
 lápido -áre, *1*, to stone
 lapíllus -i, *m.*, a gem
 lapis -idis, *m.*, a stone
 lappa -ae, *f.*, a bur
 lapsus -us, *m.*, falling, slipping, a moral fall, apostasy
 láquear -is, *n.*, a rafter, panel, ceiling, a paneled ceiling
 laqueátus -a -um, *adj.*, with a paneled ceiling
 láqueus -i, *m.*, a snare, trap, net, halter, a noose for capturing animals
 large, *adv.*, largely, abundantly, plentifully
 largiens -éntis, *adj.*, bountiful
 largior -íri, *dep. 4*, to bestow, grant
 largior -óris, *m.*, one who grants
 largitas -átis, *f.*, bounty, bountifulness, liberality
 largito -ónis, *m.*, the imperial treasury or fund for presents and distribution
 largitor -oris, *m.*, one who grants
 largius, *adv.*, more abundantly
 largus -a -um, *adj.*, abundant, plentiful
 láridum -i, *n.*, lard
 larva -ae, *f.*, a ghost
 lassitúdo -ínis, *f.*, weariness, a tiresome or enervating action
 lassus -a -um, *adj.*, faint, weary, tired, exhausted, languid
 late, *adv.*, broadly, widely
 latébra -ae, *f.*, concealment, subterfuge
 latebrósus -a -um, *adj.*, secret, retired, obscure
 laténter, *adv.*, secretly
 láteo -ére -ui, *2*, to be hidden, concealed, to remain in private
 later -eris, *m.*, a brick
 laterális -e, *adj.*, lateral
 latérna -ae, *f.*, a lantern
 latex -icis, *m.*, water, liquid
 latíbulum -i, *n.*, a hiding place, a covert
 latíne, *adv.*, in Latin, the language of the Romans (Lk. 23:38; Jn. 19:20)

Latina Porta, the Latin Gate

latínus -a -um, *adj.*, Latin

látito -áre, *I*, to be concealed, lie hidden

latitúdo -ínis, *f.*, breadth, length; *in latitúdine*, at liberty

latreúticus -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to the worship of God

láttria -ae, *f.*, worship, adoration

latro -ónis, *m.*, robber, thief

latro -áre, *I*, to bark

latrocínium -ii, *n.*, brigandage

latrónculus -i, *m.*, robber, bandit, rover

latus -eris, *n.*, side, flank

latus -a -um, *adj.*, broad, wide

laudábilis -e, *adj.*, worthy of praise

laudabiliter, *adv.*, laudably, in a praise-worthy manner

laudatio -ónis, *f.*, praise, the praising of

laudátor -óris, *m.*, one who praises

Laudes -um, *f.*, the Office of Lauds

laudo -áre, *I*, to praise, glorify

laura -ae, *f.*, a kind of monastery, settlement of the Anchorites in Egypt

laúrea -ae, *f.*, laurel, triumph, victory, wreath of hay, doctor's degree

Lauréntius -ii, *m.*, Lawrence

lauréntius -a -um, *adj.*, crowned with laurel

laus, *laudis*, *f.*, praise

lautus -a -um, *adj.*, elegant, sumptuous, splendid

lavácrum -i, *n.*, a bath, flood, the water of baptism

lavo -áre, *lavi*, *lautum* or *lavátum*, *I*, to wash

laxo -áre, *I*, to relax, let drop

laxus -a -um, *adj.*, loose, lax, relaxed

leaeána -ae, *f.*, a lioness

lebes -étis, *m.*, a kettle, washbasin, basin, a metal vessel for holding water

lectica -ae, *f.*, a litter

lecticárius -ii, *m.*, a coffin bearer, a litter bearer

lectio -ónis, *f.*, a lesson, reading, the Epistle at Mass

Lectiónárium -ii, *n.*, a book of the lessons for the Divine Office

lectiúncula -ae, *f.*, a short lesson

lector -óris, *m.*, a reader, lector (a cleric in Minor Orders)

lectorátus -us, *m.*, the office of lector or reader

lectorile -is, *n.*, a lecturn

lectórium -ii, *n.*, a lecturn

léctulus -i, *m.*, a small bed, a couch

lectum -i, *n.*, a bed or couch

lectus -i, *m.*, a bed

lectus -a -um, *adj.*, eminent, choice

lécythus -i, *m.*, a flask

legállis -e, *adj.*, legal, according to law

legátio -ónis, *f.*, a legation, embassy

legátus -i, *m.*, a legate, ambassador, special envoy

legénda -ae, *f.*, something to be read

Legendárium -ii, *m.*, the book containing the Epistles read at Mass

légifer -i, *m.*, a lawgiver

legíle -is, *n.*, a lectern, bookstand

legio -ónis, *f.*, a legion, band

legislátio -ónis, *m.*, the making of a law

legislátor -óris, *m.*, legislator, lawgiver, lawmaker

legisperítus -i, *m.*, a lawyer

legítíme, *adv.*, lawfully

Legítimum -i, *n.*, a name for the Canon of the Mass

legítimum -i, *n.*, ordinance

legítimus -a -um, *adj.*, legitimate, legal

lego -ere, *legi*, *lectum*, *3*, to read

legúmen -ínis, *n.*, a vegetable, bean, pulse

lénio -íre, *4*, to relieve, mitigate

lenis -e, *adj.*, smooth, mild, easy

léniter, *adv.*, gently, softly, kindly

lentéscó -ere, *3*, to relax

lentícula -ae, *f.*, a vial, small flask, little bottle

leo -ónis, *m.*, a lion

lepra -ae, *f.*, leprosy; *homo leprósus*, a leper

leprósus -a -um, *adj.*, leprous

lethális -e, *adj.*, lethal, fatal, mortal

lethárgus -i, *m.*, an unconscious person, coma

leúnculus -i, *m.*, a young lion

levámen -ínis, *n.*, alleviation, consolation

levaméntum -i, *n.*, alleviation, consolation, rest, mitigation

Levi, *indecl.*, the third son of Jacob and Lia

leviathan, a serpent or a crocodile

levigátus -a -um, *adj.*, smooth, polished

lévigo -áre, *I*, to polish

levis -e, *adj.*, light

léviter, *adv.*, easily

Levítés (Levíta) -ae, *m.*, a Levite

levíticus -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to a Levite

levo -áre, *I*, to raise, lift up

lex, legis, *f.*, law, the law of God
 libámen -inis, *n.*, libation
 libanus -i, *m.*, frankincense
 Libanus -i, *m.*, Mount Libanus, on the N. border of Palestine. The cedars of Libanus were famous for their size.
 libátio -ónis, *f.*, a partaking, libation
 libatórium -ii, *n.*, a pouring vessel
 libéllus -i, *m.*, a writing, bill, little book
 libénter, *adv.*, gladly, willingly, freely, with pleasure
 liber -a -um, *adj.*, free, abandoned, fearless
 liber -bri, *m.*, a book
 líbera -ae, *f.*, a free woman
 liberálitas -átis, *f.*, liberality, generosity
 liberátio -ónis, *f.*, freedom, a setting free
 liberátor -óris, *m.*, deliverer, liberator, protector
 liberátus -a -um, *adj.*, liberated, freed
 libère, *adv.*, freely, steadfastly, boldly, openly
 líberi -órum, *m. pl.*, children
 líbero -áre, *l.*, to free, deliver, set free, liberate
 libértas -átis, *f.*, liberty, freedom
 libído -inis, *f.*, lust
 libítum -i, *n.*, pleasure, liking
 líbo -áre, *l.*, to pour out, touch, taste, sacrifice
 libra -ae, *f.*, a pound, balance, scales
 libraméntum -i, *n.*, balancing, equilibrium
 librárius -ii, *m.*, copyist
 líbro -áre, *l.*, to weigh, balance, poise
 libum -i, *n.*, an offering, cake offered to the gods
 lícéntia -ae, *f.*, permission
 líclatórium -ii, *n.*, a beam
 lícltus -a -um, *adj.*, legitimate
 líclum -ii, *n.*, lace, a web
 líglaméntum -i, *n.*, a bandage
 lígátus -a -um, *adj.*, bound
 lígito -áre, *l.*, to strive, quarrel
 lígneus -a -um, *adj.*, wooden
 lígnum -i, *n.*, wood, tree, stick, staff, the cross of Christ
 lígo -áre, *l.*, to bind
 lígo -ónis, *m.*, a spade, hoe
 lígula -ae, *f.*, a ribbon
 lílíátus -a -um, *adj.*, lily-white, decorated with lilies
 lílíum -ii, *n.*, a lily
 límátus -a -um, *adj.*, polished
 límax -ácis, *f.*, a snail
 límen -inis, *n.*, threshold

límes -itis, *m.*, boundary, limit
 límináre -is, *n.*, floor, threshold
 límitróphes -is, *adj.*, neighboring
 límpidíssimus -a -um, *adj.*, very smooth
 límus -i, *m.*, slime, mud, mire, dirt
 línea -ae, *f.*, a linen thread, line
 líneaméntum -i, *n.*, feature, delineation, lineament
 líneus -a -um, *adj.*, linen, of flax
 língo -ere, línxi, líntum, *3.*, to lick
 língua -ae, *f.*, language, tongue, speech
 línguátus -a -um, *adj.*, talkative, loquacious
 línguósus -a -um, *adj.*, talkative, loquacious, evil-tongued
 línio -íre -ívi -ítum, *4.*, to smear, be-daub, spread, anoint
 línítio -ónis, *f.*, the glazing of a vestment
 líno -ere, lívi or levi, lítum, *3.*, to spread over
 línóstimus -a -um, *adj.*, of linen
 línquo -ere, líqui, *3.*, to leave
 línteámen -inis, *n.*, a linen cloth
 líntéolum -i, *n.*, a small piece of linen
 línteum -i, *n.*, a linen cloth, towel
 línum -i, *n.*, flax, linen, a linen cloth
 lípsanothéca -ae, *f.*, a storehouse for relics
 líquefáclio, *3.*, to melt, dissolve
 líquefactívus -a -um, *adj.*, melting
 líquefactus -a -um, *adj.*, melted
 líqueo -ere, lícui or líqui, *3.*, to be liquid, be evident
 líquésco -ere, lícui, *3.*, to melt, dissolve
 líquo -áre, *l.*, to melt, make liquid, dissolve, liquify
 líquor -óris, *m.*, liquid
 lís, lítis, *f.*, a debate, contention
 lítánia -ae, *f.*, litany
 lítániae -árum, *f. pl.*, litany, supplication
 lítera -ae, *f.*, a record
 líterárius -a -um, *adj.*, literary
 líthóstrotos (Greek), *m.*, paved
 líto -áre, *l.*, to offer public sacrifice, celebrate Mass
 líttera (lítera) -ae, *f.*, a letter of the alphabet
 lítterrae -árum, *f. pl.*, a letter, bill
 lítterra -ónis, *f.*, a study of languages
 lítterraúra -ae, *f.*, writing, literature, culture, learning
 líttus (lítus) -óris, *n.*, shore
 lítura -ae, *f.*, a daubing or covering with paint

litúrgia -ae, *f.*, liturgy, the Mass, public worship of the Church
litúrgicus -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to the liturgy
livídus -a -um, *adj.*, spiteful, envious, malicious
livor -óris, *m.*, a bruise
localis -e, *adj.*, local
loco -áre, *l.*, to place, hire out
loculus -i, *m.*, a bier, coffin, casket, a purse
locútenens -tis, *m.*, a substitute
locuples -étis, *adj.*, rich
locupletátio -ónis, *f.*, wealth, riches
locupléto -áre, *l.*, to enrich
locus -i, *m.*, a place, room, position, station (plural *loca* -órum)
locústa -ae, *f.*, a locust
locútio -ónis, *f.*, word, phrase, expression
locútor -óris, *m.*, a speaker
lodix -ícis, *f.*, a blanket, sheet
lógice, *adv.*, logically
lógicus -a -um, *adj.*, logical
longaévus -a -um, *adj.*, aged, old
longánimis -e, *adj.*, patient, long-suffering
longanimitas -átis, *f.*, long-suffering
longanímiter, *adv.*, patiently
longe, *adv.*, afar, far off, at a distance; *a longe*, from afar; *de longínquo*, from afar
longitúdo -inis, *f.*, length
longitúrnitas -átis, *f.*, long duration
longitúrnus -a -um, *adj.*, long-enduring
lóngius, *adv.*, longer
longus -a -um, *adj.*, long
loquela -ae, *f.*, speech, manner of speech, language
loquor, loqui, locútus sum, *dep. 3*, to converse, speak, profess, tell, utter
loraméntum -i, *n.*, a wooden frame, throng
lórica -ae, *f.*, a breastplate
loricátus -a -um, *adj.*, clothed in mail
lorum -i, *n.*, a whip, scourge, throng, leather strap
lotus -a -um, *adj.*, washed
lúbricum -i, *n.*, slipperiness
lúbricus -a -um, *adj.*, slippery, dangerous, impure
lúceo -ére, luxi, 2, to shine, give light, glitter
lucérna -ae, *f.*, a candle, light, lamp
lucernáre -is, *n.*, an ancient name for Vespers in the Eastern Church

lucéscó -ere, luxi, 3, to begin to dawn, begin to shine
lúcide, *adv.*, clearly, plainly
lúcidus -a -um, *adj.*, bright, lightsome, full of light, clear, lucid, irreproachable
lúcifer -i, *m.*, morning star, day star, the light bringer
lúcifer -a -um, *adj.*, light-bearing
lucrátivus -a -um, *adj.*, profitable, lucrative
lucrífacio, 3, to win, gain, profit
lucror -ári, *dep. 1*, to gain, profit, convert
lucrum -i, *n.*, gain, profit, lucre, advantage
luctámen -inis, *n.*, wrestling, struggling
luctuósus -a -um, *adj.*, sorrowful
luctus -us, *m.*, grief, mourning, lamentation
lucubrátio -ónis, *f.*, laborious study
luculénté, *adv.*, admirably
luculénter, *adv.*, excellently
luculéntus -a -um, *adj.*, bright
lucus -i, *m.*, a grove
ludíbrium -i, *n.*, scorn, mockery, derision, jest, laughingstock
ludus -i, *m.*, game, sport, pastime
lues -is, *f.*, a disease
lúgeo -ére, luxi, luctum, 2, to lament, bewail, grieve, mourn over
lumbáre -is, *n.*, a girdle
lumbus -i, *m.*, the loin
lumen -inis, *n.*, light, brightness, splendor, light of glory, a luminary
lumináre -is, *n.*, light, a source of light
luna -ae, *f.*, the moon; *dies Lunae*, Monday
lunáticus -i, *m.*, a lunatic
lúnula -ae, *f.*, a crescent-shaped container for the Blessed Sacrament
luo -ere, lui, lutúrus, 3, to loose, atone for; also to wash
lupínus -a -um, *adj.*, wolfish
lupus -i, *m.*, a wolf
lustrális -e, *adj.*, blessed, holy, cleansing, purifying
lustrálus -a -um, *adj.*, blessed, holy
lustro -áre, *l.*, to purify
lustrum -i, *n.*, a luster, period of five years
lusus -us, *m.*, a game, sport
luter -is, *m.*, a washbasin
lúteus -a -um, *adj.*, of clay
lutum -i, *n.*, clay, dirt, mire, mud
lux, lucis, *f.*, light, dawn, light of a

lamp, star, moon; *lucis ante términum*, before the end of daylight
 luxúria -ae, *f.*, luxury, dissipation
 luxúrior -ári, *dep. 1*, to live riotously
 luxurióse, *adv.*, riotously, wastefully, luxuriously, extravagantly
 luxus -us, *m.*, lust, debauchery

lychnúchus -i, *m.*, a frame for supporting lamps or candles, a chandelier
 lychnus -i, *m.*, a lamp
 lympa -ae, *f.*, water
 lympháeum -i, *n.*, a large bowl or basin of water used in the early churches
 lyra -ae, *f.*, a flute, lyre

M

macerátio -ónis, *f.*, mortification
 macéria -ae, *f.*, a wall, fence
 máceró -áre, *1*, to mortify, afflict
 machaéra -ae, *f.*, a knife, short sword
 máchina -ae, *f.*, a machine, device, frame, fabric, mechanism, order, structure
 machinaméntum -i, *n.*, a trick, device
 máchinor -ári, *dep. 1*, to contrive, devise, plot, invent
 mácies -ei, *f.*, emaciation, thinness, disease
 maciléntus -a -um, *adj.*, thin, lean
 machrésco -ere, mácrui, *3*, to become thin
 mactó -áre, *1*, to augment, enrich, sacrifice, punish, kill
 mácula -ae, *f.*, stain, blemish, spot, blot
 máculo -áre, *1*, to spot, accuse
 maculósus -a -um, *adj.*, spotted
 madefácio, *3*, to make wet, moisten
 mádeo -ére, mádui, *2*, to drink too much, be drunk
 madésco -ere, mádui, *3*, to become wet
 Mádián (Hebr.), Madian, son of Abraham
 maéreo -ére, *2*, to be sorrowful, sad, grieve, mourn
 maeror -óris, *m.*, sadness, grief, mourning
 maestus -a -um, *adj.*, sad, dejected, cast down, sorrowful, melancholy
 Magdaléna -ae, *f.*, a woman of Magdala, called Mary
 Magi -órum, *m. pl.*, the Magi
 mágia -ae, *f.*, magic
 mágicus -a -um, *adj.*, magical, of magic
 magis, *adv.*, rather; *plus magis*, far more
 magister -tri, *m.*, a teacher, master, director
 magistérium -ii, *n.*, the office of teacher
 magistra -ae, *f.*, mistress, teacher
 magistrátus -us, *m.*, high official, magistrate

magnállia -ium, *n.*, wonders, wonderful works
 magnanímítás -átis, *f.*, greatness of soul, magnanimity
 magnánimus -a -um, *adj.*, high-minded, magnanimous, high-spirited, courageous
 magnas -átis, *m.*, a magnate, nobleman
 magnátus -i, *m.*, a great man, nobleman
 magnes -étis, *m.*, a lodestone, magnet
 magnífice, *adv.*, nobly, generously
 magnificéntia -ae, *f.*, majesty, magnificence, splendor, glory
 magnífico -áre, *1*, to magnify, exalt, glorify, praise
 magníficus -a -um, *adj.*, glorious, sublime, rich
 magníloquus -a -um, *adj.*, boastful, vaunting
 magnipéndo -ere -péndi, *3*, to esteem highly
 magnitúdo -inis, *f.*, greatness, power, majesty, size, magnitude
 magnópere, *adv.*, greatly, very much, exceedingly
 magnus -a -um, *adj.*, great, mighty, large
 magus -i, *m.*, a wise man, learned man, wizard, magician, sorcerer
 mahéleth or maeleth (Hebr.), *indecl.*, a harp or lute (Ps. 52)
 mafus (majus) -i, *m.*, the month of May
 majéstas -átis, *f.*, majesty, dignity, grandeur
 majestáticus -a -um, *adj.*, majestic, sublime
 majóres -um, *m. pl.*, elders, forefathers
 majúsculus -a -um, *adj.*, rather large
 malágma -átis, *n.*, a plaster, poultice
 malédice, *adv.*, abusively, calumniously
 maledíco -ere -díxi -díctum, *3*, to curse, speak evil, revile, reproach, abuse, slander
 maledictio -ónis, *f.*, a curse, cursing

maledictum -i, *n.*, abusive language, railing
maledictus -a -um, *adj.*, cursed, accursed
maledictus -i, *m.*, a railer
malefactor -ōris, *m.*, malefactor, evildoer
malefactum -i, *n.*, injury, ill deed
maléfice, *adv.*, maliciously, mischievously
malévolus -a -um, *adj.*, malicious, envious, spiteful, malevolent
malignans -antis, *adj.*, wicked, malicious
maligne, *adv.*, malignantly, maliciously, enviously
malignitas -ātis, *f.*, evil, malice, malignity, ill-nature
maligno -āre, *l.*, to act wickedly
malignor -āri, *dep. l.*, to act wickedly
malignus -a -um, *adj.*, malignant, evil, malicious
malitia -ae, *f.*, malice, evil, vice, wickedness
malitiose, *adv.*, maliciously
malle, *mālui*, 2, to prefer, desire, wish greatly
malleátor -ōris, *m.*, a hammerer
málleus -i, *m.*, a hammer, mallet
Málleus Arianórum, the "Hammer of the Arians," title given to St. Hilary
mallúvium -ii, *n.*, a dish for washing the hands
maltha -ae, *f.*, a kind of mortar, putty
malum -i, *n.*, evil
malum -i, *n.*, an apple; *malum médi-cum*, a lemon; *malum púnicum*, a pomegranate
malus -a -um, *adj.*, bad, wicked
mamilla -ae, *f.*, breast
mamma -ae, *f.*, breast
mammóna -ae, *m.*, wealth, riches, cupidity, mammon (Mt. 6:24; Lk. 16:9, 11, 13)
Mammotractus, a book containing strange words in the Bible and Breviary, composed by Fr. J. Marchesini about the year 1300.
Manáesses, *genitive*, Manásse (Hebr.), the eldest son of Joseph (Ps. 59:9)
mancipium -ii, *m.*, a slave
mancipio -āre, *l.*, to deliver up, transfer
mancus -a -um, *adj.*, lame, crippled, defective, incomplete
mandatum -i, *n.*, a command, order, commandment, mandate, credentials, the ritual of washing the feet on Maundy Thursday

mando -āre, *l.*, to command, give charge over, order, send word, enjoin, entrust
mando -ere, *mandi*, *mansum*, 3, to eat, chew
mandórla -ae, *f.*, a nimbus framing the figure
mandragóra -ae, *f.*, a mandrake
manducatio -ōnis, *f.*, eating
mandúco -āre, *l.*, to eat
mane, *adv.*, in the morning, early morning; *valde mane*, *sumo mane*, and *primo mane*, early in the morning
máneo -ēre, *mansi*, *mansum*, 2, to remain, tarry, abide, wait
mánica -ae, *f.*, a sleeve, manicle
manicátus -a -um, *adj.*, with sleeves
mánico -āre, *l.*, to come early in the morning
manifestatio -ōnis, *f.*, manifestation, showing, display, revelation
manifeste, *adv.*, plainly, openly, clearly, manifestly, evidently
manifesto -āre, *l.*, to make manifest, reveal, make known
manifestus -a -um, *adj.*, manifest, clear, open, visible, evident
manfle -is, *n.*, a basin for washing the hands
manipulus -i, *m.*, a maniple, sheaf, small bundle
manna -ae, *f.*, manna, food from heaven, the miraculous bread of the Israelites during their forty years in the desert
mano -āre, *l.*, to flow, run, drip, exude, give out
mánsio -ōnis, *f.*, dwelling, abode (Jn. 14:2)
mansionariátus -us, *m.*, the office of resident priest
mansionarius -ii, *m.*, a sexton, custodian, sacristan
manslúncula -ae, *f.*, a little room, chamber, compartment, small dwelling
mansuetúdo -inis, *f.*, meekness, mildness, clemency
mansuétus -a -um, *adj.*, meek, mild, humble, gentle, soft
mansúrus -a -um, *adj.*, enduring
mantélla -ae, *f.*, a mantle, cloak
mantellétum -i, *n.*, a cape covering the surplice of a prelate
mantellum -i (*or* *mantélum*), *n.*, a cloak, mantle
mantfle -is (*or* *mantéle*), *n.*, a napkin, towel

manto -áre, *1*, to remain, wait for
manuductor -óris, *m.*, a choir leader in the early Church

manufácio -ere, *3*, to make by hand
manufactus -a -um, *adj.*, made by hands
manuleátus -a -um, *adj.*, with sleeves
manus -us, *f.*, a hand
manutergium -ii, *n.*, a napkin, towel
mappa -ae, *f.*, an altar cloth, a cloth
máppula -ae, *f.*, a napkin, a small piece of cloth, a handkerchief

Maran-átha (Aramaic), an emphatic assertion of St. Paul, meaning "the Lord cometh," or "the Lord has come" (1 Cor. 16:22)

márceo -ére, *2*, to wither, droop, be faint, grown weak, become feeble
marcéscó -ere, *3*, to fade away, decay, wither

márcidus -a -um, *adj.*, withered, delicate, weak, exhausted

mare -is, *n.*, the sea

Mare Rubrum, the Red Sea, a symbol of baptism

margarita -ae, *f.*, a pearl

margaritum -i, *n.*, a pearl

margo -ónis, *f.*, a border

Maria -ae, *f.*, Mary. The name is derived from the Hebrew "Miriam," "Star of the Sea."

Mariális -e, *adj.*, pertaining to Mary

Mariánus -a -um, *adj.*, of Mary

marínus -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to the sea

maritális -e, *adj.*, marital, relating to marriage, of wedlock

maritáma -órum, *n. pl.*, seacoast

marítimus -a -um, *adj.*, maritime, by the sea

maríto -áre, *1*, to marry, give in marriage

maritus -i, *m.*, husband

marmor -óris, *n.*, marble

marmóreus -a -um, *adj.*, of marble

marsúptum -ii, *n.*, a purse, moneybag

mártius -ii, *m.*, the month of March

martyr -is, *m.*, martyr

martyrárius -ii, *m.*, a keeper of relics of martyrs

martyríum -ii, *n.*, martyrdom

martyrológium -ii, *n.*, a martyrology, a list of martyrs and saints

Martyrológium Hieronymiánum, a martyrology compiled about the year 600, bearing the name of St. Jerome

Martyrológium Románum, the Roman Martyrology

masculínus -a -um, *adj.*, masculine

másculus -a -um, *adj.*, male

massa -ae, *f.*, a lump, mass, bulk

mater -tris, *f.*, mother

materfamilias, **matrisfamilias**, *f.*, mistress of a home

matéria -ae, *f.*, a maternal aunt

matricitas -átis, *f.*, motherhood

matricula -ae, *f.*, a catalogue, list

matriculária -ae, *f.*, a deaconess

matrimonialis -e, *adj.*, matrimonial, pertaining to marriage

matrimónium -ii, *n.*, marriage, matrimony

matrina -ae, *f.*, godmother, a female sponsor

matrix -icis, *f.*, mother

matróna -ae, *f.*, matron

matrónaeum -i, *n.*, a part set off for women in the early churches

Matthaeus -i, *m.*, Matthew

Matthias -ae, *m.*, a disciple surnamed Justus, chosen by lot to succeed Judas

Isariot as an Apostle (Acts 1:23, 26)

matúre, *adv.*, early

maturéscó -ere -ui, *3*, to ripen, come to maturity

matúritas -átis, *f.*, fullness, early morning, dawn

matúrus -a -um, *adj.*, developed, mature

matutínium -i, *n.*, the night watch, Matins

matutínium tenebrárum, **Tenebrae** service of Holy Week

matutínus -a -um, *adj.*, early, morning, pertaining to the morning

maxilla -ae, *f.*, cheek, jaw, the jawbone, the cheekbone

máxime, *adv.*, chiefly, especially

maximópere, *adv.*, exceedingly

máximus -a -um, *adj.*, very great, greatest, most grievous

mazza -ae, *f.*, a mace

mazzérius -ii, *m.*, a mace-bearer

mesurábilis -e, *adj.*, measurable, easily measured

meátus -us, *m.*, a way, passage

medéla -ae, *f.*, a healing remedy, healing, cure

medéor -éri, *dep. 2*, to heal, cure

mediante, *adv.*, by means of

mediáte, *adv.*, indirectly

mediatio -ónis, *f.*, meditation

mediátor -óris, *m.*, mediator, an intermediary
 mediatrix -ícis, *f.*, a mediatrix, female mediator
 médica -ae, *f.*, clover
 medicámen -inis, *n.*, medicine
 medicaméntum -i, *n.*, a drug, remedy, medicine
 medicáttó -ónis, *f.*, remedy, healing power
 medicina -ae, *f.*, a remedy
 medicinális, *adj.*, salutary, healing
 médico -áre, *l.*, to cure, heal
 medicus -i, *m.*, a physician
 medietas -átis, *f.*, the half, medium, middle course
 médio -áre, *l.*, to be in the middle
 meditáttó -ónis, *f.*, meditation, thought, reflection, contemplation
 médito -áre, *l.*, to meditate
 méditor -ári, *dep. l.*, to meditate, think, plan, devise
 médium -ii, *n.*, middle, the midst
 médius, *adv.*, in the midst
 medúlla -ae, *f.*, marrow, marrow of bones, finest part
 medullátus -a -um, *adj.*, full of marrow, fat
 medúllitus, *adv.*, in the very marrow
 meípsum, myself
 mel, mellis, *n.*, honey
 Melchisedech (Hebr.), Melchisedech, king and priest of Salem
 melisma -átis, *f.*, a modulation in choral chant
 melismátticus -a -um, *adj.*, melodious
 mellifluus -a -um, *adj.*, dripping with sweetness
 melos -i, *m. or n.*, a hymn, song, melody
 melóta (melóte) -ae, *f.*, a sheepskin, sheepskin habit or coat
 membrána -ae, *f.*, parchment, skin, membrane
 membráttm, *adv.*, limb from limb
 membrum -i, *n.*, a limb, member of the Church
 meménto (*imperative*), remember, be mindful of
 meminisse, *defective verb*, to be mindful of, remember
 memor -óris, *adj.*, mindful of, calling to mind
 memorábilis -e, *adj.*, remarkable, memorable, worthy of mention
 memorátus -us, *m.*, mention

memorátus -a -um, *adj.*, mentioned, above mentioned
 memória -ae, *f.*, remembrance, memory, memorial, commemoration
 memoriále -is, *n.*, a memorial, remembrance, souvenir
 Memoriále Rítuum Benedícti XIII, a book of ceremonies for Ash Wednesday and Holy Week: now superseded by the *Ritus Simplex*
 memoriális -e, *adj.*, memorial
 mémoro -áre, *l.*, to recall, remember, relate
 mémoror -ári, *dep. l.*, to remember
 mendácium -ii, *n.*, a lie, untruth, falsehood, lying
 mendax -ácis, *adj.*, false, prone to lying, deceitful, unreliable
 mendax -ácis, *m.*, liar
 mendicábulum -i, *n.*, a beggar, mendicant
 Mendicántes -ium, *m.*, the Friar Orders, Mendicants
 mendícitas -atis, *f.*, want, poverty
 méndico -áre, *l.*, to beg
 méndicor -ári, *dep. l.*, to beg
 méndicus -i, *m.*, a beggar, mendicant
 mens, mentis, *f.*, the mind, soul, spirit
 mensa -ae, *f.*, a table, the upper surface of the altar
 ménsio -ónis, *f.*, a measuring
 mensis -is, *m.*, a month
 mensor -óris, *m.*, a measurer
 mensúra -ae, *f.*, measure, size
 menta or mentha -ae, *f.*, mint
 méntio -ónis, *f.*, mention
 méntio -íre, *4.*, to lie, tell lies
 méntior -íri, *dep. 4.*, to lie, tell lies
 mentum -i, *n.*, throat, chin
 merácus -a -um, *adj.*, pure, unmixed
 mercatúra -ae, *f.*, trade
 mercatúram fácere, to engage in trade
 mercátus -us, *m.*, traffic
 mercenárius -ii, *m.*, a paid servant, hireling
 mercenárius -a -um, *adj.*, mercenary
 merces -édis, *f.*, reward, ransom, hire, wages, pay, salary
 mercor -ári, *dep. l.*, to buy
 Mercúrius dies, Wednesday
 méreo -éri -ui -itum, *2.*, to merit deserve, be worthy, earn, win
 méreor -éri, *dep. 2.*, to merit, deserve, be worthy, earn, win
 méretrix -ícis, *f.*, a harlot
 mergo -ere, mersi, mersum, *3.*, to sink, immerse, plunge, overwhelm

mérġulus -i, *m.*, a diving bird
meribíbula -ae, *m.*, a wine bibber
meridiánus -a -um, *adj.*, southern, pertaining to the south, noonday
meridies -ei, *m.*, noon, midday, south; *per meridiem*, at noon
meridionális -e, *adj.*, south
meridior -ri, *dep. 1*, to rest at midday
mérito -áre, *1*, to deserve, merit
mérito, *adv.*, deservedly, rightly, according to desert
meritório, *adv.*, meritoriously
meritórius -a -um, *adj.*, meritorious, deserving of merit
méritum -i, *n.*, merit, desert, a good work
merum -i, *n.*, wine
merus -a -um, *adj.*, pure, unmixed with water
merx, *mercis*, *f.*, merchandise, goods, wares
Mesopotámia -ae, *f.*, Mesopotamia
Messlánicus -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to the Messias
Messias -ae, *m.*, the Messias, Christ, Anointed (Jn. 1:41; 4:25)
messis -is, *f.*, harvest, crop
messor -óris, *m.*, a reaper
mestítius -a -um, *adj.*, mixed, half-breed
meta -ae, *f.*, a goal
metállum -i, *n.*, metal, a mine
metáphora -ae, *f.*, metaphor
metaphrástes -ae, *m.*, a translator of a book
méthodus -i, *f.*, method
métior -íri, *mensus sum*, *dep. 4*, to measure, measure out, distribute by measure
meto -ere, *méssui*, *messum*, *3*, to mow, gather harvest
metréta -ae, *f.*, a Greek liquid measure
métricus -a -um, *adj.*, metrical
metropólicus -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to a metropolitan or archepiscopal see
metrópolis -is, *f.*, capital city
metrópólita -ae, *m.*, an archbishop, metropolitan bishop
metropolitánus -a -um, *adj.*, metropolitan
metropolitánus -i, *m.*, metropolitan, archbishop
metropólitus -i, *m.*, metropolitan
metrum -i, *n.*, verse, meter
métuo -ere -ui -útum, *3*, to be afraid, fear, dread
metus -us, *m.*, fear, dread

mica -ae, *f.*, crumb, morsel, grain
micans -ántis, *adj.*, shining, radiant, glittering, sparkling
mico -áre, *1*, to shine, sparkle, gleam
Microlóġus, a medieval explanation of the liturgy
migma -átis, *n.*, a mixture, a mixture of food for cattle
migrátio -ónis, *f.*, migration, departure, removal from one place to another
migro -áre, *1*, to depart, travel, go abroad
miles -itis, *m.*, a soldier
militans -ántis, *adj.*, militant
militans -ántis, *m.*, soldier
militia -ae, *f.*, army, soldiers, warfare, an office or employment at court
milito -áre, *1*, to serve in the army, war, hold an office at court
mílium -i, *n.*, millet
mille (*plural*, *mília*), one thousand
milliárium -ii, *n.*, a milestone
millies, *adv.*, a thousand times
milvus -i, *m.*, a stork
minus -i, *m.*, an actor, a mimic
mina -ae, *f.*, a coin
minácter, *adv.*, by threats, threateningly
minax -ácis, *adj.*, threatening
miniae -árum, *f. pl.*, threats
minimum -i, *n.*, a very small thing
minimus -a -um, *adj.*, least, very small, smallest
ministéllus -i, *m.*, a non-Catholic minister
minister -tri, *m.*, a minister, servant, attendant, official, altar boy
ministeriális, -e, *adj.*, pertaining to a minister
ministérium -ii, *n.*, ministry, a sacred vessel
ministra -ae, *f.*, servant
ministrátor -óris, *m.*, a server, one who serves
ministro -áre, *1*, to serve, minister to, wait on
minor -ári, *dep. 1*, to threaten
minorátio -ónis, *f.*, decrease, diminution
Minóres, Frates, the members of the Order of St. Francis
Minóres, Ordines, minor orders
minorista -ae, *m.*, one in minor orders
minóro -áre, *1*, to diminish, decrease, shorten
mínuo -ere -ui -útum, *3*, to diminish, abate, make less, make smaller, reduce

minúsculus -a -um, *adj.*, rather small, small
minútiae -árum, *f.*, trifles, details
minútum -i, *n.*, a minute, mite
minútum secundum, a second of time
minútus -a -um, *adj.*, small, unimportant
mirabilia -ium, *n. pl.*, wonderful works, wonders, marvelous things
mirabiliter, *adv.*, wonderfully, wonderfully, singularly, marvelously
mirabilium -ii, *n.*, wonder
mirándus -a -um, *adj.*, strange, wonderful, extraordinary
mirífico -áre, *1*, to make wonderful, show forth wonderfully, exalt
miror -ári, *dep. 1*, to wonder, behold
mirus -a -um, *adj.*, wonderful, astonishing, extraordinary
Misael (Hebr.), *indecl.*, Misael, one of the three cast into the fiery furnace
misceo -ére -cui, *mixtum*, 2, to mingle, mix
miser -a -um, *adj.*, wretched, miserable, unhappy, pitiable
miserátio -ónis, *f.*, mercy, kindness, compassion
miserátor -óris, *m.*, one who shows compassion
misere, *adv.*, wretchedly, miserably
miséreor -éri, *miséritus sum*, *dep. 2*, to pity, have mercy on
miséria -ae, *f.*, misery, trouble, wretchedness
misericórdia -ae, *f.*, mercy, kindness, compassion
misericórditer, *adv.*, mercifully
miséricors -córdis, *adj.*, merciful, abounding in mercy
miseror -ári, *miserátus sum*, *dep. 1*, to have pity on, have compassion on
Missa -ae, *f.*, the Mass
missále -is, *n.*, the Mass book, the Missal
missális -e, *adj.*, pertaining to the Mass
missio -ónis, *f.*, mission, a sending forth, the act of sending or of being sent
missio canónica, an ecclesiastical appointment
missionárius -i, *m.*, a missionary
missionárius apostólicus, a missionary with faculties from the Holy See
missionárius -a -um, *adj.*, missionary, pertaining to a mission
místum -i, *n.*, a mixture
místúra -ae, *f.*, a mixture

mitesco -ere, 3, to grow old, become mild, be allayed, subside
mitigo -áre, 1, to mitigate, subdue, weaken, diminish, give rest, peace, relief, make mild
mitis -e, *adj.*, meek, mild, gentle, tender
mitra -ae, *f.*, a miter, bonnet, headdress worn by bishops and distinguished ecclesiastics
mitra auriphrygiáta, a miter made of cloth of gold, worn during Lent and Advent, and when the bishop has to sit for some time during a sacred ceremony
mitrátus -a -um, *adj.*, mitered
mitto -ere, *misi*, *missum*, 3, to send, put, lay, rest
míxtio -ónis, *f.*, a confounding, confusing
mixtum -i, *n.*, a mixture
mixtúra -ae, *f.*, a mixture
mixtus -a -um, *adj.*, mingled, mixed
mna -ae, *f.*, a coin
Moab, *indecl.*, Moab, son of Lot
mobílitás -átis, *f.*, fickleness, inconstancy, changeability
moderate, *adv.*, modestly, temperatively
modéstia -ae, *f.*, modesty
modéstus -a -um, *adj.*, short, brief, moderate
módicum -i, *n.*, a little while
módicum quid, a little something
módicus -a -um, *adj.*, little, small, of a moderate size, small quantity
módus -ii, *m.*, a bushel, peck, a measure of corn
modo, *adv.*, now, presently, even now, just now, provided that
modulátio -ónis, *f.*, singing, melody, the chanting or singing of a melody
modulátor -óris, *m.*, a musician
módulor -ári, *dep. 1*, to temper, regulate, mitigate
módulus -i, *m.*, melody, rhythm
modus -i, *m.*, measure, way, manner, fashion, mode, method, a mode or tone
moecha -ae, *f.*, an adulteress
moéchia -ae, *f.*, adultery
moechor -ári, *dep. 1*, to commit adultery
moechus -i, *m.*, an adulterer
moénia -ium, *n. pl.*, ramparts
moeror -óris, *m.*, sorrow, grief
moéstia -ae, *f.*, sorrow
moestítudo -inis, *f.*, sadness
moestus -a -um, *adj.*, sorrowful, afflicted
mola -ae, *f.*, a mill, millstone

mola asinária, a millstone
moláris -is, *m.*, molar, cheek tooth
molendínium -i, *n.*, a mill
moles -is, *f.*, bulk, mass
moléstia -ae, *f.*, trouble, harm
moléstor -ári, *dep. 1*, to molest
moléstus -a -um, *adj.*, troublesome, grievous, burdensome, annoying
molímen -inis, *n.*, effort, working
mólior -íri, *dep. 4*, to plot, practice
molítio -ónis, *f.*, demolition
móllio -íre, *4*, to soften, make smooth
mollis, -e, *adj.*, soft, flexible, yielding; as a noun, a soft garment
mólliter, *adv.*, gently
mons, montis, *m.*, a mount, hill, mountain
monstrántia -ae, *f.*, a monsterness
monstro -áre, *1*, to show, point out
monstrum -i, *n.*, monstrosity
montána -órum, *n. pl.*, hill country
montánuus -a -um, *adj.*, mountainous, belonging to a mountain
monumentum -i, *n.*, a monument, grave, sepulcher
mora -ae, *f.*, delay, hindrance, pause, rest, space of time
morális -e, *adj.*, moral
morálitás -átis, *f.*, morality
mórbidus -a -um, *adj.*, depraved, diseased
morbus -i, *m.*, disease
mordax -ácis, *adj.*, stinging, piercing
mórdeo -ére, *momórdi*, *morsum*, *2*, to take hold upon, to bite
morigerus -a -um, *adj.*, accommodating, compliant
mórlor -i, *mórtuus sum*, *dep. 3*, to die
moror -ári, *dep. 1*, to delay, abide
mors, *mortis*, *f.*, death
morsus -us, *m.*, a morsel, bite, biting, eating
mortális -e, *adj.*, mortal, subject to death
mortáliter, *adv.*, mortally
mortariolum -i, *n.*, a little mortar (vessel)
morticínium -i, *n.*, a corpse, carcass
mórtifer -a -um, *adj.*, deadly
mortificáto -ónis, *f.*, mortification
mortífico -áre, *1*, to mortify, kill, slay
mórtis ictus, the stroke of death, mortal sin
mortuális -e, *adj.*, pertaining to death, funeral Mass
mórtuus -a -um, *adj.*, dead
mórula -ae, *f.*, interval, brief delay

morus -i, *f.*, a mulberry tree
mos, moris, *m.*, custom, manner, action
motábilis -e, *adj.*, moving, changeable, fickle, capable of action
motívum -i, *n.*, motive
motéttum -i, *n.*, a short song
móto -ónis, *f.*, motion, movement, action
motu próprio, own accord, applied to an informal decree of the Pope
motus -us, *m.*, motion, moving, tumult, tempest
móveo -ére, *movi*, *motum*, *2*, to move, stir, effect, influence, quake
Móyses -is, *m.*, Moses (genitive and dative, *Moysi*; accusative, *Moysen*)
mozétta (mozzétta) -ae, *f.*, a short cape worn over the rochet
muco -ónis, *m.*, a point, sharp edge, sharp point of anything
múgio -íre -ívi or -ii -ítum, *4*, to rumble, groan
mula -ae, *f.*, a mule
múlceo -ére, *mulsi*, *mulctum*, *2*, to milk out
muliebris -e, *adj.*, feminine
múlter -eris, *f.*, woman, wife
muliércula -ae, *f.*, a disgraceful woman
mulieris -e, *adj.*, womanly
mulsum -i, *n.*, sweet wine
multáfariam, *adv.*, at sundry times, on many sides, in many places
multifórmis -e, *adj.*, manifold
multifórmiter, *adv.*, in divers ways
multígenus -a -um, *adj.*, of many things, prolific, numerous
multilóquium -ii, *n.*, much speaking
multimodus -a -um, *adj.*, manifold, various
múltiplex -icis, *adj.*, manifold, many, many times more, far more
multiplicitas -átis, *f.*, multiplicity, manifoldness
multiplicáto -ónis, *f.*, multiplicity
múltipliciter, *adv.*, in many ways, in various ways, greatly
múltiplico -áre, *1*, to multiply, enrich
multisónus -a -um, *adj.*, loud
multitúdo -inis, *f.*, multitude, large number
multivolus -a -um, *adj.*, having many desires
multo, *adv.*, many
multum, *adv.*, much, long, to a great degree or extent
multus -a -um, *adj.*, many

mulus -i, *m.*, a mule
mundánus -a -um, *adj.*, mundane, pertaining to the world
mundátio -ónis, *f.*, cleansing, purification
múndicors -dis, *adj.*, clean of heart
mundítia -ae, *f.*, cleanliness
mundo -áre, *l.*, to cleanse, make clean, to purify from sin
mundus -i, *m.*, the world
mundus -a -um, *adj.*, clean, pure, elegant
múnero -áre, *l.*, to bestow a gift upon, to honor or reward with a gift
múneror -ari, *dep. l.*, to present
múnia -ium, *n. pl.*, gifts, services
munificens -éntis, *adj.*, munificent
munímen -inis, *n.*, protection, rampart
múnio -íre, *l.*, to defend, make strong, strengthen, preserve, fortify
munísculum -i, *n.*, a snare
múnitio -ónis, *f.*, a fort
munitiúncula -ae, *f.*, a small fortress
múnitus -a -um, *adj.*, secure, fortified, defended
munus -eris, *n.*, a gift, bounty, offering
munúsculum -i, *n.*, a little gift
murénula -ae, *f.*, a necklace
murmur -uris, *n.*, a murmuring
murmurátio -ónis, *f.*, a murmur
múrmuro -áre, *l.*, to murmur
murus -i, *m.*, a wall
musca -ae, *f.*, a fly
muscárium -ii, *n.*, a fan
música -ae, *f.*, instrumental music
músicus -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to music

músicus -i, *m.*, a musician
musívum -i, *n.*, mosaic
musívus -a -um, *adj.*, artistic
musstátor -óris, *m.*, a murmurer
mustum -i, *n.*, new wine
mutabílitás -átis, *f.*, change
mutátio -ónis, *f.*, a change
mutatórium -ii, *n.*, change, a sacristy
mutatórius -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to a change
muto -áre, *l.*, to change, to move
mútuo, *adv.*, mutually, to one another
mútuor -ári, *dep. l.*, to borrow
mutus -a -um, *adj.*, dumb, unable to speak
mútuus -a -um, *adj.*, mutual
mýrica -ae, *f.*, a tamarisk shrub, tamaric
myrrha -ae, *f.*, myrrh
myrrhátus -a -um, *adj.*, mingled with myrrh
myrtétum -i, *n.*, a bush of myrtle trees
myrum -i, *n.*, an ointment
mysteriále -is, *n.*, a vessel in which the Blessed Sacrament was kept
mysterion, *n.*, a mystery
mysterium -ii, *n.*, a mystery, secret, secret knowledge, that which transcends human intelligence
mystérius -a -um, *adj.*, having to do with a mystery
mystétum -i, *n.*, a grove of myrtle trees
mýstíce, *adv.*, mystically
mýsticus -a -um, *adj.*, of deep meaning, mystical

N

Nain, a city in Galilee where Jesus restored a widow's son to life
nancíscor -i, nactus sum *or* nactus sum, *dep. 3.*, to obtain, get, reach, meet with
narcíssus -i, *m.*, a daffodil, narcissus
nardus -i, *f.*, and nardum -i, *n.*, a spike, spikenard
nares -ium, *f. pl.*, nose, nostrils
narrátor -óris, *m.*, narrator, relater
narro -áre, *l.*, to say, speak, relate, tell, record
narthex -icis, *f.*, the interior vestibule of a church
nascor -i, natus sum, *dep. 3.*, to be born
nassa -ae, *f.*, a trap, snare, net

natalícus -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to a birthday
natális -e, *adj.*, natal, pertaining to birth
natális -is, *m.*, birthday, the anniversary of a saint
Natális cálicis, the "Feast of the Chalice," an early name for Maundy Thursday
Natális Eucharístiae, Maundy Thursday
natalítia -órum, *n. pl.*, birthday festival, the feast of a saint
natalítum -ii, *n.*, a feast, birthday
natalítus -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to a birthday
natatória -ae, *f.*, a pool

Nathan (Hebr.), *indecl.*, Nathan, one of David's prophets (Ps. 51)

Natháníel -is, *m.*, Nathaniel, a native of Cana in Galilee; supposed to be the same as Bartholomew (Jn. 1:45-49)

náto -ónis, *f.*, nation, people; in the plural, heathen, gentiles

nativitas -átis, *f.*, nativity, birth, birthday

natúra -ae, *f.*, nature

naturális -e, *adj.*, natural, illegitimate

naturáliter, *adv.*, according to nature

natus -a -um, *adj.*, born

natus -us, *m.*, birth

natus -i, *m.*, sons; in the plural, offspring, children, race, posterity

naúclerus -i, *m.*, the captain of a ship

naufrágium -ii, *n.*, a shipwreck

naúfragus -a -um, *adj.*, shipwrecked

naúfrago -áre, *l.*, to suffer shipwreck

naúsea -ae, *f.*, nausea, squeamishness

naúseo -áre, *l.*, to vomit

nauta -ae, *m.*, a sailor

naúticus -a -um, *adj.*, nautical, pertaining to a ship

naútici -órum, *m. pl.*, sailors

navicélla -ae, *f.*, an incense boat

navícula -ae, *f.*, an incense boat, little ship

naviculárus -a -um, *adj.*, relating to small boats

navígium -ii, *n.*, a ship

navis -is, *f.*, a ship, vessel, the nave of a church

navo -áre, *l.*, to do something zealously, actively, assiduously, diligently

Názara -ae, *f.*, Nazareth, a city in Zebulum, in Lower Galilee

Nazarénus -a -um, *adj.*, of Nazareth, Nazarene (Mt. 2:23; Acts 24:5)

Nazarethánus -a -um, *adj.*, of Nazareth

nébula -ae, *f.*, a cloud, mist, fog, anything soft and transparent

necessário, *adv.*, necessarily

necessárus -a -um, *adj.*, needful, necessary

necesse, *adj.* (with *habere* and *esse*), necessary, needful, need

necéssitas -átis, *f.*, want, need, poverty

necessitúdo -inis, *f.*, necessity, inevitableness

neco -áre, *l.*, to kill, slay

necrológium -ii, *n.*, a list of deceased persons

nectar -áris, *n.*, nectar

necto -ere, *néxui* or *nexi*, *nexum*, 3, to weave, twine

nedum, *adv.*, to say nothing of, much less, still less

nefárie, *adv.*, impiously

nefárus -a -um, *adj.*, impiously

nefas, *n.* (*indecl.*), a wrong, crime, sin

negátio -ónis, *f.*, denial

négito -áre, *l.*, to deny frequently

néglego -ere -léxi -léctum, 3, to neglect, despise

négligens -éntis, *adj.*, negligent, careless

negligénter, *adv.*, negligently

negligéntia -ae, *f.*, negligence

nego -áre, *l.*, to deny, say no, refuse

negotiátor -óris, *m.*, merchant, business-man

negótio -ónis, *f.*, merchandise, traffic

negótium -ii, *n.*, business, affair, matter, occupation

nemo -inis, *n.* and *f.*, no one, nobody, no man

memorális -e, *adj.*, sylvan, pertaining to woods or groves

memorénsis -e, *adj.*, of a wood or grove

nempe, *conj.*, truly, to be sure, namely

nemus -óris, *n.*, forest, wood, grove, a place of solitude

neo -ere, *nevi*, *netum*, 2, to spin

neoménia -ae, *f.*, new moon

neóphyta -ae, *f.*, a female convert

neóphytus -i, *m.*, a convert, novice

neoprésbyter -eri, *m.*, a recently ordained priest

nepa -ae, *f.*, a scorpion, crab

nepos -ódis, *m.* and *f.*, nephew, niece, grandchild, posterity

neptis -is, *f.*, a granddaughter

nequam, *adj.* (*indecl.*), wicked, evil, worthless, iniquitous

nequándo, *conj.*, lest, lest at any time

nequáquam, *adv.*, no, not, by no means, in nowise

néqueo -íre -ívi or -ii -ítum, 4, to be unable

néquior -ius, *adj.*, more wicked

nequíssimus -i, *m.*, most wicked one

nequítia -ae, *f.*, malice, evil, wickedness, iniquity

nervíceus -a -um, *adj.*, made of nerves or sinews

nervus -i, *m.*, a nerve, sinew, tendon, string of a musical instrument

nescéntia -ae, *f.*, ignorance

nescio -íre -ívi -ítum, 4, not to know, be ignorant of

neumatizo -áre, *l.*, to chant a protracted modulation over a syllable

neuter —tra —trum, *adj.*, neither
nex, necis, *f.*, a violent death
nexus —us, *m.*, a bond
nictus —us, *m.*, the winking of an eye
nidifico —āre, *1*, to build a nest
nidus —i, *m.*, a nest, brood
Niger, surname of Simeon, one of the teachers at Antioch when St. Paul and Barnabas returned there after carrying the contributions of the brethren to the poor saints at Jerusalem (Acts 13:1)
niger —gra —grum, *adj.*, black
nigrans —āntis, *adj.*, black
nigrita —ae, *m.* and *f.*, a Negro
nigríticus —a —um, *adj.*, relating to Negroes
nihil, *n.* (*indecl.*), nothing, not at all
nihildum, *conj.*, nothing as yet
nihilóminus, *adv.*, yet, nevertheless, notwithstanding
nihilum —i, *n.*, nothing
nil, *n.* (*indecl.*), nothing
Nil Sine Númine, nothing without God
nimbátus —a —um, *adj.*, in a cloud or mist
nimbus —i, *m.*, a cloud, storm, shower of rain, a halo or auriole — a symbolic oval of light placed over the head of saints in Christian art to symbolize their special honor in heaven
nímie, *adv.*, very, very much, extremely
nimietas —átis, *f.*, superfluity, excess
nimírum, *adv.*, truly, certainly, undoubtedly, doubtless
nimis, *adv.*, exceedingly, greatly, beyond measure, overmuch, too much
nimius —a —um, *adj.*, excessive, too great, too much
ningo —ere, *ninxi*, *3*, to snow
ninguo —ere, *ninxi*, *3*, to snow
nisi, *conj.*, unless, except, if not, but, in case that
nisus —us, *m.*, strength, striving, effort, labor, endeavor
nitens sīderis, the sun, daystar, Christ (*fig.*)
níteo —ére —ui, *2*, to glitter, shine, glisten, be bright
nitéscō —ere, *3*, to begin to shine
nitidus —a —um, *adj.*, smooth
nitor —óris, *m.*, splendor, brilliance, brightness, shining light
nitor, niti, nisus or nixus sum, *dep. 3*, to endeavor, strive, lean upon, rest
nitrum —i, *n.*, nitre, natural soda
niveus —a —um, *adj.*, snow-white

nix, nivis, *f.*, snow
nixor —ári, *dep. 1*, to lean upon, rest upon, strive, strain
Noah, son of Lamech, and father of Shem, Ham, and Japheth
nóbilis —e, *adj.*, noble, high-born, of noble birth, of distinguished ancestry
nóbilitas —átis, *f.*, nobility, noble birth, excellence, worth
nóbiliter, *adv.*, nobly, excellently
nóbilito —āre, *1*, to make known, make illustrious
nóceo —ére, *nócuī* —itum, *2*, to hurt, harm, injure
nocivus —a —um, *adj.*, harmful, hurtful, injurious
noctu, *adv.*, by night
noctua —ae, *f.*, owl
Nocturnále —is, *n.*, a book containing the choral melodies for chanting Matins
nocturnális —e, *adj.*, pertaining to night
noctúrnuus —a —um, *adj.*, of the night, nocturnal, nightly, by night, pertaining to the night
nócuus —a —um, *adj.*, injurious, hurtful
nodósitas —átis, *f.*, intricacy, knottiness
nodósus —a —um, *adj.*, injurious, hurtful
nodus —i, *m.*, a knot, the bond or tie of the tongue
nolle, nólui, to be unwilling, not to wish, refuse
nomen —inis, *n.*, a name
nominátim, *adv.*, by name
nominátio —ónis, *f.*, a naming
nominátus —a —um, *adj.*, renowned, famed
nómino —āre, *1*, to name, give a name to
Nona —ae, *f.*, the canonical hour of None
nondum, *adv.*, not yet
nonna —ae, *f.*, a nun
nonne, introduces a question to which an affirmative reply is expected
nonnihil, *n.*, not nothing (something)
nonnóllus —a —um, *adj.*, some
nonnúmquam, *adv.*, sometimes
nonnus —i, *m.*, a monk
nonúsus —i, *m.*, disuse
norma —ae, *f.*, a rule, standard, gauge, way of life
nosco —ere, *novi*, *notum*, *3*, to know how, be acquainted with
nosocómiuū —ii, *n.*, hospital, infirmary
nosse, short for *novisse*
nota —ae, *f.*, a note, sign, notice, mark
notábilis —e, *adj.*, notable, remarkable

nota fácere, to show
notámen -ínis, *n.*, a token, sign
notárius -ii, *m.*, a scribe
notátio -ónis, *f.*, a mental impression
notío -ónis, *f.*, notion
notítia -ae, *f.*, knowledge, news, fame, patron, fosterer
noto -áre, *l.*, to mark, prepare, denote
notórius -a -um, *adj.*, notorious
notus -i, *m.*, friend, acquaintance
notus -a -um, *adj.*, known
novácula -ae, *f.*, a sharp knife, razor
novále -is, *n.*, new land, fallow land
nove, *adv.*, recently, lately, newly, in an unusual manner
novélla -órum, *n. pl.*, young shoots
novéllus -a -um, *adj.*, young, new
novémber -bris, *m.*, the month of November
novéna -ae, *f.*, a period of nine days, novena, devotion lasting nine days
novendiális -e, *adj.*, lasting nine days
novensilis -e, *adj.*, new
novénus -a -um, *adj.*, nine, nine each
novilúnium -ii, *n.*, new moon
novíssima -órum, *n. pl.*, last state
novíssime, *adv.*, at last, latest, last of all
novíssimus -a -um, *adj.*, last, latest
novítas -átis, *f.*, new condition, new work, freshness, newness, conversion, new life
novíter, *adv.*, newly
novítus -i, *m.*, novice
novus -a -um, *adj.*, fresh, young
nox, noctis, *f.*, night
nox, *adv.*, sometimes used for *vigilia*
noxa -ae, *f.*, injury, offense, crime, earthly honors
noxíális -e, *adj.*, evil, harmful, baneful
noxie, *adv.*, injuriously
noxius -a -um, *adj.*, evil, sinful, guilty, harmful, hurtful
nox saécull, spiritual darkness, sin
nubes -is, *f.*, a cloud
núbilum -i, *n.*, a cloudy sky; in the plural, clouds
nubo -ere, nupsi, nuptum, *3*, to marry
núcleus -i, *m.*, kernel
nudátus -a -um, *adj.*, bare
núdipes -pedis, *adj.*, barefooted
núdítas -átis, *f.*, nakedness, nudity, bareness, want
nudiústértius, *adv.*, the day before yesterday
nudus -a -um, *adj.*, naked, bare, nude
nugae -árum, *f. pl.*, trifles, nonsense

nugátor -óris, *m.*, a jester, a foolish man
nugax -ácis, *adj.*, frivolous, trifling
núgítas -átis, *f.*, vanity, frivolity, trifling
nullátenu, *adv.*, not at all
núllibi, *adv.*, in no part, nowhere
nullus -a -um, *adj.*, none, not any
nullúsdam, none as yet
num, *interrogative adverb*, used when a negative reply is expected
numélla -ae, *f.*, a torture rack
numen -inis, *n.*, divine power, the divine will, divinity
numerátor -óris, *m.*, a counter, numberer
número -áre, *l.*, to number, count, reckon, enumerate
numerósitas -átis, *f.*, number, numbers, a great number, multitude
númerus -i, *m.*, a number
numísma, -átis, *n.*, a piece of money, coin, medal
nummulárius -i, *m.*, money changer, banker
númmulus -i, *m.*, a small coin
nummus -i, *m.*, a coin
numquam, *adv.*, never
numquid, *interrogative adverb*, used when a negative reply is expected
nunc, *adv.*, now, at present, at this moment
nunc . . . **nunc**, at one time . . . at another
núncius -ii, *m.*, a messenger
nuncupátio -ónis, *f.*, a public offering, the pronouncing of a vow
nuncupative, *adv.*, nominally, in name
nuncupo -áre, *l.*, to call, name
núndinae -árum, *f. pl.*, market place
nundítio -ónis, *f.*, a spiritual cleansing
nunquam, *adv.*, never
núntia -ae, *f.*, a herald
nuntíatio -ónis, *f.*, declaration, announcement
núntio -áre, *l.*, to announce, proclaim, declare, tell
núntium -ii, *n.*, message, news
núntius -ii, *m.*, a messenger, herald, ambassador of the Holy See, Angel Gabriel
nuper, *adv.*, recently, newly
nupta -ae, *f.*, a bride, spouse, wife
núptiae -árum, *f. pl.*, marriage, marriage feast
nuptiális -e, *adj.*, nuptial, wedding, pertaining to a wedding
nuptus -i, *m.*, a husband

nuptus -us, *m.*, marriage, wedlock
 nurus -us, *f.*, a young married woman,
 a daughter-in-law
 nusquam, *adv.*, on no occasion, no-
 where, never, at no time
 nutans -antis, *adj.*, feeble, inconstant
 nuto -āre, *l.*, to wander, fail, waver,
 totter, be unstable, unresolved, un-
 settled
 nutricius -ii, *m.*, a guardian, foster
 father
 nutrimentum -i, *n.*, food

nutritor -ōris, *m.*, a patron, fosterer
 nutritōrius -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to
 bringing up
 nutrix -icis, *f.*, nurse
 nutus -us, *m.*, a nod, command, beck,
 invitation
 nux, nucis, *f.*, a nut
 nycticōrax -ācis, *m.*, a night hawk (Ps.
 101:7; Lev. 11:16; Deut. 14:15)
 nyphaeum -i, *n.*, a basin used for ablutions
 in the early churches



ob, on account of, in consideration of,
 for, because of
 obaerāti -ōrum, *m. pl.*, debtors
 obaerātus -a -um, *adj.*, in debt
 obarmātus -a -um, *adj.*, armed
 obārmo -āre, *l.*, to arm
 obaūdlo -īre, *4.*, to obey, cause to be
 heard
 obcaecatio -ōnis, *f.*, blindness
 obcaecātus -a -um, *adj.*, blinded
 obcrēsko -ere, *3.*, to increase, grow
 larger
 obdōrmio -īre, *4.*, to sleep, fall asleep
 obdūco -ere -duxi -ductum, *3.*, to pro-
 duce
 obdūctio -ōnis, *f.*, doubt, cloudiness,
 covering
 obdulco -āre, *l.*, to sweeten
 obdulēsko -ere, *3.*, to become sweet
 obduratio -ōnis, *f.*, stubbornness
 obdūro -āre, *l.*, to harden, make in-
 sensible
 Obed, son of Boaz by Ruth, and father
 of Jesse
 obediēter, *adv.*, obediently
 obediētia -ae, *f.*, obedience, compli-
 ance, submission to one in authority,
 one of the chief counsels made into
 a vow
 obēdio -īre, *4.*, with the dative, to obey,
 submit to, yield obedience to
 obedītio -ōnis, *f.*, obedience
 ōbeo -īre, *4.*, to die
 obērro -āre, *l.*, to wander about
 obēsse -fui, to impede, injure, be pre-
 judicial
 obēsus -a -um, *adj.*, fat, stout
 obex -icis, *m. and f.*, obstacle, hindrance
 óbfero -fērrē -tuli -lātum, *3.*, to put to

obfūsko -āre, *l.*, to make dark, darken,
 blacken, obscure
 óbitus -us, *m.*, death
 objēctio -ōnis, *f.*, contempt, abjection,
 humble condition
 objēcto -āre, *l.*, to put in the way, set
 against
 objēctum -i, *n.*, object
 objēctus -us, *m.*, an obstacle
 objicō -ere -jēci -jēctum, *3.*, to drive
 away, charge against
 objurgatio -ōnis, *f.*, injury, blaming, re-
 proving
 objurgator -ōris, *m.*, a blamer, reprover,
 scolder, chider
 oblāta -ōrum, *n. pl.*, bread and wine of-
 fered at Mass
 oblatio -ōnis, *f.*, offering, oblation, the
 act of offering, religious sacrifice
 oblatōria -ae, *f.*, a cruet
 oblātus -a -um, *adj.*, offered
 oblectamētum -i, *n.*, pleasure, amuse-
 ment, allurement
 oblectatio -ōnis, *f.*, pleasure
 obligatio -ōnis, *f.*, obligation, binding
 óbligo -āre, *l.*, to entangle
 obliqum -i, *n.*, that which is different;
in obliquo, indirectly
 oblītero -āre, *l.*, to blot out
 oblívio -ōnis, *f.*, oblivion, forgetfulness,
 a state of being forgotten
 obliuīsus -a -um, *adj.*, forgetful
 obliuīscor -i -lītus sum, *dep. 3.*, to for-
 get
 obliuīum -ii, *n.*, forgetfulness
 oblóngus -a -um, *adj.*, long
 oblŏquor -i -locūtus sum, *dep. 3.*, to
 revile, speak against someone, slander,
 detract

obmúrmuro -áre, *1*, to murmur against
obmutésco -ere -mútui, *3*, to be dumb, mute, speechless, silent
obnixé, *adv.*, earnestly, with all one's might
obnoxíus -a -um, *adj.*, subject to, obedient
obnúbilo -áre, *1*, to darken, obscure, overcloud
obnúbo -ere -núpsi -núptum, *3*, to cover
óbolus (or **óbulus**) -i, *m.*, a small coin
Obolus S. Petri, Peter's pence
obóríor, **oborírí** -órtus sum, *dep. 4*, to arise, appear
obrépo -ere -répsi -réptum, *3*, to take by surprise, to creep upon, crawl to, steal upon
obrigésco -ere -rígui, *3*, to become stiff
obrízus -a -um, *adj.*, fine, refined, finest (referring to gold)
óbruo -ere -rui -rúptum, *3*, to overwhelm, bury, cover over
obscóenus -a -um, *adj.*, foul
obscúre, *adv.*, obscurely, secretly, covertly
obscuritas -átis, *f.*, spiritual darkness
obsúro -áre, *1*, to darken, made dark, obscure, darken spiritually
obsécúrus -a -um, *adj.*, obscure; in *obscurum*, into the darkness
obsecrátió -ónis, *f.*, prayer, supplication, entreaty, a public prayer
óbsecro -áre, *1*, to beseech, implore, entreat
obsecúndo -áre, *1*, to comply with, fall in with, be subservient to
óbsequens -éntis, *adj.*, dutiful, obedient, yielding
obséquiae -árum, *f. pl.*, funeral services
obséquium -ii, *n.*, homage, service, worship, deference, respect
óbsequor -i -secútus sum, *dep. 3*, to obey, pay homage to
óbsero -áre, *1*, to bolt, bar, fasten
óbsero -ere -sévi -situm, *3*, to sow, plant
observántia -ae, *f.*, observance, practice, abstinence, observance of religious duties
observátió -ónis, *f.*, observance
obsérvo -áre, *1*, to observe, watch, regard, mark, note
obses -idis, *c.*, hostage
obsideo -ere -sédi -séssum, *2*, to beset, enclose, remain anywhere

obsídió -ónis, *f.*, siege
obsigno -áre, *1*, to seal
obsisto -ere -stiti, *3*, to resist, oppose, withstand
obsolesco -ere -évi, *3*, to grow old, wear out
obsolétus -a -um, *adj.*, obsolete, worn out, cast off
obsónium -ii, *n.*, relish, sweetmeats
obstáculum -i, *n.*, hindrance
obsto -ere -stiti, *3*, to stop, check
obstringo -ere -strínxi -stríctum, *3*, to be indebted to
óbstruo -ere -strúxi -strúctum, *3*, to close, stop up
obstríus -a -um, *adj.*, concealed, covered
obstupefáció -ere, *3*, to astonish, astound, amaze
obstupésco -ere -stípui or -stúpui, *3*, to be astonished, amazed, astounded, frightened
obtétus -a -um, *adj.*, covered over
obtémpéro -áre, *1*, to obey, comply with, submit to, attend to
obténdo -ere -téndi -téntum, *3*, to spread before, stretch before, cover, hide
obténebror -ári, *dep. 1*, to be obscured
obténtus -us, *m.*, pleading, excuse
óbtero -ere -trívi -trítum, *3*, to trample, crush
obtéstor -ári, *dep. 1*, to entreat, implore, call to witness, adjure
obtíneo -ére -tínui -téntum, *2*, to obtain, secure, lay hold of, prevail
obtingo -ere -tigi, *3*, to fall to the lot of
obtrectátió -ónis, *f.*, detraction, envious disparagement
obtrécto -áre, *1*, to disparage, decry
obtúndo -ere -tudi -túsum, *3*, to weary, weaken, dull, make blunt
obturátió -ónis, *f.*, a stopping up (of the ears)
obtúro -áre, *1*, to close, stop up
obtúsus -a -um, *adj.*, blunt
obumbrátió -ónis, *f.*, shadow, overshadowing, darkening
obúmbro -áre, *1*, to overshadow
obvénio -íre, *4*, to meet
óbviám, *adv.*, on the way
óbvio -áre, *1*, to meet, go forth to meet
óbvius -a -um, *adj.*, in the way, meeting
obvólvo -ere -volvi -vólutum, *3*, to wrap up, cover all around

occásio -ónis, *f.*, occasion
occásus -us, *m.*, the setting of the sun
occidens -entis, *m.*, the west, evening
occidens -éntis, *adj.*, deathly
occidentális -e, *adj.*, western
occido -ere -sidi -cásum, 3, to set, go down (of the sun), fall, perish, die
occido -ere -cidi -císium, 3, to put to death, kill, slay, knock down, beat to the ground, kill spiritually
occipitum -ii, *n.*, the occiput, back of the head
occisio -ónis, *f.*, slaughter
occisor -óris, *m.*, killer, murderer
occubitus -us, *m.*, setting, the setting of the sun, prostration
occulo -áre, 1, to tread, trample upon
occulo -ere -cúli -cúltum, 3, to conceal, hide
occulte, *adv.*, privately, secretly, in secret
occultis -e, *adj.*, secret, hidden
occulto -áre, 1, to hide, conceal
occultum -i, *n.*, hidden thing, secret sin
occultus -a -um, *adj.*, hidden, secret, concealed, private
occumbo -ere -cúbui -cúbitum, 3, to fall, fall down
occupatio -ónis, *f.*, occupation
occupatus -a -um, *adj.*, busy, engaged, occupied
occupo -áre, 1, to cumber, occupy, seize
occurrens -éntis, *adj.*, current, of the day
occurrentia -ae, *f.*, the meeting of two feasts on the one day
occurro -ere -curri -cúrsum, 3, to go to meet, meet, come to, occur
occurso -áre, 1, to meet, go to meet
occurso -us, *m.*, meeting, course, occurrence, a falling in with
ocellus -i, *m.*, a little eye
ocius, *adv.*, more quickly, speedily, rapidly
ocrea -ae, *f.*, a metal greave
octáva -ae, *f.*, an octave, a period of eight days, the eighth day after a feast
Octáva infántium, Low Sunday
Octáva mediána, Passion Sunday
Octavárium -ii, *n.*, a book containing readings for an octave
octávus -a -um, *adj.*, eighth
octóber -bris, *m.*, the month of October
octóber -bris -bre, *adj.*, belonging to the month of October

octogenárius -ii, *m.*, octogenarian
ocularis -e, *adj.*, ocular
oculátus -a -um, *adj.*, sharp-eyed
odibilis -e, *adj.*, hateful
odisse, 4, *defec.*, perfect with present meaning, to hate, detest
ódium -ii, *n.*, hatred
Ódium Theológicum, theological hatred, a hatred due to differences in religious beliefs
odor, **odóris**, *m.*, smell, odor
odoraméntum -i, *n.*, odor
odorátus -us, *m.*, smell, smelling, odor
odóro -áre, 1, to smell
odóror -ári, *dep. 1*, to smell
oeconomía -ae, *f.*, economy, the temporalities of an institution
oecónomus -i, *m.*, a manager of an institution
oecuménicus -a -um, *adj.*, ecumenical
oenópola -ae, *m.*, a dealer in wines
offendículum -i, *n.*, a stumbling block
offendo -ere -fendi -fénsum, 3, to offend, err, stumble, knock against, strike
offensio -ónis, *f.*, an offense
ófferens principális, the principal celebrant
óffero -érre, obtúli, oblátum, 3, to offer, permit, allow, present, bring, consecrate to God
offertória -ae, *f.*, a cruet
offertórium -ii, *n.*, offertory
offertórium -ii, *n.*, a linen cloth with which the subdeacon held the paten
officiális -is, *m.*, an official
officiális -e, *adj.*, official, a diocesan curial officer
officians -tis, *m.*, the celebrant
officiátor -óris, *m.*, the celebrant
officiatúra -ae, *f.*, a term of office
officina -ae, *f.*, a workshop
officio -ere -feci -fécum, 3, to impede hinder
officium -ii, *n.*, office, service, duty
Officium Divinum, the Divine Office, the official service of prayer
Officium Parvum B.M.V., the Little Office of the B.V.M.
Officium Sanctae Mariæ in Sábbato, the Office of the B.V.M. for Saturday
Officium Tenebrárium, Matins and Lauds of the three last days of Holy Week, formerly anticipated in the evening
offúndo -ere -fúdi -fúsum, 3, to pour out

offúsus -a -um, *adj.*, concealing, spread around

Og, *indecl.*, Og, King of Basan (Ps. 136:20)

ólea -ae, *f.*, an olive tree

oleárius -a -um, *adj.*, of oil

oleáster -tri, *m.*, a wild olive tree

olens -éntis, *adj.*, sweet-smelling

ólera -ae, *f.*, an herb

óleum -i, *n.*, oil

Oleum catechumenórum, holy oil

Oleum infirmórum, oil for anointing the sick

olfactoriólulum -i, *n.*, a smelling flask

olfáctus, *m.*, sense of smell

olfáció -ere -féci -fáctum, 3, to smell

olibanum -i, *n.*, frankincense

olim, *adv.*, formerly, once, once upon a time, at times, long ago, for a long while

oliva -ae, *f.*, an olive tree

olivétum -i, *n.*, an olive grove

Olivétum -i, *n.*, Mount Olivet, the Mount of Olives, a range of hills in the east of Jerusalem. Also called the Mount of Corruption (2 Kings 23:13; Acts 1:12; Mt. 21:1; 24:3; 26:30).

Olivétus -i, *m.*, Olivet

olívum -i, *n.*, olive oil, oil for anointing

olla -ae, *f.*, a pot, caldron

olor -óris, *m.*, a swan

olus -eris, *n.*, herb, any kind of garden herb

omítto -ere, 3, to omit, leave undone

omnicreans -ántis, *adj.*, all-creating

omnínodus -a -um, *adj.*, complete, entire

omnínó, *adv.*, altogether, entirely, totally, wholly by no means

omnipotens -éntis, *adj.*, almighty, all-powerful, omnipotent, holding all things, all-swaying

omnipoténtia -ae, *f.*, might

omophóron (Greek), *n.*, the pallium of a bishop

onáger (onágrus) -i, *m.*, a wild ass

onerátus -a -um, *adj.*, burdened

ónerus -a -um, *adj.*, burdensome

onomásticus -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to names

ontológia -ae, *f.*, ontology

onus -eris, *n.*, burden, load, cargo

onustátus -a -um, *adj.*, burdened, laden

onústus -a -um, *adj.*, laden

onychínus -a -um, *adj.*, of onyx

opácus -a -um, *adj.*, dark, obscure

operárius -ii, *m.*, a laborer, worker, workman

operátio -ónis, *f.*, operation, work, toil, labor, business, trade

operátor -óris, *m.*, a worker, framer, maker, creator

operatótius -a -um, *adj.*, conducive to action

operculátus -a -um, *adj.*, with a lid or cover

opérculum -i, *n.*, a lid, cover

operiméntum -i, *n.*, a covering

opérto -íre, 4, to clothe, cover over, cover

óperor -ári, *dep. 1*, to work, labor, be occupied with, produce, cause

operósus -a -um, *adj.*, hard, laborious

opertórum -ii, *n.*, cover, vesture, mantle

opes, opum, *f.*, riches

ópifex -icis, *c.*, a worker

opíficium -ii, *n.*, aid

opínus -a -um, *adj.*, rich, fruitful, fat

opínio -ónis, *f.*, rumor, fame

opínor -ári, *dep. 1*, to think

opitulátio -ónis, *f.*, help, assistance

opítulo -áre, 1, to help, aid, assist

opítulor -ári, *dep. 1*, to help, aid, assist

opórtet, opórtuit, *impers.*, it is (was) necessary, needful, fit, proper, it behooves

óppetó -ere -ívi or -ii -ítum, 3, to meet, meet with, encounter

oppidánuš -i, *m.*, a citizen, townsman

oppídulum -ii, *n.*, a little town, village

óppidum -i, *n.*, a town

oppígnoro -áre, 1, to pledge

oppílo -áre, 1, to close up, shut up, stop

óppleo -ére -plévi -plétum, 2, to fill, fill up

opportúne, *adv.*, conveniently, in season

opportúnitas -átis, *f.*, want, need, due time, a suitable time

opportúnus -a -um, *adj.*, fit, right, seasonable, opportune

oppósítum -i, *n.*, opposite

ópprimo -ere -préssi -préssum, 3, to oppress, overwhelm, press down, press together, crush

oppróbrium -ii, *n.*, reproach, taunt, an object of scorn, derision, mockery, a disgrace

ops, opis, *f.*, help, aid, assistance, solace

optábilis -e, *adj.*, desired, desirable, to be wished for

optátio -ónis, *f.*, a wish

óptimas -átis, *m.*, chief, most important man, aristocrat
 óptime, *adv.*, very well
 óptimus -a -um, *adj.*, best, perfect
 óptio -ónis, *f.*, choice
 opto -áre, *1*, to wish, desire
 opus -eris, *n.*, deed, work
 opúsculum -i, *n.*, a little work
 Opus Dei, the work of God, the Divine Office
 ora -ae, *f.*, border, edge, rim, the extremity of a thing
 oráculum -i, *n.*, revelation, oracle, utterance, chapel, oratory
 orárium -ii, *n.*, a stole
 orátio -ónis, *f.*, prayer, supplication, beseeching, oration, discourse
 oratíonale -is, *n.*, a book containing the Collects said at Mass
 orátio reális, effective or real prayer
 oratiúncula -ae, *f.*, a short prayer
 orátor -óris, *m.*, a speaker
 oratórium -ii, *n.*, oratory
 orátus -us, *m.*, a request, an entreaty
 orbátus -a -um, *adj.*, bereaved
 orbis -is, *m.*, world, earth, circle, ring
 orbis terrárum, the earth
 orchéstra -ae, *f.*, an orchestra
 orcus -i, *m.*, the infernal regions
 Ordinále -is, *n.*, a former name for the ritual
 ordinándus -i, *m.*, a candidate for Holy Orders
 Ordinárium -ii, *n.*, a book containing a ritual
 Ordinárium Divíni Officii, the Ordinary of the Divine Office, containing the parts that do not change
 ordinárus -i, *m.*, one who has the jurisdiction of an office, an ecclesiastic with ordinary (not delegated) jurisdiction
 ordinárus -a -um, *adj.*, ordinary, regular
 ordinátio -ónis, *f.*, ordination, ordinance, decree, the creation of sacred ministers in the Church
 ordinátor -óris, *m.*, one who ordains, an orderer, arranger, regulator
 ordinátus -a -um, *adj.*, orderly
 ordino -áre, *1*, to arrange, order, ordain, establish, appoint
 órdior -íri, orsus sum, *4*, to commence, begin
 ordo -inis, *m.*, order, rite, manner, the order, authority, ascendancy
 Oreb (Hebr.), *indecl.*, Oreb, a prince of

Midian defeated by Gibeon, and slain by the Ephramites at the Jordan (Ps. 82:12)
 organismus -i, *m.*, organism
 organíso -áre, *1*, to play the organ
 organista -ae, *m.*, an organist
 órgano -áre, *1*, to sing harmonized chant
 órganum -i, *n.*, an organ, organ of the body
 óriens -éntis, *m.*, the orient, east, dawn, rising sun; Óriens, a scriptural title of the Messias
 orientális -e, *adj.*, oriental, east
 originális -e, *adj.*, original
 origo -inis, *f.*, origin, beginning
 órior -íri, ortus sum, *dep. 4*, to arise, come forth, appear
 ornaméntum -i, *n.*, ornament
 ornátus -us, *m.*, adornment, furniture
 ornátus -a -um, *adj.*, adorned
 orno -áre, *1*, to adorn, garnish, trim, decorate
 oro -áre, *1*, to pray, supplicate, pray to, offer petition to
 orphanotróphium -ii, *n.*, an orphanage
 órphanus -i, *m.*, orphan
 orthodoxus -a -um, *adj.*, orthodox
 orto mane, *adv.*, early morning
 ortus -us, *m.*, the east, the rising of the sun
 ortygométra -ae, *f.*, a quail
 oryx -gis, *m.*, a wild goat
 os, oris, *n.*, mouth, face, countenance
 os, ossis, *n.*, bone; ossa, *pl.*; *fig.*, the inmost part, the soul
 óscito -áre, *1*, to gape
 osculatórium -ii, *n.*, a crucifix with which the kiss of peace was given at Mass
 ósculor -ári, *dep. 1*, to kiss, caress
 ósculum -i, *n.*, a kiss
 osor -óris, *m.*, one who hates
 osténdo -ere -téndi -ténsum or -tén-tum, *3*, to show, display, expose
 osténsio -ónis, *f.*, a showing, display, evidence
 ostentátio -ónis, *f.*, a showing, displaying, revealing
 osténtum -i, *n.*, prodigy
 ostiária -ae, *f.*, portress
 ostiariátus -us, *m.*, the minor order of porter
 ostiárius -ii, *m.*, a porter
 ostiárius -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to a gate or door

ostiátim, *adv.*, from door to door
 ostíolum -i, *n.*, a small door
 óstium -ii, *n.*, a door, gate, an entrance to anything
 óstrea -ae, *f.*, an oyster
 otíósus -a -um, *adj.*, idle, at leisure, with no occupation

ótium -ii, *n.*, sloth
 ovíle -is, *n.*, sheepfold
 ovínus -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to sheep
 ovis -is, *f.*, sheep
 ovo -áre, *l.*, to rejoice
 ovum -i, *n.*, an egg

P

pábulum -i, *n.*, food, fodder, nourishment
 pacális -e, *adj.*, relating to peace, peaceful
 pacátrix -icis, *f.*, a peacemaker
 pacátus -a -um, *adj.*, peaceful, pacified, quiet
 pácifer -a -um, *adj.*, peace-bringing
 pacíficále -is, *n.*, a metal disk with the image of the crucifix, passed to the priests and people, for giving the Pax at Mass
 pacificátio -ónis, *f.*, pacification, an establishing of peace
 pacificátor -óris, *m.*, a peacemaker
 pacífice, *adv.*, peacefully, amicably, without anger
 pacífico -áre, *l.*, to pacify, grant peace
 pacíficor -ári, *dep. l.*, to make peace
 pacíficum -i, *n.*, a peace offering
 pacíficus -a -um, *adj.*, peaceful, peaceable, disposed to peace
 pacíscor -i, pactus sum, *dep. 3.*, to make a bargain or covenant
 paco -áre, *l.*, to pacify, make peace
 pacta -ae, *f.*, a betrothed spouse
 páctio -ónis, *f.*, a bargain, contract, agreement
 pactum -i, *n.*, a covenant, contract, agreement
 pactus -a -um, *adj.*, agreed upon, settled, appointed, promised
 paean -is, *m.*, a hymn, paean, a song of triumph
 paedagógus -i, *m.*, an instructor
 paedor -óris, *m.*, filth, dirt
 paene, *adv.*, almost, well-nigh
 paénula -ae, *f.*, the chasuble, a cloak
 pagánus -i, *m.*, a pagan
 pagélla -ae, *f.*, an altar card, a card
 página -ae, *f.*, a leaf of paper, page
 pagus -i, *m.*, a village
 palaestra -ae, *f.*, a gymnasium, school

palam, *adv.*, openly, publicly, without concealment, apparently, evidently
 palátha -ae, *f.*, a dried fig
 palatínus -i, *m.*, a palace official
 palátium -ii, *n.*, a palace, the imperial court
 palátum -i, *n.*, palate, taste
 pálea -ae, *f.*, straw, chaff
 paliúrius -i, *m.*, a thorny shrub
 palla -ae, *f.*, a maniple, an altar cloth, the pall
 pallens -éntis, *adj.*, pale in color
 páleo -ére -ui, *2.*, to fade, be pale, grow pale
 pallésco -ere, pállui, *3.*, to grow pale, turn pale, lose color
 pállidus -a -um, *adj.*, pale, pallid, wan
 pállio -áre, *l.*, to soften, relieve, cover, cloak
 pallíolum -i, *n.*, a small cloak
 pállium -ii, *n.*, a cloth, garment, mantle, cloak, cover for the altar cloth, pallium—band of white worn on the shoulders, with two strings of the same material, and four purple crosses worked on it, sent by the Pope to primates, archbishops, and sometimes bishops, as a token that they possess the fullness of the episcopal office
 pallor -óris, *m.*, paleness, pallor, a pale color
 palma -ae, *f.*, victory, hymn of victory
 Palmárum áltera (dies), a name for the feast of the Ascension
 palmatória -ae, *f.*, a hand candlestick
 palmes -itis, *m.*, a branch, shoot of a vine, vine sprout
 palmus -i, *m.*, palm of the hand, a span; *Dominica in ramis palmárum*, Palm Sunday
 palor -ári, *dep. l.*, to wander about, stray about
 palpébra -ae, *f.*, an eyelid
 pálpita -áre, *l.*, to blink, tremble

palpo -áre, *l*, to handle, feel
palus -údis, *f.*, a swamp
palus -i, *m.*, a post, stake
palúster -tris -tre, *adj.*, marshy
Pamphýlia -ae, *f.*, Pamphylia, a province in the south of Asia Minor. Perge is the only one of its cities mentioned in the New Testament (Acts 13:13).
pampínus -i, *m.* and *f.*, a vine leaf
panárium -ii, *n.*, a bread basket
pando -ere, *pan*di, *passum* or *pansum*, *3*, to open, lay bare, stretch out, expand, announce, tell, publish, lay open in speech
pandus -a -um, *adj.*, bent, curved, crooked
pango -ere, *pan*xi, *panctum*, *3*, to make, compose, sing
pango -ere, *pegi* or *pepígi*, *pactum*, *3*, to make, compose, sing
panhágia -ae, *f.*, "all holy"; the peccatorial cross worn by Greek bishops
panífica -ae, *f.*, a cook, baker
panis -is, *m.*, bread, a loaf, food in general
Panis angélicus, a Scriptural allusion to the manna of old, which was a type of the Manna of the New Law
Panis cóelicus, see *Panis angélicus*
paniséllus -i, *m.*, a linen cloth formerly attached to the knob of a crosier
panniculus -i, *m.*, a small piece of cloth
pannus -i, *m.*, cloth
panthéra -ae, *f.*, a panther
Papa -ae, *m.*, the Pope
papális -e, *adj.*, papal
papátus -us, *m.*, the papacy
Paphus -u, *f.*, Paphos, a city in the west of Cyprus (Acts 13:6)
papílio -ónis, *m.*, a tent, pavilion, butterfly
papílla -ae, *f.*, nipple, breast
pápula -ae, *f.*, a blister
papyríu -ónis, *f.*, a place filled with reeds, a papyrus marsh
papyrúrum -i, *n.*, papyrúrus, -i, *m.*, papyrus — the reed from which papyrus was made
par, *paris* (*used with dat.*), *adj.*, like, equal
parábilis -e, *adj.*, procurable
parábola -ae, *f.*, a parable, figure, similitude, illustration, fictitious narrative to illustrate a truth of comparison
parabolánus -i, *m.*, a person who visited the sick in the Eastern churches

parabólicus -a -um, *adj.*, parabolic
Paráclētus or **Paráclitus** -i, *m.*, the Holy Ghost, the Paraclete (advocate)
paradígma -atis, *n.*, a model, example
Paradísus -i, *m.*, Paradise (Lk 23:43; 2 Cor. 12:4)
paradísus -i, *m.*, the vestibule of a church
parágraphus -i, *f.*, a paragraph
paralýticus -i, *m.*, one stricken with palsy
paralýticus -a -um, *adj.*, paralyzed, palsied
paramánus -us, *f.*, a cuff, upturned edge of a sleeve
paraméntum -i, *n.*, a sacred vestment, ornament
paramonárius -ii, *m.*, a sacristan, sexton, prebendary
paranýmpha -ae, *f.*, a bridesmaid
paranýmphus -i, *m.*, a groomsman
paraphonista -ae, *m.*, a leader of a section of a choir
Parascéve -es, *f.*, the day of preparation, Parascève, Good Friday
parátio -ónis, *f.*, a striving after, preparation
paratúra -ae, *f.*, furniture, furnishings, appurtenances
parátus -a -um, *adj.*, ready, prepared
parce, *adv.*, sparingly, moderately
parcimónia -ae, *f.*, self-denial
párcitas -átis, *f.*, frugality, temperance, moderation, sparingness
parco -ere, *pepér*ci, *parsum*, *3*, to spare, keep, preserve
parcus -a -um, *adj.*, sparing, stingy
parcus -i, *m.*, a park, enclosure
pardus -i, *m.*, a leopard
parecllésia -ae, *f.*, an oratory, chapel
parens -éntis, *m.* and *f.*, a parent
parentális -e, *adj.*, pertaining to parents
páreo -ére -ui, *2*, to appear, become visible
páries -étis, *m.*, a wall, wall of a house
párilis -e, *adj.*, similar, like, equal
pário -ere, *pepéri*, *partum*, *3*, to bear, bring forth, be delivered of a child
páriter, *adv.*, at the same time, with one accord, together, equally, similarly
paro -áre, *l*, to prepare, provide, make ready, furnish, establish, make firm
paróchia -ae, *f.*, a parish
Parochiále -is, *n.*, a book of instructions for pastoral duties

parochiális -e, *adj.*, pertaining to a parish
 parochiánus, *m.*, a parishioner
 párochus -i, *m.*, a parish priest
 paroécia -ae, *f.*, a parish
 paroeciális -e, *adj.*, parochial, pertaining to a parish
 parópsis -idis, *f.*, a dish
 parra -ae, *f.*, a bird of ill omen, the owl, the woodpecker
 parricida -ae, *m.* and *f.*, a parricide, murderer
 parrúca -ae, *f.*, a wig
 pars, partis, *f.*, part, portion, lot, share, allotted possession
 partes, *f.*, quarters
 párticeps -ipis, *m.* and *f.*, a partaker, sharer, sharing, participating in
 párticipans -ántis, *m.*, a taking part
 párticipatio -ónis, *f.*, participation, part-taking, sharing
 párticipium -ii, *n.*, participle
 particula -ae, *f.*, a part, particle, small piece, a small host
 partim, *adv.*, partly, in part
 pártior -iri, *dep.* 4, to divide, part, distribute
 partitio -ónis, *f.*, division
 partúrio -íre, 4, to travail, meditate, intend, desire to bring forth
 parturítio -ónis, *f.*, travail, a bringing forth
 partus -us, *m.*, bringing forth, birth, childbirth
 parum, *adv.*, little, less, too little, not enough
 parúra -ae, *f.*, an ornament, embroidered work
 parvipéndo -ere -pepéndi -pénsum, 3, to esteem lightly
 párvitas -átis, *f.*, a small quantity
 párvulus -a -um, *adj.*, little, small, youthful, young
 párvulus -i, *m.*, a little child
 parvus -a -um, *adj.*, small, little
 Pascha -átis, *n.*, Pasch, Passover, Easter
 Pascha -ae, *f.*, Pasch, Passover, Easter
 Pascha annofínium, *n.*, the anniversary of a baptism
 Pascha clausum, *n.*, Low Sunday
 Pascha competéntium, Palm Sunday
 Pascha flóridum, Palm Sunday
 Paschále Praeconíum, an ancient song of praise chanted on Holy Saturday
 paschális -e, *adj.*, paschal, pertaining to the Pasch

Pascha médium, the Wednesday after Easter
 Pascha rosárum, Pentecost Sunday
 pasco -ere, pavi, pastum, 3, to feed, nourish, shepherd
 pascor -i, *dep.* 1, to eat, feed oneself
 páscua -ae, *f.*, pasture, food
 páscua -órum, *n. pl.*, pasture, grazing places
 pascuális -e, *adj.*, of the pasture
 páscuum -i, *n.*, pasture
 páscuus -a -um, *adj.*, grazing, relating to a pasture
 passer -is, *m.*, a sparrow
 passibilis -e, *adj.*, susceptible to pain, capable of suffering
 passim, *adv.*, here and there, far and wide, up and down
 pássio -ónis, *f.*, suffering, passion, the suffering of Christ or the martyrs
 Passionalé -is, *n.*, a book containing the Acts of Martyrs
 Passonárium -ii, *n.*, a book of the lessons for the second nocturn of the Divine Office
 passus -us, *m.*, a step, pace
 pastophórium -ii, *n.*, a chamber adjoining the temple, sacristy, room for keeping the sacred vessels
 pastor -óris, *m.*, a shepherd, pastor
 pastorále -is, *n.*, a book containing instructions for pastors, a staff or crosier
 pastorális -e, *adj.*, pastoral
 pastorális báculus, a crosier
 pastorálitás -átis, *f.*, the office of pastor
 pastus -us, *m.*, food, sustenance, pasture
 patefácio -ere, 3, to open, lay open, make open
 patélla -ae, *f.*, a dish, plate
 paténa -ae, *f.*, the paten
 patens -téntis, *adj.*, open, wide, manifest
 páteo -ere -ui, 2, to be extended or open, to lie open, stand open
 pater -tris, *m.*, father
 patéra -ae, *f.*, a shallow bowl
 paterfamilias, patrisfamilias, *m.*, the master of a house, householder
 Patérna cláritas, Christ
 patérne, *adv.*, paternally
 patérnitas -átis, *f.*, paternity
 patérnus -a -um, *adj.*, paternal, fatherly, belonging to a father
 patésco -ere -ui, 3, to lie open or extended
 patibulum -i, *n.*, yoke, gibbet, ignominy

pátiens -éntis, *adj.*, patient, long-suffering
patiéntia -ae, *f.*, patience
patina -ae, *f.*, a dish
pátior -i, passus sum, *dep. 3*, to endure, suffer, bear with, undergo
patrátus -a -um, *adj.*, accomplished, performed
pátria -ae, *f.*, country, fatherland
patriárcha -ae, *m.*, a patriarch
patriarchális -e, *adj.*, patriarchal
patriarchátus -us, *m.*, a district under the jurisdiction of a patriarch
patricius -ii, *m.*, a patrician, a distinguished citizen
patrimónium -ii, *n.*, a patrimony
patrínus -i, *m.*, a godfather, sponsor
Patrítius or **Patricius** -ii, *m.*, Patrick
pátrius -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to a father
patro -áre, *1*, to perform, achieve, accomplish
patrocinium -ii, *n.*, protection, patronage
patrocínor -ári, *dep. 1*, to defend, protect
patróna -ae, *f.*, patroness, protectress
patrónus -i, *m.*, a patron
patruélis -is, *m.*, a cousin
pátruus -i, *m.*, an uncle
pátulus -a -um, *adj.*, extended, open
paúctas -átis, *f.*, fewness, scarcity, smallness of number
paucus -a -um, *adj.*, few, little
paulátm, *adv.*, gradually, little by little
paulíper, *adv.*, a little, a little while
paulo minis, *adv.*, almost, nearly
paululum, *adv.*, a very little, a short time
paululus -a -um, *adj.*, very little
Paulus -i, *m.*, Paul
pauper -eris, *adj.*, poor, needy, helpless, destitute, indigent, impoverished
paupérculus -a -um, *adj.*, poor
paupéries -éi, *f.*, poverty
paupertas -átis, *f.*, poverty, misery, wretchedness, abandonment
pausa -ae, *f.*, a pause, stop, cessation, end, rest
pausáto -ónis, *f.*, repose, pausing, rest, halting
páveo -ére, pavi, *2*, to fear, tremble with fear
pavésco -ere, pavi, *3*, to fear
pávidus -a -um, *adj.*, terrified, fearful, trembling

paviméntum -i, *n.*, floor, pavement, ground, earth, dust
pávio -íre, *4*, to beat down
pávito -áre, *1*, to fear, tremble, quake with fear
pavor -óris, *m.*, fear, terror, dread
pax, pacis, *f.*, peace, blessing, prosperity
paxillus -i, *m.*, a stick, peg, pin
peccátor -óris, *m.*, sinner, transgressor
peccátrix -ícis, *adj.*, sinful
peccátrix -ícis, *f.*, a sinner
peccátum -i, *n.*, sin
pecco -áre, *1*, to sin, commit a sin
pecten -ínis, *n.*, a comb
pectorále -is, *n.*, a brooch for fastening a cope
pectorális -e, *adj.*, pertaining to the chest
pectus -oris, *n.*, breast, heart, soul, mind, the seat of the affections
peculiáris -e, *adj.*, peculiar, unique
pecúlium -ii, *n.*, property
pecúnia -ae, *f.*, money
pecuniárius -a -um, *adj.*, relating to money
pecuniósus -a -um, *adj.*, rich, wealthy
pecus -óris, *n.*, sheep, cattle
pecus -udis, *f.*, a single head of cattle
pedáneus -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to the feet
pedes -itis, *m.*, a foot soldier
pedéster -tris -tre, *adj.*, on foot
pedes viátor, a pilgrim
pédica -ae, *f.*, a snare, trap, fetter
pediséquus -i, *m.*, a follower, attendant
pedum -i, *n.*, a shepherd's crook, crosier
pélagus -i, *n.*, the sea
pellax -ácis, *adj.*, deceitful, seductive
pellicánuus -i, *m.*, a pelican
pellíceus -ae, *f.*, a cassock
pellíceus or **pellícus** -a -um, *adj.*, of leather, made of skins
pellícto -ere -léxi -léctum, *3*, to seduce, entice, decoy
pellícula -ae, *f.*, a little skin
pellis -is, *f.*, hide, skin, tent, tent cloth
pello -ere, pepúli, pulsum, *3*, to cast out, banish, drive away
pellúvium -ii, *n.*, a basin for washing the feet
pelta -ae, *f.*, a shield
pelvícula -ae, *f.*, a small basin or dish
pelvis -is, *f.*, a basin, dish
péndo -ére, pepéndi, *2*, to hang, be hanged or suspended, depend
péndo -ere, pepéndi pensum, *3*, to cause to hang down, weigh, estimate

péndulus –a –um, *adj.*, hanging
pene or **paene**, *adv.*, almost, well-nigh
penes, *adv.*, with, before, in possession of
penetrábilis –e, *adj.*, sharp, piercing
penetrália –ium, *n. pl.*, inmost recesses,
 inner chambers, inmost self, spirit, the
 life of the soul

pénetro –áre, *1*, to penetrate, enter into
pénite, *adv.*, inwardly, internally
pénitus –a –um, *adj.*, inward
pénitus, *adv.*, wholly

penna –ae, *f.*, a feather

pennátus –a –um, *adj.*, winged, feathered

pensátor –óris, *m.*, a careful weigher

pénsio –ónis, *f.*, payment, pension

pénsito –áre, *1*, to pay, weigh, consider,
 ponder

penso –áre, *1*, to weigh, counterbal-
 ance, compensate, make good, repay
pensor –óris, *m.*, one who weighs or
 considers

pensus –a –um, *adj.*, valued, prized, es-
 teemed, weighty

pentacontárchus –i, *m.*, a commander of
 fifty men

Péntateuch, *indecl.*, the first five books of
 the Old Testament, attributed to Moses
pentecostális –e, *adj.*, Pentecostal

Pentecóste –es, *f.*, Pentecost, or Whit
 Sunday, the day on which the Church
 commemorates the descent of the Holy
 Ghost upon the Apostles. Fifty days
 after Easter.

Pentecóstes Dominica, Pentecost

Pentecóstes média (dies), the Wednesday
 in Ember Week after Pentecost

penúria –ae, *f.*, want, penury, need of
 anything

pera –ae, *f.*, a wallet, bag

perágens –éntis, *m.*, one who goes
 through to the end

perágo –ere –égi –áctum, *3*, to accom-
 plish, finish, attain to, celebrate, transfix,
 pierce through

perágo –áre, *1*, to visit, travel, pass
 through

peramánter, *adv.*, very lovingly

perámbulo –áre, *1*, to walk about, go
 about, pass through, traverse

percéllo –ere –cúli –cúlum, *3*, to repel,
 shatter, ruin, strike down, overturn,
 daunt

percéptio –ónis, *f.*, a partaking, percep-
 tion, collecting, reception

percéptor –óris, *m.*, a receiver, imbiber

percípío –ere –cépi –céptum, *3*, to take,

partake, seize, attain, receive, be given,
 give ear to, hear, hearken, perceive

percítus –a –um, *adj.*, aroused, driven
percólo –ere –cólui –cúltum, *3*, to rever-
 ence, honor, adorn, decorate

percóntans –ántis, *adj.*, inquiring

percóntor –ári, *dep. 1*, to inquire

percrebrésco –ere –crébui, *3*, to spread
 abroad, be well known

percrésco –ere –crévi –crétum, *3*, to
 increase greatly

percúlus –a –um, *adj.*, struck, smitten

percúpidus –a –um, *adj.*, very desirous

percúrro –ere –cucúrri or –cúrri –cúr-
 sum, *3*, to run through, hasten to, per-
 severe to the end

percúrsio –ónis, *f.*, a rapid reflection or
 consideration

percússio –ónis, *f.*, a striking, beating,
 beating time, rhythm

percússor –óris, *m.*, a striker, headsman,
 executioner

percússus –a –um, *adj.*, blighted

percútio –ere –cússi –cússum, *3*, to
 strike down, smite, kill, wound, pierce
 through, transfix

perdíto –ónis, *f.*, perdition, ruin

perdíto –a –um, *adj.*, destroyed, lost

perdo –ere –didi –ditum, *3*, to lose, ruin,
 destroy

perdolens –éntis, *adj.*, sorrowing, most
 sorrowful

perduco –ere, *3*, to bring to, lead to,
 lead through, guide, conduct

perdúro –áre, *1*, to endure, last a long
 time

perédo –ere, *3*, to eat up, consume

péregre, *adv.*, in a strange country,
 abroad, to foreign parts

peregrínans –ántis, *m.*, a traveler, pilgrim

peregrínatio –ónis, *f.*, travel, pilgrimage

peregrínor –ári, *dep. 1*, to travel, go
 through life as a pilgrim

peregrínus –i, *m.*, a stranger, wanderer,
 pilgrim, traveler

perémptor –óris, *m.*, destroyer, slayer

perénis, –e, *adj.*, everlasting, lasting,
 eternal, perennial, perpetual

perénitas –átis, *f.*, eternity

péreo –ére –ii –itum, *2*, to perish, be
 lost, pass away, vanish, disappear

perfécte, *adv.*, perfectly

perféctio –ónis, *f.*, perfection

perféctor –óris, *m.*, perfecter

perféctus –a –um, *adj.*, perfect, complete,
 righteous

pérfero -férre -tuli -látum, 3, to bring, bear, carry, carry through
perficio -ere -féci -fécum, 3, to finish, make perfect, perform, accomplish, work, effect, make, do, establish, complete, consummate
pérfide, *adv.*, treacherously
perfidia -ae, *f.*, faithlessness
perfidiosus -a -um, *adj.*, faithless, treacherous
pérfidus -a -um, *adj.*, faithless, treacherous
pérfluo -ere -flúxi -flúctum, 3, to flow, stream through
perfodio -ere -fódi -fóssum, 3, to break open, dig through
perforátus -a -um, *adj.*, pierced
pérforo -áre, 1, to pierce
perfricatio -ónis, *f.*, rubbing
perfringo -ere -frégi -fráctum, 3, to finish, break through, shatter
pérfruo -frui -frúctus sum, *dep.* 3 (with abl.), to enjoy thoroughly
pérfuga -ae, *m.*, a deserter, fugitive
perfugio -ere -fúgi -fúgitum, 3, to flee, take refuge
perfugium -i, *n.*, refuge
perfunctio -ónis, *f.*, performance
perfundo -ere -fúdi -fúsum, 3, to overwhelm, pour fourth, pour over, fill with apprehension
pergaméntum -i, *n.*, parchment
pérgamum -i, *n.*, a pulpit
pergo -ere, perréxi, perréctum, 3, to go forward, proceed, continue
pérgula -ae, *f.*, a beam for tapers or candles above an altar
perhibeo -ére -ui -itum, 2, to bear witness, report, propose, bring forward
peribolus -i, *m.*, a circuit
periclitor -ári, *dep.* 1, to be in danger
periculósus -a -um, *adj.*, dangerous
periculum -i, *n.*, danger
perillústris -e, *adj.*, shining
pérmo -ere -émi -émtum or -émtum, 3, to destroy, slay, ruin, annihilate
perinde, *adv.*, in like manner
periódicus -a -um, *adj.*, at regular intervals, periodical
períodus -i, *f.*, a period, legend, story
perípsema -atis, *n.*, refuse, offscouring
perirátus -a -um, *adj.*, angry, very angry
periscéllis -idis, *f.*, a garter
peristérium -ii, *n.*, a dove-shaped vessel
peristróma -atis, *n.*, tapestry

períte, *adv.*, cleverly, skillfully
perítia -ae, *f.*, skill
peritúrus -a -um, *adj.*, perishable
perítus -a -um, *adj.*, skilled
perizóma -atis, *n.*, an apron
perjúro -áre, 1, to swear falsely
perlábor -lábi -lápsus sum, *dep.* 3, to glide along, glide through
pérlego -ere -légi -léctum, 3, to examine accurately
perliminária -órum, *n. pl.*, lintels
perlino -ere -lívi or -lévi -lítum, 3, to besmear, anoint
perlúcidus -a -um, *adj.*, transparent
perlústro -áre, 1, to traverse, pass over
permáneo -ére -mánsi -mánsium, 2, to remain, continue, endure, abide
permánsio -ónis, *f.*, a remaining, an abiding in a place
permissive, *adv.*, permissively
permítto -ere -mísi -míssum, 3, to permit, suffer, allow, give leave, cede
permíxtus -a -um, *adj.*, mingled
permóveo -ére -móvi -mótum, 3, to agitate, arouse
permúltus -a -um, *adj.*, very many, very much
permúndo -áre, 1, to cleanse
permutátio -ónis, *f.*, exchange
permúto -áre, 1, to change completely
perniciés -éi, *f.*, disaster, destruction
pernocto -áre, 1, to spend the night
perósus -a -um, *adj.*, hating
perpéllo -ere -púli -púlsum, 3, to drive, urge, compel, constrain, prevail upon
perpéndo -ere -péndi -pénsum, 3, to weigh, consider, investigate, examine
perpénsus -a -um, *adj.*, carefully examined
pérperam, *adv.*, perversely, wrongly, falsely
pérperus -a -um, *adj.*, perverse
perpes -etis, *adj.*, perpetual, continuous, never-ending
perpéssio -ónis, *f.*, suffering, endurance
perpétor, **perpéti**, **perpássus** sum, *dep.* 3, to endure, undergo, suffer
pérpetim, *adv.*, continually, unceasingly
pérpetro -áre, 1, to do, perform, accomplish
perpetúitas -átis, *f.*, eternity, perpetuity, continuance
perpétuo -áre, 1, to continue, make perpetual
perpétuo, *adv.*, permanently, perpetually, forever

- perpétuus** -a -um, *adj.*, everlasting, perpetual, continuous, unfailing
perplúres -ium, *adj.*, very many
perpúlcher -chra -chrum, *adj.*, very beautiful
perquiro -ere -sívi -sítum, 3, to seek, make inquiry
perrúmpto -ere -rúpi -rúptum, 3, to break through, subdue, overpower
perscribo -ere -scripsi -scriptum, 3, to write down, relate in writing, notify
perscrutatio -ónis, *f.*, scrutiny
persecutio -ónis, *f.*, persecution
persecutor -óris, *m.*, a persecutor
persecutus -a -um, *adj.*, having persecuted
pérsequor -qui -secutus sum, 3, to pursue, follow perseveringly, persecute, persecute for religious belief
perseverabilis -e, *adj.*, enduring, persevering
perseverantia -ae, *f.*, perseverance
persévéro -áre, 1, to persevere, continue, persist, remain constant, continue in a state of grace
persisto -ere, 3, to resist
persitatio -ónis, *f.*, a gift, payment
persólvo -ere -sólvi -solútum, 3, to discharge a duty, perform, explain, recite, offer
persóna -ae, *f.*, a person
personaliter, *adv.*, in person, personally
personátus -a -um, *adj.*, masked, disguised
persono -áre -sónui -sónitum, 1, to shout, proclaim, sound, resound, cause to resound
perspicio -ere -spéxi -spéctum, 3, to have regard to, look into
perspicúitas -átis, *f.*, clearness
perspícuus -a -um, *adj.*, evident, visible
persuádeo -ére -suási -suásum, 2, to persuade
persuasibilis -e, *adj.*, convincing, persuasive, eloquent
persuasio -ónis, *f.*, doctrine
perstringo -ere -strínxi -stríctum, 3, to lay hold upon
pertaesus -a -um, *adj.*, thoroughly weary
perténto -áre, 1, to put to the test
perterrefactus -a -um, *adj.*, exceedingly terrified
pertérreo -ére, 2, to terrify
pertérritus -a -um, *adj.*, terrified
pertimésco -ere -tímui, 3, to fear greatly
pertinácia -ae, *f.*, obstinacy
pertináciter, *adv.*, obstinately
pértinax -ácis, *adj.*, obstinate
pértineo -ére -tínui, 2, to reach to, extend to, pertain to
pértingo -ere, 3, to extend to, come to
pertrácto -áre, 1, to celebrate, busy oneself with
pertránseo -íre -ívi or -ii -itum, 4, to pierce, pass through, traverse, pass by, go away
perturbatio -ónis, *f.*, disturbance, confusion, perturbation, disorder, trouble
pertúrbo -áre, 1, to disturb, perturb
pertúsus -a -um, *adj.*, with holes
perúngo -ere -únxi -úntum, 3, to anoint
perúrgeo -ére -úrsi, 2, to urge forward
perúro -ere -ússi -ústum, 3, to parch, burn up, burn through
perútilis -e, *adj.*, very useful
pervádo -ere -vási -vásum, 3, to go through, come through
pervago -áre, 1, to wander through
pervagor -ári, *dep.* 1, to wander, rove about
pervénio -íre -véni, -véntum, 4, to come to, attain to, arrive, come
pervéntio -ónis, *f.*, arrival, coming
pervéntor -óris, *m.*, one who arrives
perverse, *adv.*, perversely
pervérsitas -átis, *f.*, perverse inclination
pervérsus -a -um, *adj.*, wrong, perverse
pervérto -ere -vérti -vérsum, 3, to turn around, turn about
pervestitus -a -um, *adj.*, very old
pervicácia -ae, *f.*, stubbornness
pervigil -ilis, *adj.*, ever watchful, very watchful
pervigilium -ii, *n.*, the watch, vigil of a feast
pervigilo -áre, 1, to watch
pervínco -ere -víci -víctum, 3, to overcome
pervíus -a -um, *adj.*, passable, accessible, having a road through
pervúlgo -áre, 1, to make publicly known
pes, pedis, *m.*, a foot
péssimo -áre, 1, to oppress, inflict harm on
péssimus -a -um, *adj.*, worst, wicked, evil, very evil, very grievous
péssulus -i, *m.*, a bolt for a door
pestifer -a -um, *adj.*, pestilential
pestilens -éntis, *adj.*, pestilential
pestiléntia -ae, *f.*, pestilence, plague

pestis -is, *f.*, plague
petála -ae, *f.*, the antependium
petens -éntis, *m.*, a petitioner
petíto -ónis, *f.*, a petition, request, desire, prayer
peto -ere -ívi or -ii -ítum, *3*, to beseech, entreat, ask, request, seek, beg for
petra -ae, *f.*, a rock, a symbol of something solid
Petra Ecclesiæ, St. Peter
Petrus -i, *m.*, Peter
pétulans -ántis, *adj.*, wanton, lustful, freakish, capricious
petulánte, *adv.*, boldly, wantonly
phalánga -ae, *f.*, a band
phálero -áre, *1*, to adorn
phantásia -ae, *f.*, a delusion, fancy, an illusion
phantásma -atis, *n.*, a phantom, apparition, appearance, vision, an illusion or delusion
phantásticus -a -um, *adj.*, imaginary, fantastic
pharétra -ae, *f.*, a quiver
Pharisaéus -i, *m.*, a Pharisee. The Pharisees were the largest of the Jewish sects, noted for their conceit and long prayers.
pharisáicus -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to the Pharisees, hypocritical
phármacum -i, *n.*, a remedy, a medicine
pharocántharus -i, *m.*, a large chandelier
pharus -i, *f.*, a candlestick, large chandelier
phase -es, *f.*, rite, phase
Phase, *indecl.*, the Passover
phíala -ae, *f.*, a phial, small flask
Philíppus -i, *m.*, Philip
philosophía -ae, *f.*, philosophy
philosóphicus -a -um, *adj.*, philosophical
philósophus -i, *m.*, a philosopher
philósophor -ári, *dep. 1*, to philosophize
phrenésis -is, *f.*, madness, delirium
phrenéticus -a -um, *adj.*, frantic
phthísicus -a -um, *adj.*, consumptive
phylactérium -ii, *n.*, phylactery—the frontlet worn by devout Jews
physharmónium -ii, *n.*, a reed organ, parlor organ
phýsicus -a -um, *adj.*, physical
placuláris -e, *adj.*, cleansing, expiatory
pláculum -i, *n.*, sin, crime, evil deed
pictor -óris, *m.*, a painter
pictúra -ae, *f.*, a picture
pie, *adv.*, piously, mercifully

pietas -átis, *f.*, piety, love of devotion, goodness, kindness, godliness, pity, mercy, compassion, love and duty toward God
piger -gra -grum, *adj.*, lazy, slothful, disinclined, unwilling
pignus -oris or -eris, *n.*, a pledge
pigrédo -ínis, *f.*, laziness, slothfulness
pígritor -ári, *dep. 1*, to be slow
pígro -áre, *1*, to be slothful
pila -ae, *f.*, mortar
Pilátus -i, *m.*, Pilate
pileátus -a -um, *adj.*, wearing a felt cap
piléolus -i, *m.*, a small skullcap
pilósus -a -um, *adj.*, hairy
pilus -i, *m.*, hair, a hair
pincéra -ae, *m.*, a cupbearer, butler
pingo -ere, pinxi, pictum, *3*, to paint, adorn, embellish
pinguéo -ínis, *f.*, richness, fatness
pinguésco -ere, *3*, to grow fat, become fertile
píngula -órum, *n. pl.*, fat meats
pinguis -e, *adj.*, fat, strong, mighty
pinna -ae, *f.*, a pinnacle, edge, point, feather, wing
pinnáculum -i, *n.*, a pinnacle
pípío -áre, *1*, to chirp
pírur -i, *n.*, a pair
pírus -i, *f.*, a pear tree
piscátor -óris, *m.*, a fisherman, angler
piscículus -i, *m.*, a little fish
piscína -ae, *f.*, a pool, pond, the sacarium, a baptismal font
piscis -is, *m.*, fish
piscor -ári, *dep. 1*, to fish
písticus -a -um, *adj.*, true, genuine, pure, of the best quality
pistor -óris, *m.*, a baker
píus -a -um, *adj.*, holy, pious, just, merciful, loving, devoted, virtuous
píx, picis, *f.*, pitch
placábilis -e, *adj.*, appeased
placátio -ónis, *f.*, appeasing, soothing, ransom, propitiation
placénta -ae, *f.*, a cake
pláceo -ére -ui -ítum, *2*, to please, be well pleasing to
placet, *impers.*, it is pleasing, it pleases
plácide, *adv.*, peacefully
plácídu -a -um, *adj.*, favorable, quiet, still, placid
plácítum -i, *n.*, pleasure, resolution, purpose, decision, pledge, agreement
plácítus -a -um, *adj.*, acceptable

placo -*äre, 1*, to pacify, appease, placate, make atonement
plaga -*ae, f.*, a plague, scourge, blow, affliction, chastisement
plagátus -*a -um, adj.*, sore, wounded
plagiárius -*ii, m.*, a kidnaper, robber of souls
plago -*äre, 1*, to wound
plágula -*ae, f.*, an embroidered ornament on vestments, a curtain
planatárium -*ii, n.*, a branch, shoot
planctum -*i, n.*, lamentation
planctus -*us, m.*, mourning, lamentation
plane, adv., plainly, surely, simply
planéta -*ae, f.*, a chasuble
plango -*ere, planxi, planctum, 3*, to lament, bewail
planities -*ei, f.*, plain
plano -*äre, 1*, to make plain
planta -*ae, f.*, the sole of the foot, twig, shoot
plantárium -*ii, n.*, a nursery of trees, ground, source
plantátio -*ónis, f.*, a planting, setting a plant
plantátio rosae, a rose plant
planto -*äre, 1*, to plant, create, set in place
planum -*i, n.*, plain
planus -*a -um, adj.*, plain, level, flat
plasma -*atis, n.*, creation, anything formed
plasmátor -*óris, m.*, a maker, shaper, one that makes anything
plasmo -*äre, 1*, to shape, mold, fashion, form, make
plastes -*ae or -is, m.*, maker, shaper
platánus -*i, f.*, plane tree
platéa -*ae, f.*, a street, highway
plaudo -*ere, plausi, plausum, 3*, to clap, strike, applaud
plaustrum -*i, n.*, a cart, wagon
plausus -*us, m.*, applause
plebéius -*a -um, adj.*, plebian, pertaining to the people
plebs -*is, f.*, people, the chosen people; *plural*, congregations
pecta -*ae, f.*, a border, ledge
pecto -*ere, plexi or pléxui, plexum, 3*, to plait, braid, weave
plenárie, adv., plentifully
Plenáríum -*ii, n.*, a book containing the Epistles, Gospels, etc., read at Mass
plenárius -*a -um, adj.*, plenary, full, plentiful
plenilúnium -*ii, n.*, a full moon

pléniter, adv., completely, fully
plenitúdo -*inis, f.*, plenitude, fullness
pléníus, adv., more fully
plenus -*a -um, adj.*, full, filled, plentiful, complete, entire
plerique, adj., very many
plicátus -*a -um, adj.*, folded
plico -*äre, 1*, to fold
plinthus -*i, m. or f.*, a plinth
plorátus -*us, m.*, lamentation, weeping, wailing
ploro -*äre, 1*, to lament, weep, bewail, mourn
plumárius -*ii, m.*, an embroiderer
plumbáta -*ae, f.*, a leaden ball
plumbátum -*i, n.*, a whip weighted with lead
plumbum -*i, n.*, lead
plumésco -*ere, 3*, to grow feathers (Job 39:26)
pluráliter, adv., in the plural
plúreus -*i, m.*, a desk
plúries, adv., often, frequently
plúrimus -*a -um, adj.*, very great, very many; *quam plúrimi*, as many as possible
plus, pluris, adj., more
plúvia -*ae, f.*, rain
pluviále -*is, n.*, a cope
pluvialista -*ae, m.*, a pluviolist
plúvius -*a -um, adj.*, rainy
pneuma -*tis, n.*, spirit, breath
poculéntum -*i, n.*, a drink
póculum -*i, n.*, a goblet, a drinking cup
podátus -*i, m.*, two musical notes, the second being higher than the first
pódium -*ii, n.*, a platform, stage
poena -*ae, f.*, pain, fine, punishment, expiation
poenális -*e, adj.*, penal, punishing, culpable, sinful, worthy of punishment, laborious
poenáliter, adv., in a manner deserving of punishment
poénitens -*éntis, adj.*, penitent
poeniténtia -*ae, f.*, repentance, penance, penitence
poenitentíalis -*e, adj.*, pertaining to penance
Poenitentíaría -*ae, f.*, an ecclesiastical tribunal in Rome
poenitentíarius -*ii, m.*, a priest authorized to absolve from reserved sins
poeníteo -*ere -ui, 2*, to punish, repent, regret, be sorry, displease

poénitet, *impers.*, it repents one, one
relents, one is displeased
poésis -is or -eos, *f.*, poetry
poéta -ae, *m.*, a poet
polénta -ae, *f.*, barley, a dish made of
barley
pólio -íre, *4*, to polish, make smooth
políticus -a -um, *adj.*, political
pólitus -a -um, *adj.*, polished, polite
pólleo -ére, *2*, to be strong, able, power-
ful, mighty
polliceor, **pollicéeri**, **pollicítus** sum, *dep.*
2, to promise, offer, proffer
pollícitatio -ónis, *f.*, promise, offer
pollíctor -óris, *m.*, one who prepares
corpses for burial
pólluo -ere -ui -útum, *3*, to defile, pro-
fane, pollute, befoul, to render unclean
ceremonially
pollútio -ónis, *f.*, defilement
polónia -ae, *f.*, defilement
polus -i, *m.*, the sky, heaven, a pole of
the earth
polycandélium -ii, *n.*, a frame for hold-
ing candles
polyglóttus -a -um, *adj.*, polyglot
polymítátius -ii, *m.*, an embroiderer,
weaver
polymítus -a -um, *adj.*, of diverse colors,
of many colors
polytheísmus, *m.*, the worship of several
gods, polytheism
polyphónicus -a -um, *adj.*, polyphonic
polýphonus -a -um, *adj.*, polyphone
pomárium -ii, *n.*, an orchard
poméllum -i, *n.*, a knob, the node of
a chalice
pómifer -a -um, *adj.*, fruit-bearing
pompa -ae, *f.*, pomp, a procession,
parade
pompátice, *adv.*, with pomp
pomum -i, *n.*, an apple
pomus -i, *f.*, a fruit tree
ponderátor -óris, *m.*, a weigher
póndero -áre, *1*, to weigh
pondus -eris, *n.*, a load, weight, burden
pone, *adv.*, behind, at the back of
ponens, **ponéntis**, *m.*, one who submits a
case to a Roman or diocesan tribunal
pono -ere, **pósuí**, **pósitum**, *3*, to place,
put, set aside, lay down, lay aside, ap-
point, take account
pons, **pontis**, *m.*, a bridge
póntifex -icis, *m.*, pontiff, high priest,
bishop

pontificále, *n.*, pontifical, the book of
rites performed by a bishop
pontificális -e, *adj.*, pertaining to a
bishop, pontifical
pontificátus -us, *m.*, the reign of a pon-
tiff, pontificate
pontificium -ii, *n.*, pontifical power,
papacy
pontíficus -a -um, *adj.*, papal, pontifical
pontus -i, *m.*, the deep, the sea
popína -ae, *f.*, food, fare
populáres -ium, *m. pl.*, the people
populáris -e, *adj.*, friendly, all-embracing
populus -i, *m.*, people, the populace, the
chosen people
porcinus -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to
swine
porcus -i, *m.*, a pig, swine
porósus -a -um, *adj.*, porous
porphýrio -ónis, *m.*, a water fowl
porréctus -a -um, *adj.*, stretched out
pórrigo -ere -réxi -réctum, *3*, to stretch
forth, stretch out, extend, hold out,
reach out, spread out before
porta -ae, *f.*, a door
portábilis -e, *adj.*, portable
porténdo -ere -téndi -téntum, *3*, to por-
tent
porténtum -i, *n.*, wonder, portent
portícula -ae, *f.*, a small door
pórticus -i, *m.*, a porch, vestibule
pórtio -ónis, *f.*, a portion, lot
portionárius -ii, *m.*, a prebendary
pórtior -óris, *m.*, a carrier, bearer
portiúncula -ae, *f.*, a portion, a small
piece
Portiúncula -ae, *f.*, the Portiuncula In-
dulgence, originally granted for visiting
the church of Our Lady of Angels,
near Assisi
porto -áre, *1*, to carry, bear, bring, up-
hold, sustain
portus -us, *m.*, a harbor, haven, port
posco -ere, **popósci**, *3*, to ask, demand,
ask earnestly
positio -ónis, *f.*, a position, the act of
placing
posítor -óris, *m.*, a founder
posséssio -ónis, *f.*, possession, property,
substance
posséssor -óris, *m.*, a possessor
possibilis -e, *adj.*, possible
possibilitás -átis, *f.*, possibility, power
possideo -ére -sédi -séssum, *2*, to pos-
sess, acquire, occupy, get possession of

possum, posse, pótui, to be able, have power
 postcommunio -ónis, *f.*, the Postcommunion at Mass
 póstea, *adv.*, afterward, hereafter
 posteaquam, *adv.*, after
 postergále -is, *n.*, the back of a seat
 pósteri -órum, *m. pl.*, posterity, descendants
 postérior -ius, *adj.*, later, posterior, behind
 pósterus -a -um, *adj.*, following, subsequent, coming after, next
 posthábeo -ére, 2, to esteem less
 posticum -i, *n.*, a back door
 postilla -ae, *f.*, a popular commentary on scriptural readings at Mass
 postis -is, *m.*, a doorpost, a side post
 postilínium -ii, *n.*, a return home
 póstmodum, *adv.*, after, afterward
 postpóno -ere -pósui -pósitum, 3, to put after
 postquam, *adv.*, after, as soon as, when
 postrémo *adv.*, lastly, finally
 postrémus, *adj.*, latest, last
 postridle, *adv.*, the day after
 póstulans -ántis, *m. and f.*, one who petitions
 postulátio -ónis, *f.*, entreaty, prayer, hope
 postulátor -óris, *m.*, one who demands or requests
 póstulo -áre, 1, to ask, request, entreat, demand
 potábills -e, *adj.*, fit to drink
 potens -éntis, *adj.*, powerful, mighty, strong
 potentátus -us, *m.*, might, power, strength
 poténter, *adv.*, powerfully, efficaciously
 poténtia -ae, *f.*, power, strength, might, rule, potency, ability
 potenciáliter, *adv.*, in might, in power
 potéstas -átis, *f.*, power, authority, strength, might, jurisdiction
 pótio -ónis, *f.*, a drinking, a potion
 pótiór -ius, *adj.*, better, preferable, greater
 pótiór -fri, potítus sum, *dep. 4*, to obtain, get possession of, become partaker of, be master of
 potíssimum, *adv.*, chiefly, especially, most preferable
 pótiús, *adv.*, rather, more abundantly
 poto -áre, 1, to drink, make a drink, give a drink
 potus -us, *m.*, a drink
 práctica -ae, *f.*, practice

prácticus -a -um, *adj.*, practical
 praeámbulus -a -um, *adj.*, going before
 praebénda -ae, *f.*, a benefice, prebend
 praebendárius -ii, *m.*, a beneficiary, prebendary
 praebendátus -i, *m.*, a choral prebendary
 praébeo -ére -bui -bitum, 2, to grant, furnish, offer, hold out, exhibit
 praecáveo -ére -cávi -caútum, 2, to be careful, be on guard, take precaution
 praecedéntia -ae, *f.*, precedence
 praecédo -ere -cési -céssum, 3, to precede, go before, prepare
 praecéllo -ere, 3, to excel, surpass, exceed
 praecélsus -a -um, *adj.*, very high, very lofty
 praecéntor -óris, *m.*, a capitular dignity, leader in chant
 praeceps -ípitis, *n.*, a steep place, precipice
 praecéptor -óris, *m.*, a master, instructor, teacher
 praecéptrix -icis, *f.*, a female teacher
 praecéptum -i, *n.*, a command, precept, law, ordinance
 praecéssor -óris, *m.*, a leader, superior
 praecido -ere -cidi -císium, 3, to cut, cut off, cut down, cut in front, cut to pieces
 praecinctórium -ii, *n.*, an ornamental maniple worn by the Pope
 praecingo -ere -cínxi -cínctum, 3, to gird, surround with a girdle
 praécino -ere -cécini or -cínui -cén-tum, 3, to sing before, play before
 praecipio -ere -cépi -céptum, 3, to command, instruct, teach, advise, warn, charge, prescribe, preach, anticipate, know beforehand
 praecipitátio -ónis, *f.*, ruin, destruction
 praecipítum -ii, *n.*, precipice
 praecipito -áre, 1, to cast headlong
 praecipue, *adv.*, especially, principally
 praecipuus -a -um, *adj.*, special
 praecísio -ónis, *f.*, destruction, cutting down, cutting off, cutting away
 praecísive, *adv.*, precisely
 praeclára -órum, *n. pl.*, valuables
 praecláre, *adv.*, excellently
 praecláritas -átis, *f.*, distinction, renown
 praeclárus -a -um, *adj.*, excellent, glorious, splendid, brilliant, very bright, illustrious
 praeclúdo -ere -clúsi -clúsum, 3, to close, shut up, close in front

praeco -ónis, *m.*, a herald, crier, publisher, one who praises
praecógnitus -a -um, *adj.*, known beforehand
praecognósko -ere -nóvi -nitum, 3, to learn beforehand
praecólo -ere -cólui -cúltum, 3, to cultivate before, revere, honor highly
praeconátio -ónis, *f.*, the singing of the Gospel, a proclamation
praeconisátio -ónis, *f.*, the ratification of a bishop's appointment
praecónium -ii, *n.*, praise, commendation, making known, publishing
praeconsecrátus -a -um, *adj.*, previously consecrated
praecóquus -a -um, *adj.*, premature
praecórdia -órum, *n. pl.*, hearts, inmost heart
praecox -ócis, *adj.*, premature
praecúrro -ere -cúrri or -cucúrri -cúrsum, 3, to run before, take precedence over
praecúrsio -ónis, *f.*, a going before
praecúrsor -óris, *m.*, a precursor, one who goes or runs before
praecútio -ere -cússi -cússum, 3, to brandish, shake before
praeda -ae, *f.*, booty, plunder, prey
praedátio -ónis, *f.*, robbery, taking the spoils, plundering
praedátor -óris, *m.*, a robber, plunderer, a greedy person, a hunter
praedecéssor -óris, *m.*, predecessor
praedélla -ae, *f.*, the platform of an altar
praedestinátio -ónis, *f.*, predestination, a determining beforehand
praedestinátus -a -um, *adj.*, predestined
praedéstino -áre, 1, to ordain, appoint, ordain beforehand
praedicábilis -e, *adj.*, praiseworthy
praedicaméntum -i, *n.*, that which is predicted
praedicans -ántis, *m.*, a preacher
praedicátio -ónis, *f.*, preaching, making known publicly, praise, commendation
praedicátor -óris, *m.*, preacher
praédico -ere, 3, to foretell, predict, prophesy
praédico -áre, 1, to preach
praedíctio -ónis, *f.*, predicting, prophesying
praedíctus -a -um, *adj.*, aforesaid
praéditus -a -um, *adj.*, endowed, provided with, furnished

praedium -ii, *n.*, estate, farm, plot of land
praedo -ónis, *m.*, a robber, plunderer
praedóceo -ére -dócui -dóctum, 2, to teach beforehand, instruct before
praedor -ári, *dep. 1*, to rob, plunder, despoil
praedúlci -e, *adj.*, very sweet
praéligo -ere -légi -léctum, 3, to forechoose
praeminéntia -ae, *f.*, distinction, superior eminence
praemíno -ere, 3, to excel, be remarkable
praéeo -íre -ívi or -ii -ítum, 4, to go before, precede
praéssé -fui, to rule
praefátio -ónis, *f.*, preface, formula, a form of words
praefátus -a -um, *adj.*, aforesaid, above-mentioned
praeféctus -i, *m.*, a prefect, overseer, governor, head, president
praéfero -érre -tuli -látum, 3, to bear, carry in front, manifest, display, show, give preference to, carry by
praéferox -ócis, *adj.*, very cruel
praeficio -ere -féci -féctum, 3, to set over, place in command
praefidens -éntis, *adj.*, overconfident, very confident
praefidénter, *adv.*, too confidently
praefigúro -áre, 1, to prefigure
praefinío -íre, 4, to appoint
praefinítio -ónis, *f.*, purpose
praefóco -áre, 1, to choke, strangle, drown, suffocate
praefúlgeo -ére -fúlsi, 2, to shine forth
praegnans -ántis, *adj.*, pregnant, be with child
praegrándis -e, *adj.*, very great, intense, exceeding
praégravo -áre, 1, to oppress, weigh down, weigh upon, press heavily upon
praegrédior -i -gréssus sum, *dep. 3*, to go before, precede
praegréssio -ónis, *f.*, precedence, a going before
praegustátor -óris, *m.*, a taster, foretaster
praegústó -áre, 1, to taste beforehand
praeintonátio -ónis, *f.*, intoning beforehand, the intoning of an antiphon
praejudícium -ii, *n.*, a previous judgment, preliminary examination
praejúdico -áre, 1, to decide beforehand

praelátio -ónis, *f.*, dignity, preferment, guidance, bearing forward
praelatitíus -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to a prelate
praelatúra -ae, *f.*, prelateship, governing position
praelátus -i, *m.*, a prelate, superior
praélego -ere -légi -léctum, *3*, to sail past, coast above
praeliátor -óris, *m.*, a warrior
praelibátio -ónis, *f.*, oblation
praéligo -ere -légi -léctum, *3*, to bind beforehand, bind in front
praélio -áre, *1*, to fight
praélium -ii, *n.*, battle, war
praéloquor -qui -locútus sum, *dep. 3*, to announce beforehand
praelúceo -ére -lúxi, *2*, to surpass, outshine, shine before
praelúdiu -ii, *n.*, a prelude, an eve, a vigil
praematúrus -a -um, *adj.*, eager, too early, premature
praemeditátio -ónis, *f.*, considering beforehand, premeditation
praemédito -áre, *1*, to meditate before
praeméditor -ári, *dep. 1*, to meditate before
praemítto -ere -mísi -míssum, *3*, to send before
praémium -ii, *n.*, reward, prize, recompense
praemóneo -ére, *2*, to advise beforehand
praemónstro -áre, *1*, to indicate, point out
praenóbilis -e, *adj.*, distinguished
praenósco -ere -nóvi -nótum, *3*, to know beforehand
praenóto -áre, *1*, to mark, indicate
praenuntiátor -óris, *m.*, a foreteller
praenúntio -áre, *1*, to show before, announce, report, tell beforehand
praenúntius -ii, *m.*, a forerunner
praéoccupo -áre, *1*, to take by surprise, overtake, come before
praordinátus -a -um, *adj.*, preordained
praeparátio -ónis, *f.*, preparation, a getting or making ready
práeparo -áre, *1*, to prepare, make ready, provide
praepédio -íre, *4*, to shackle, fetter, obstruct, hinder, impede
praepeditio -ónis, *f.*, a hindrance, impediment
praepéndo -ére -pépéndi, *2*, to hang before, hang in front

praepínguis -e, *adj.*, very rich
praepóno -ere -pósui -pósitum, *3*, to prefer
praepositúra -ae, *f.*, archdeaconry, prelate, prior, provostship
praepósitus -i, *m.*, dean, prior, provost, head, overseer, governor, an ecclesiastical superior
praepósterus -a -um, *adj.*, absurd, inverted
praepotens -éntis, *adj.*, mighty
praepróperus -a -um, *adj.*, overhasty
praerípío -ere -rípuí -réptum, *3*, to carry off
praerogativa -ae, *f.*, prerogative, privilege, special right
praeságio -íre, *4*, to presage, forebode, foretell
praeságus -a -um, *adj.*, predicting
praesancificátus -a -um, *adj.*, previously sanctified
praesciéntia -ae, *f.*, foreknowledge
praescindo -ere -scídi -scissum, *3*, to prescind
praescio -íre -scívi -scítum, *4*, to foresee, foreknow
praescisco -ere -scívi, *3*, to learn, find out beforehand
praescius -a -um, *adj.*, foreboding
praescriptum -i, *n.*, a precept, order
praescriptus -a -um, *adj.*, preached, commanded
praeséfero -férre -túli -látum, *3*, to display
praesens -éntis, *adj.*, present, present time
praesentátio -ónis, *f.*, offering, presentation
Praesentátio Dómini, Candlemas day
praeséntia -ae, *f.*, presence
praeséntio -íre -sénsi -sénsum, *4*, to feel beforehand, have a presentiment
praesénto -áre, *1*, to present
praesépe -is, *n.*, a manger
praesépium -ii, *n.*, a crib, stall, manger
praesérтім, *adv.*, especially, chiefly
praesérvo -áre, *1*, to preserve
praeses -idis, *m.*, president, chairman
praesidátus -us, *m.*, governorship
praesídeo -ére -sédi -séssum, *3*, to preside over, guard, govern, direct, give audience to
praesídium -ii, *n.*, protection, defense, guard, aid
praesignifico -áre, *1*, to signify, announce beforehand

praesígnis -e, *adj.*, distinguished
praesígnis -áre, *1*, to represent, fore-shadow, prefigure
praesono -áre -sónui, *1*, to resound, sound forth
praestábilis -e, *adj.*, powerful, remarkable, pre-eminent
praestans -ántis, *adj.*, gracious, eminent, distinguished, excellent
praestántia -ae, *f.*, excellence, superiority
praestigiátor -óris, *m.*, a deceiver
praestítuo -ere -stítui -stítutum, *3*, to prescribe, appoint beforehand
praesto, *adv.*, here, at hand
praesto -áre -stíti -stítum, *1*, to give, furnish, grant, provide, guarantee, excel, stand before, accomplish, surpass, bestow, serve, do good
praestólor -ári, *dep. 1*, to expect, wait for, perform
praestringo -ere -strínxi -stríctum, *3*, to bind up
praestruo -ere -strúxi -strúctum, *3*, to build in front, make ready for anything
praesul -is, *c.*, a patron; *m.*, bishop, prelate
praesúlto -áre, *1*, to leap, spring before
praesum -esse -fui, *3*, to rule, govern, be placed over, preside over
praesumo -ere -súmpsi -súptum, *3*, to take before, presume, take for granted
praesumptio -ónis, *f.*, boldness, presumption, arrogance
praesumptus -a -um, *adj.*, taken for granted
praesuppóno -ere -pósui -pósitum, *3*, to presuppose
praeténdo -ere -téndi -téntum, *3*, to extend, stretch out before, present to, place before, pretend
praeténto -áre, *1*, to feel, try beforehand, try, test
praeter, *adv.*, besides, except, but, save, more than
praeterea, *adv.*, besides, and, further, henceforth, hereafter
praetereo -íre -ii -itum, *4*, to pass by, pass away, come to an end, cease to be
praetergrédior -i -gréssus sum, *dep. 3*, to go beyond, transgress, walk past, pass by
praetérta -órum, *n.*, the past, bygone things
praeteritio -ónis, *f.*, a passing, passing away
praetórium -i, *n.*, a cabin

praetórium -ii, *n.*, palace, governor's hall, praetorium, courtroom, judgment hall, official residence of the governor (Mk. 15:16)
praetórus -a -um, *adj.*, pretorian
praeváleo -ére -ui, *2*, to master, prevail against, to be very strong or powerful
praeválidus -a -um, *adj.*, very strong, very powerful, too productive
praevaricatio -ónis, *f.*, prevarication, transgression, violation of duty
praevaricátor -óris, *m.*, transgressor, sinner, especially an apostate
praevarico -áre, *1*, to commit sin
praevaricor -ári, *dep. 1*, to transgress, break the law, rebel, be guilty of collusion
praeveniēns -éntis, *adj.*, preceding
praevenio -ére -véni -véntum, *4*, to prevent, anticipate, come before, come ahead, precede, look forward to
praevertó -ere -vérti -vérsus, *3*, to go before, anticipate, surpass
praevideó -ére -vídi -vísus, *2*, to foresee, know beforehand
praevius -a -um, *adj.*, preceding
praevius -i, *m.*, a forerunner
prándeó -ére, prandi, pransum, *2*, to eat
prándium -ii, *n.*, dinner, breakfast, luncheon, a midday meal
pratū -i, *n.*, a meadow
právitās -átis, *f.*, wickedness, guilt, evil
pravus -a -um, *adj.*, evil, perverse, crooked, deformed
praxis -is, *m.*, exercise, practice
prebēda -ae, *f.*, a benefice
precátio -ónis, *f.*, prayer, entreating
precátor -óris, *m.*, one who prays
precátus -us, *m.*, a prayer
precor -ári, *dep. 1*, to pray, beseech, entreat, beg, invoke
predélla -ae, *f.*, the platform immediately in front of the altar
predicátor -óris, *m.*, preacher
prehēdo -ere -di -sum, *3*, to seize, lay hold of, catch
prehénso -áre, *1*, to seize, lay hold of
premo -ere, pressi, pressum, *3*, to oppose, press, press upon
prendo -ere, *see* prehendo
prenso -áre, *1*, to grasp mentally
présbyter -eri, *m.*, a priest
presbyterális -e, *adj.*, priestly
presbyterátus -us, *m.*, priesthood
presbyterium -ii, *n.*, presbytery
presentátio -ónis, *f.*, presentation

presso -äre, *l*, to distress, press
pressúra -ae, *f.*, distress, oppression, anguish, affliction, persecution
pretiosus -a -um, *adj.*, precious, of great price
prétium -ii, *n.*, money, price, ransom money, value, worth
prex, *precis, f.*, prayer, request
pridem, *adv.*, long ago, long since
pridie, *adv.*, yesterday, on the day before
prima -ae, *m.*, primate
Prima -ae, *f.*, the hour of Prime
primaevus -a -um, *adj.*, youthful
primário, *adv.*, primarily
primarius -a -um, *adj.*, first, principal
primas -átis, *m.*, a primate, chief, one of the first
primatiális -e, *adj.*, primatial, pertaining to a primate
primátus -us, *m.*, primacy
primicérus -ii, *n.*, a dean of an official class
prmissarius -i, *m.*, a prebendary obliged to say an early Mass
primitiae -arum, *f. pl.*, first, first-born
primitivus -a -um, *adj.*, first-born, first
primitus, *adv.*, first, for the first time
primo, *adv.*, first, first of all, in the first place
primo die, the day on which God began the creation of the world
primogénitum -i, *n.*, first birthright
primogenitura -ae, *f.*, primogeniture
primogénitus -a -um, *adj.*, first-born
primórdium -ii, *n.*, the origin, the first beginning
primum, *adv.*, at first, first, in the first place
primus -i, *m.*, chief man
primus -a -um, *adj.*, first, foremost
princeps -ipis, *m.*, chief, ruler, prince, leader
principális -e, *adj.*, first, original, free, perfect
principálitás -átis, *f.*, principality
principáliter, *adv.*, from the beginning, in the first place
principátus -us, *m.*, public office, dominion
principissa -ae, *f.*, princess
princípium -ii, *n.*, beginning, source, foundation, principality, sovereignty
príncipor -ári, *dep. l*, to rule
prior -ius, *adj.*, first, former, previous
priorátus -us, *m.*, a priory, priorship
priorissa -ae, *f.*, a prioress

priscus -a -um, *adj.*, original, ancient, antique, venerable
prístinus -a -um, *adj.*, former, previous, earlier, original, pristine
príus, *adv.*, before, previously
prísquam, *adv.*, before, before that
privátim, *adv.*, privately
privátio -ónis, *f.*, a freeing from
privatívus -a -um, *adj.*, lacking, deprived of
privátus -a -um, *adj.*, private
privilegiárius -a -um, *adj.*, enjoying a privilege
privilégium -i, *n.*, privilege, private law, a law relating to one person only, a right specially granted
privo -äre, *l*, to withhold, deprive, free from
probábilis -e, *adj.*, probable, credible, not impossible
probabílius, *adv.*, more probably
probáticus -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to sheep
probátio -ónis, *f.*, test, trial, probation
probátor -óris, *m.*, an examiner
probe, *adv.*, rightly, fitly, properly, excellently
probo -äre, *l*, to try, test, prove, examine, learn, find out, know
probrum -i, *n.*, disgrace, shame, reproach, a shameful act
probrus -a -um, *adj.*, shameful
probus -a -um, *adj.*, happy, good, fine, excellent
procédo -ere -céssi -céssum, *3*, to come forth, go forth, proceed from
procélla -ae, *f.*, storm, tempest, gale
procer -eris, *m.*, a prince, noble
procére, *adv.*, outstretched
procéssio -ónis, *f.*, procession, source, origin
processionále -is, *n.*, a book of ritual for processions
processionális -e, *adj.*, processional
processionáliter, *adv.*, in procession
procéssus -us, *m.*, a process
prócido -ere -cídi, *3*, to fall down, fall forward, fall flat, prostrate
procíntus -us, *m.*, preparation for departure
proclámo -äre, *l*, to proclaim
procónsul -ulis, *m.*, proconsul
proconsuláris -e, *adj.*, proconsular
prócreo -äre, *l*, to beget
procul, *adv.*, afar off, far, far away, at a distance from

procúlco -áre, *1*, to tread, trample upon
proculdúbio, *adv.*, without doubt
procúmbo -ere -cúbui -cúbitum, *3*, to lean or bend forward, sink down, fall
procurátio -ónis, *f.*, administration, management, a taking care of, procuring, obtaining
procurátor -óris, *m.*, a steward, agent, manager
procúro -áre, *1*, to administer, govern, take care of, tend, look after, bring back, cause to be done
procúrro -ere -cúrri or -cucúrri -cúrsum, *3*, to rush forward, run forward
procus -i, *m.*, a suitor, wooer
pródeo -íre, *4*, to come forth, come out, go forth
prodésse, *prófui*, *3*, to avail, benefit
prodigiósus -a -um, *adj.*, miraculous, marvelous
prodígium -ii, *n.*, wonder, prodigy, marvel, miracle
pródiigo -ere -égi -áctum, *3*, to drive forth
pródiqus -a -um, *adj.*, prodigal, profuse, extravagant
prodító -ónis, *f.*, a betraying, betrayal, treason, treachery
próditor -óris, *m.*, betrayer, traitor
prodo -ere -didi -ditum, *3*, to betray, bring forth, become profitable
prodóceo -ére -ui -tum, *2*, to teach, inculcate
prodúco -ere -dúxi -dúctum, *3*, to produce, make grow, shoot forth, bring, bring forth
productíllis -e, *adj.*, drawn out, beaten
proeliáris -e, *adj.*, relating to battle
proélium -ii, *n.*, battle, war
profanátio -ónis, *f.*, profanation or defilement of something sacred
profáno -áre, *1*, to defile, profane, desecrate
profánus -a -um, *adj.*, profane
profáror -i, *dep. 1*, to speak in behalf of
proféctio -ónis, *f.*, journey, departure
profécto, *adv.*, really, certainly, truly, without doubt, in fact, in truth
proféctum, *adv.*, truly
proféctus -us, *m.*, source
prófero -érre -tuli -látum, *3*, to display, lay before, bring forth, bring out, produce, offer, obtain, speak, utter
proféssio -ónis, *f.*, profession, declaration, acknowledgment
proféssor -óris, *m.*, professor

proféssus -a -um, *adj.*, professed; *ex profésso*, openly
proficio -ere -féci -féctum, *3*, to help, assist, advance, increase, prevail, effect, make progress, contribute, go forth
profíceus -a -um, *adj.*, profitable
profiscícor -císci -féctus sum, *dep. 3*, to set out, depart, travel, take a journey, go toward, arise from, spring from
profíteor -éri -féssus sum, *dep. 2*, to admit, profess, acknowledge
profigo -áre, *1*, to abolish, overthrow, scatter
profló -áre, *1*, to blow forth, breathe forth
proflúens -éntis, *adj.*, flowing, river, running water
proflúo -ere -flúxi -flúxum, *3*, to flow forth
proflúvium -ii, *n.*, flowing flood
profúgio -ere -fúgi -fúgitum, *3*, to flee away
profúgus -a -um, *adj.*, fugitive
profúndo -ere -fúdi -fúsum, *3*, to pour forth, pour out, cause to flow, rush forth
profúndum -i, *n.*, depth, profoundness
profúndus -a -um, *adj.*, deep, profound
profúsio -ónis, *f.*, profusion, pouring out
profutúrus -a -um, *adj.*, profitable
progenerátor -óris, *m.*, ancestor, progenitor
progénies -éi, *f.*, offspring, progeny, generation, race, descent, descendants, a body of men living at one period
progénitor -óris, *m.*, ancestor, founder of a family
progrédior -i -gréssus sum, *dep. 3*, to advance, go further
progréssus -us, *m.*, a course, advance
pro hac vice, for this once
prohibeo -ére -ui -itum, *2*, to forbid, restrain, hinder, hold in check
prohibítio -ónis, *f.*, prohibition
proínde, *adv.*, hence, accordingly, just as, in like manner, in the same manner
projicio -ere -jéci -jéctum, *3*, to cast away, cast down, cast upon, throw into
prolábhor -i -lápsus sum, *dep. 3*, to fall away, lapse
prolátio -ónis, *f.*, pronouncement
proles -is, *f.*, offspring
pro libito, at pleasure
prolíxe, *adv.*, freely, abundantly
prolíxitas -átis, *f.*, fullness
prolíxium, *adv.*, the longer

prolixus -a -um, *adj.*, long drawn out
prolongátus -a -um, *adj.*, long
prolóngo -áre, *1*, to prolong, lengthen
proloquor -qui -locútus sum, *dep. 3*, to declare, speak out
prolúdo -ere -lúsi -lúsum, *3*, to practice beforehand
próluo -ere -ui -útum, *3*, to wash out, wash off
prolúsió -ónis, *f.*, a prelude
prólyta -ae, *m.*, a student of law
prolytátus -us, *m.*, the prolytate
prománo -áre, *1*, to derive from
proméreo -ére -ui -itum, *2*, to merit, obtain
proméreor -éri -eritus sum, *dep. 2*, to merit, deserve
promíco -áre, *1*, to shine forth
promissio -ónis, *f.*, a promise, a person promised
promissor -óris, *m.*, a promiser
promissum -i, *n.*, a promise
promissus -a -um, *adj.*, promised
promitto -ere -mísi -missum, *3*, to promise, assure
promo -ere, prompsi, promptum, *3*, to utter, bring forth, send forth
promóneo -ére -ui -itum, *2*, to warn
promótió -ónis, *f.*, promotion, encourager
promótus -a -um, *adj.*, raised, promoted
prompte, *adv.*, promptly
próptius, *adv.*, more quickly, more promptly
promptuárium -ii, *n.*, a garner, storehouse
promptus -a -um, *adj.*, prompt, willing, quick, visible
promptus -us, *m.*, visibility, readiness; *in promptu esse*, to be prepared
promúlgo -áre, *1*, to publish, make known
pronáus or **pronáos**, *m.*, the vestibule of a church
pronuntiátió -ónis, *f.*, a publication, judgment
pronúntio -áre, *1*, to declare, speak, pronounce
pronus -a -um, *adj.*, prone, flat, inclined, bent forward
propagátio -ónis, *f.*, spreading, extension, propagation
propagátor -óris, *m.*, propagator
propágo -áre, *1*, to spread, extend, enlarge, propagate
propágo -ínis, *f.*, a branch, shoot, generation

própalo -áre, *1*, to make manifest, make known, divulge
prope, *adv.*, near, nigh, at hand
propéllo -ere -púli -púsum, *3*, to drive out, drive before, drive away
propémódum, *adv.*, almost
propéndeó -ére -péndi -pénsum, *2*, to hang down
propénsius, *adv.*, mercifully, speedily
propénsus -a -um, *adj.*, disposed to
própero -áre, *1*, to hasten, hurry
prophéta -ae, *m.*, a prophet
prophétes -is, *m.*, a prophet
prophétia -ae, *f.*, prophecy
prophéticus -a -um, *adj.*, prophetic
prophétis -idis, *f.*, a prophetess
prophetissa -ae, *f.*, a prophetess
prophetizó -áre, *1*, to prophesy
prophétó -áre, *1*, to prophesy, foretell, predict
própiño -áre, *1*, to offer a drink to, set before, drink to, pledge
propínquitas -átis, *f.*, relationship, nearness
propínquo -áre, *1*, to approach, attain
propínquus -a -um, *adj.*, near, approaching, neighboring, near of kin
própior -ius, *adj.*, nearer
propitiábilis -e, *adj.*, propitious, forgiving, forgivable, capable of atoning for
propitiátió -ónis, *f.*, clemency, mercy, forgiveness, propitiation
propitiátorium -ii, *n.*, mercy seat, propitiatory, the "throne of mercy" in the temple
propitiátus, *adv.*, mercifully
propitío -áre, *1*, to be merciful, be favorable
propitiór -ári, *dep. 1*, to be merciful
propítius, *adv.*, kindly, favorably
propítius -a -um, *adj.*, merciful, propitious, forgiving, favorable, favorably inclined
propóno -ere -pósui -pósitum, *3*, to set before, resolve, determine, prefer, offer, place before, display, propose, expose
proposítio -ónis, *f.*, proposition, setting forth
propósitum -i, *n.*, design, purpose, plan, resolution, proposition
propósitus -a -um, *adj.*, proposed, intended
própríe, *adv.*, properly, peculiarly
proprietás -átis, *f.*, distinction, property, peculiarity
Próprium (Officium), the part of the

Missal or Breviary that has Offices for special days

Próprium De Témpace, the Proper of the Season, the third division of the Breviary

Próprium Sanctórum, the Proper of the Saints, the fourth division of the Breviary

próprius -a -um, *adj.*, belonging to one, particular, personal, own

propter, *adv.*, because of, by reason of, on account of, for the sake of

propterea, *adv.*, therefore, on that account, for that cause

propugnáculum -i, *n.*, a bulwark, rampart

propugnátor -óris, *m.*, defender

propúlso -áre, *1*, to repel

prorípíó -ere -rípui -réptum, *3*, to escape, rush forth

prórogo -áre, *1*, to defer, put off

prorsus, *adv.*, wholly, turned toward or forward

prorúmpo -ere -rúpi -rúptum, *3*, to thrust forth, send forth, cause to break forth

prosa -ae, *f.*, a Sequence at Mass

proscribo -ere -scrípsi -scríptum, *3*, to publish, make known publicly

prosélytus -i, *m.*, a proselyte

prósequor -qui -secútus sum, *dep. 3*, to look down upon, follow, accompany

prosilio -íre -ui, *4*, to spring, leap forth

prospécto -áre, *1*, to look forward, look forth upon

prospéctor -óris, *m.*, a guardian, provider

prosper -a -um, *adj.*, prosperous, favorable

próspera -órum, *n. pl.*, prosperity

próspere, *adv.*, prosperously, agreeable to one's wishes

próspéró -ere -spérsi -spársum, *3*, to sprinkle

prospérítas -átis, *f.*, prosperity

próspero -áre, *1*, to succeed, prosper

prósperor -ári, *dep. 1*, to succeed, prosper

prospicio -ere -spéxi -spéctum, *3*, to look, foresee, look into the distance

prostérno -ere -strávi -strátum, *3*, to spread over, overthrow, cast to the ground, prostrate, fall down

prostitúo -ere -ui -útum, *3*, to prostitute

prostitútio -ónis, *f.*, fornication

prosto -áre -stiti, *1*, to stand before, stand forward

prostrátus -a -um, *adj.*, humble, prostrate, lying on the ground

prosum, prodésse -fui, to be profitable, advantageous, useful, to profit

protéctio -ónis, *f.*, protection, covering

protéctor -óris, *m.*, protector

protéctrix -ícis, *f.*, protectress

prótego -ere -téli -tétum, *3*, to protect, defend, help, cover, shelter

proténdo -ere -téndi -téntum or -ten-sum, *3*, to hold up, stretch forward

prótenus, *adv.*, constantly, immediately, straightway, forward, further on

prótero -ere -trívi -trítum, *3*, to trample under foot, tread down

protérvus -a -um, *adj.*, stubborn

prótinus, *adv.*, constantly, immediately, straightway, forward, further on

protocóllum -i, *n.*, a record of a transaction

protomártýr -is, *m.*, a protomartyr

protonotariátus -ii, *m.*, the dignity of protonotary

Protonotárius -ii, or Prothonotárius -ii, *m.*, a notary of the first class

prótraho -ere -tráxi -tráctum, *3*, to draw out, remain, extend

protúrbo -áre, *1*, to disturb

prout, *conj.*, according to

provéctio -ónis, *f.*, progress, advancement

provéctus -a -um, *adj.*, advanced in age

próveho -ere -véxi -véctum, *3*, to lead on, carry forward

provénio -íre, *4*, to come for, be granted, result

provéntus -us, *m.*, result, issue, revenue, crop

provérbiúm -ii, *n.*, a proverb

providéntia -ae, *f.*, providence, the providence of God

provideo -ére -vídi -vísium, *2*, to see, behold, set, provide for, make preparation for

provincia -ae, *f.*, province

provinciális -e, *adj.*, provincial

provisio -ónis, *f.*, foresight, provision

provisó, *adv.*, with forethought

proviso -ere, *3*, to store, stock, look out for

provisor -óris, *m.*, provider

provisus -a -um, *adj.*, provided

provisus -us, *m.*, a looking before, provision, precaution

próvoco -áre, *1*, to provoke, rouse, stir up

provolútus -a -um, *adj.*, lying prostrate
próximus -a -um, *adj.*, near, neighboring; in *próximo*, near at hand, very near, next, nearest

próximus -i, *m.*, a neighbor

prudens -éntis, *adj.*, wise, prudent, foreseeing

prudénter, *adv.*, prudently, wisely

prudéntia -ae, *f.*, prudence, wisdom, understanding

pruína -ae, *f.*, hoarfrost

pruna -ae, *f.*, live coal

prúriens -éntis, *adj.*, itching

psallo -ere, *psalli*, 3, to chant, chant the Psalms, sing, give praise, to sing to the accompaniment of a stringed instrument

Psalmi poenitentiáles, the Penitential Psalms: 8, 31, 37, 50, 101, 129, and 142

psalmísta -ae, *m.*, a psalmist

psalmódia -ae, *f.*, psalmody, the chanting of psalms

psalmum -i, *n.*, a psalm

psalmus -i, *m.*, a psalm

Psalmus Anthanasíanus, the Athanasian Creed

psalteriális -e, *adj.*, pertaining to the psalms

psalteríum -ii, *n.*, a psalter; the 150 psalms of David

Psalteríum -ii, *n.*, the Psalter, the part of the Divine Office immediately following the Ordinarium, and containing the Invitatory, hymn, antiphons, psalms, etc., for each day of the week, and for the Hours of that particular day

pseudo-Christus -i, *m.*, a false Christ

pseudo-póntifex -icis, *m.*, an antipope

pseudo-prophéta -ae, *m.*, a false prophet

ptisána -ae, *f.*, barley

Ptolemaeus -i, *m.*, Ptolemee or Ptolemais, a seaport in Asher between Carmel and Tyre, now Akka (Acts 22:7)

pubes -is, *f.*, offspring, youth

publicánus -i, *m.*, a publican, a tax gatherer, a sinner

públice, *adv.*, publicly

público -áre, 1, to make public, publish

públicus -a -um, *adj.*, public

púdeo -ére -ui -itum, 2, to be ashamed

pudicítia -ae, *f.*, purity, chastity

púdicus -a -um, *adj.*, chaste

pudor -óris, *m.*, purity, modesty, shame

puélla -ae, *f.*, a girl

puéllus -i, *m.*, a child, boy

puer -i, *m.*, a boy

puérilis -e, *adj.*, childish

puerinus -i, *m.*, a diminutive of *puer*

puerítia -ae, *f.*, childhood, boyhood, girlhood

puérpera -ae, *f.*, mother, child-bearer

puérperus -a -um, *adj.*, child-bearing

pugilláres -ium, *m.*, a writing tablet

pugíllus -i, *m.*, handful

púgio -ónis, *f.*, a sword, dagger

pugna -ae, *f.*, a fight, battle

pugnátor -óris, *m.*, fighter, combatant, warrior

pugno -áre, 1, to fight, to do battle

pugnus -i, *m.*, a fist

pulcher -chra -chrum, *adj.*, beautiful, fair

pulchrítudo -inis, *f.*, beauty, splendor, majesty

púllulo -áre, 1, to sprout, shoot up

pullus -i, *m.*, a chicken, young fowl, colt, young animal

pulmentárium -ii, *n.*, meat, food, anything to eat

pulméntum -i, *n.*, savory meat, pottage

púlpitum -i, *n.*, a lectern, pulpit, bookstand

pulsátor -óris, *m.*, one who knocks or strikes

pulso -áre, 1, to knock, strike, beat upon

pulsus -us, *m.*, a stroke, beating, pushing, blow

pulvillum -i, *n.*, a small cushion

pulvínar -áris, *n.*, a pillow

pulvínus -i, *n.*, a small cushion

pulvínus -i, *m.*, a cushion

pulvus -eris, *m.*, dust, ashes

púnctio -ónis, *f.*, pricking

punctum -i, *n.*, a period, moment, a very small space

pungo -ere, *púugi*, *punctum*, 3, to pierce, puncture, stab

puníceus -a -um, *adj.*, reddish color, of pumice stone

púnio -íre, 4, to punish

pupílla -ae, *f.*, the pupil of the eye, a little girl

pupíllus -i, *m.*, an orphan

pupíllus -a -um, *adj.*, very small

puppis -is, *f.*, stern of a ship, a ship

pure, *adv.*, purely, altogether

purgaméntum -i, *n.*, refuse

purgátio -ónis, *f.*, purification, purgation, expiation

purgatóríum -ii, *n.*, purgatory

purgat6rius -a -um, *adj.*, purifying, cleansing
purgatus -a -um, *adj.*, cleansed, purged, freed from
purgo -are, *l*, to purify, cleanse
purificatio -6nis, *f.*, purification, cleansing
purificat6rium -ii, *n.*, a purifier, the purifier
purifico -are, *l*, to cleanse, purify
p6ritas -atis, *f.*, purity, cleanness
p6riter, *adv.*, purely, cleanly
p6rpura -ae, *f.*, purple, purple cloth
purpuraria -ae, *f.*, a seller of purple (Acts 16:14)
purpuratus -a -um, *adj.*, clad in purple
purpureus -a -um, *adj.*, purple
purus -a -um, *adj.*, pure, clean, undefiled
pusillanimitas -e, *adj.*, timid, fainthearted
pusillanimitas -atis, *f.*, faintheartedness, timidity, cowardice
pusillitas -atis, *f.*, insignificance, smallness
pusillum -i, *n.*, a little
pusillus -a -um, *adj.*, little, small

puta, for example
putatio -6nis, *f.*, pruning
putative, *adv.*, supposedly
putativus -a -um, *adj.*, reputed
p6teus -i, *m.*, a pit, well, trench, grave
puto -are, *l*, to think
putredo -inis, *f.*, rottenness, corruption, putridness
putrefactus -a -um, *adj.*, rotten
putresco -ere -ui, *3*, to become rotten or putrified
p6tridus -a -um, *adj.*, corrupt, putrid
putris -e, *adj.*, rotten, mortifying
pygargus -i, *m.*, a fish hawk
pyra -ae, *f.*, a large fire, a pyre
p6ramis -idis, *f.*, a pyramid
pyrus -i, *f.*, a pear tree
pytho -6nis, *c.*, a soothsayer
pyth6nicus -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to divination
pyth6nissa -ae, *f.*, a witch
pyxis -idis, *f.*, a ciborium, pyx, vessel of gold or silver in which the Host is preserved or carried
pyx6melum -i, *n.*, a pyx, ciborium

Q

qua . . . qua, partly
quac6mque, *adv.*, whatsoever, wherever, in every manner
quadrage6na -ae, *f.*, a period of forty days
quadragenarius -a -um, *adj.*, of forty days
Quadragesima -ae, *f.*, Lent, a fast of forty days
quadragesimalis -e, *adj.*, pertaining to Lent, Lenten, of forty days
Quadragesimo Anno, the Encyclical of Pope Pius XI "forty years" after the "Rerum Novarum" of Pope Leo XIII, on the Reconstruction of the Social Order, May 15, 1931
Quadraginta Horarum Oratio, the forty hours' adoration
quadrans -antis, *m.*, a fourth part, a farthing
quadratus -a -um, *adj.*, square, squaring, squareness
quadro -are, *l*, to correspond with, agree, fit exactly
quadrupes -edis, *m.* and *f.*, a four-footed animal

quadruplum -i, *n.*, fourfold
quadrus -a -um, *adj.*, square
quaerito -are, *l*, to collect, beg, solicit
arms
quaero -ere -sivi or -sii -s6tum, *3*, to require, reason, seek, ask for, desire
quaerul6sus -a -um, *adj.*, complaining, querulous
quaesco -ere -ivi or -ii -6tum, *3*, to beseech
quaesitor -6ris, *m.*, an investigator
quaesitus -a -um, *adj.*, select, uncommon, extraordinary
quaeso -ere -ivi or -ii -6tum, *3*, to beg, pray, entreat, beseech
quaestio -6nis, *f.*, inquiry, question, asking a preacher of indulgences for giving alms
quaestuarius -i, *m.*, a collector of alms
quaestuatio -6nis, *f.*, begging, collecting alms
quaestuo -are, *l*, to collect, beg, solicit alms
quaestu6sus -a -um, *adj.*, profitable
quaestus -us, *m.*, gain, profit, advantage

qualis -e, *adj.*, what manner? what kind? what sort? as, such as
qualiscúmque, of whatever kind, of whatever sort, any whatever
qualitas -átis, *f.*, quality
qualiter, *adv.*, in what manner, how, as, just as
quam, *adv.*, than, rather than, how much, how great
quámdu, *adv.*, while, as long as, until, how long
quámobrem, *adv.*, wherefore, for which reason, why
quamplúrimi -ae -a, *adj.*, as many as possible
quamprimum, *adv.*, as soon as possible
quamquam, *adv.*, although, though, and yet, nevertheless
quamvis, *adv.*, even, as you will
quando, *adv.*, when? at what time? how long?
quandóque, *adv.*, at one time or another
quandóquidem, *adv.*, seeing that, because, since
quantillus -a -um, *adj.*, how little! how small!
quántitas -átis, *f.*, quantity
quanto, *adv.*, by how much, the more
quantócius, *adv.*, sooner, more quickly, as soon as possible
quantópere, *adv.*, how much, to what extent, with what care
quantum, *adv.*, as much as
quantumcúmque, *adv.*, however much
quantúmvis, *adv.*, as great as you please, how great, how much soever
quantus -a -um, *adj.*, what, how great, how much, as great as, as much as
quantúlibet -álibet -úmlibet, *adj.*, however great
quápropter, *adv.*, wherefore, on which account
quaqua, *adv.*, wherever, whithersoever
quaquavérsum, *adv.*, every way, to all sides
quare, *adv.*, why? wherefore? for what cause? by which means? whereby
quartus -a -um, *adj.*, fourth
quasi, *adv.*, as if, as it were, like, about, just as if, a sort of
Quasimódo géni, Low Sunday, the first Sunday after Easter
quassátio -ónis, *f.*, a scourge, plague, shaking
quasso -áre, *v.*, to shake

quátenus, *adv.*, so that, in so far as, how far
quatérnio -ónis, *f.*, a company of four, a body of four soldiers (Acts 12:4)
quátio -ere, *quassi*, *quassum*, 3, to beat, strike, shake
quátuor témpora, *n.*, the Ember Days
quemádmódum, *adv.*, just as, how? how greatly? in what manner?
quéo -íre -ívi or -ii -ítum, 4, to be able, can
quercus -i, *f.*, an oak tree
queréla -ae, *f.*, blame, complaint
querimónia -ae, *f.*, complaint
questus -us, *m.*, complaint
quicúmque, *quaecúmque*, *quodcúmque*, whoever, whatever, whichever
quid, *adv.*, what? *ut quid*, to what purpose? why?
quidam, *quaedam*, *quoddam*, certain
quidditas -átis, *f.*, essence
quidem, *adv.*, indeed, to be sure, at least
quidlibet, anyone, anything whatsoever
quidnam, what then?
quidpiam, anything
quíeo -íre, 4, to be able
quies -étis, *f.*, rest, quiet, repose from labors, cares, etc.
quíescens -éntis, *adj.*, pertaining to rest
quíesco -ere -évi -étum, 3, to cease, rest, be still, be at peace, become quiet
quíétus -a -um, *adj.*, peaceful, quiet, restful
quilibet, *quaelibet*, *quodlibet*, any
quilisma -atis, *n.*, a serrated note in music
quin, *adv.*, that not
quínimo or *quínimmo*, yea rather
Quinquagésima -ae, *f.*, Quinquagesima Sunday, the Sunday before Ash Wednesday
Quinquagésima paschális, the paschal season
quintilis, -is, *m.*, the fifth month, counting from March as the first — i.e., the month of July
quippe, *adv.*, for, certainly, indeed, to be sure, by all means
quippiam, anyone
quisnam, *quidnam*, what then? who then?
quispiam, *quae*piam, *quod*piam, any, anyone, someone, something
quisquam, *quae*quam, *quid*quam, any person, anyone, anything

quisque, often used for *quisquis* or *quicunque*, whosoever
quisque, quaeque, quidque, any, which, whoever, whatever
quavis, quaevis, quidvis, whosoever you will, whatever you will
quo, *adv.*, where, whither, so that, in order that, to the end that
quoadúsque, *adv.*, until, until that
quocirca, *adv.*, on that account, therefore
quocúmque, *adv.*, to whatever place, whithersoever
quodámmodo, *adv.*, as it were, in a certain way, in a certain measure
quodcúmque, *adv.*, whatsoever
quólibet, *adv.*, whithersoever you please
quóminus, *adv.*, so as not

quómodo, *adv.*, how, as, in what manner, in what way
quomodocúmque, *adv.*, in any way, in any way whatsoever, howsoever
quondam, *adv.*, once, formerly, at a certain time
quóniam, *conj.*, for, because, since, that, seeing that, whereas, inasmuch as
quoquo, *conj.*, also
quot, how many?
quotánnis, *adj.*, yearly
quotidiánus -a -um, *adj.*, daily
quotidie, *adv.*, every day, daily
quoties, *adv.*, how often?
quotquot, *adv.*, as many as
quóusque, *adv.*, how long?
quum, *adv.*, since, when, as often as

R

rabbi, *m.* (Hebr.), *indecl.*, master, teacher, rabbi
rabbóni, *m.* (Hebr.), *indecl.*, master, teacher, rabbi (Jn. 20:16)
rábide, *adv.*, madly, savagely, fiercely
rábidus -a -um, *adj.*, mad
rábies -éi, *f.*, madness, fury, rage, fierceness
raca, *m.*, *indecl.*, a silly person, a worthless fellow, a fool
racémus -i, *m.*, a cluster
radiátus -a -um, *adj.*, provided with rays
radicátus -a -um, *adj.*, rooted
radícitus, *adv.*, by the roots
rádico -áre, *l.*, to take root
rádius -ii, *m.*, a ray, beam of light
radix -ícis, *f.*, root
rado -ere, *rasi*, *rasum*, 3, to scrape away, shave, erase, scratch
raméntum -i, *n.*, a thin stick, a reed
ramus -i, *m.*, a branch, bough, twig
rana -ae, *f.*, frog
rapax -ácis, *adj.*, ravening; as a noun, *m.*, an extortioner
rápiens -éntis, *adj.*, ravening
rapína -ae, *f.*, robbery, plundering, pillage
rápio -ere -ui, *raptum*, 3, to catch, seize, carry off, take away, take by force, to catch a glimpse of
rapto -áre, *l.*, to drag away
raptor -óris, *m.*, a robber, plunderer, extortioner

raptus -a -um, *adj.*, caught, carried up
rarus -a -um, *adj.*, rare, strange
rastrum -i, *n.*, a rake
ratio -ónis, *f.*, reckoning, retribution, reasoning, way, account, record, rule, plan, reason, order
ratiocínium -i, *n.*, reasoning
rationábilis -e, *adj.*, rational, reasonable, endowed with reason
rationábiliter, *adv.*, reasonably
rationále -is, *n.*, a morse, a formale, one of the medieval episcopal insignia
rationális -e, *adj.*, rational
ratus -a -um, *adj.*, valid, settled, ratified, fixed, reckoned, calculated
raúctas -átis, *f.*, harshness, hoarseness
raucus -a -um, *adj.*, hoarse
reaedífico -áre, *l.*, to rebuild
realís -e, *adj.*, real
realiter, *adv.*, really
reampléctor -i -pléxus sum, *dep.* 3, to embrace again
reápse, *adv.*, in truth, indeed
reátus -us, *m.*, guilt, crime, the condition of an accused person
rebaptizo -áre, *l.*, to rebaptize
rebéllio -ónis, *f.*, rebellion
rebéllio -áre, *l.*, to renew a war, rebel
recalcitro -áre, *l.*, to kick, kick back
recapitulátio -ónis, *f.*, repetition
recédo -ere -cési -céssum, 3, to fall away, stray, depart, leave, forsake, recede, retire, turn back, turn aside
recens -éntis, *adj.*, recent, fresh, young

recénseo —ére —ui —cénsitum *or* —censum, 2, to recall, review, examine, celebrate
recénslo —ónis, *f.*, a reviewing, mustering
recéter, *adv.*, recently, newly
receptáculum —i, *n.*, a vessel, receptacle
receptíbillis —e, *adj.*, acceptable
receptío —ónis, *f.*, a receiving
recépto —áre, 1, to draw back, receive back, retire
receptór —óris, *m.*, a receiver
receptórium —ii, *n.*, a parlor, sacristy
recéssus —us, *m.*, retirement, withdrawal, a going back, secret design, secret, mystery
recído —ere —cídi, 3, to fall back
recípío —ere —cépi —céptum, 3, to receive, take, recover
rectátío —ónis, *f.*, recitation
rectátor —óris, *m.*, a reciter, one who reads aloud
récto —áre, 1, to recite
reclámo —áre, 1, to cry out against, contradict loudly
reclinatórium —ii, *n.*, the back of a couch
reclíno —áre, 1, to lay back, bend back, recline, cause to lean back
reclúsa —ae, *f.*, an anchoress, a female recluse
reclusérium —ii, *n.*, a cell
reclúsus —i, *m.*, an anchorite
recognítio —ónis, *f.*, recognition, reflection, recollection, examination, revision of a book
recógno —áre, 1, to reflect, consider, think again, weigh, ponder
récolo —ere —cólui —cúltum, 3, to recollect, contemplate, reflect upon, renew, repair, cultivate again
reconciliátío —ónis, *f.*, reconciliation
reconciliátor —óris, *m.*, intermediary
reconciliátus —a —um, *adj.*, reconciled
reconcillo —áre, 1, to reconcile, absolve from sin, reconcile to the Church
recondítus —a —um, *adj.*, concealed, hidden
recóndo —ere —didi —ditum, 3, to lay up, lay aside, hide
recordátío —ónis, *f.*, record, receiving, remembrance, memory
recordátus —a —um, *adj.*, mindful
recóndo —áre, 1, to record, remember
recórdor —ári, *dep.* 1, to remember, recollect, be mindful of, recall, call to mind
récreo —áre, 1, to treat, refresh

récrepo —áre, 1, to echo
recrudéscó —ere —crúdui, 3, to refuse, decline
recte, *adv.*, well, rightly
rectítúdo —ínis, *f.*, righteousness, rectitude
rector —óris, *m.*, a ruler, rector
rectus —a —um, *adj.*, right, correct, straight, upright, just, steadfast, stable, steady, clean, pure
recúbítus —us, *m.*, a seat at table
récubo —áre, 1, to recline
recúmbo —ere —cúbui, 3, to lean, sit down, recline at table, eat with, dine with, sup
recúpero —áre, 1, to recover
recúrro —ere —cúrri —cúrsum, 3, to occur, run back, hasten back, come back, return to
recúso —áre, 1, to refuse, decline
recútio —ere —cússi —cússum, 3, to strike back, cause to rebound
redámo —áre, 1, to return love for love, love again
redárguo —ere —gui —gútum, 3, to confute, disprove, refute, contradict, admonish, urge to penance
redargútio —ónis, *f.*, retort, rejoinder, reply to accusations, refutation, reproof
reddítio —ónis, *f.*, return, restoration
reddo —ere —didi —ditum, 3, to restore, pay, render, return, give back, reward, give forth, render what is due
redémpció —ónis, *f.*, redemption, deliverance, ransoming, release from sin and its penalties
redémpto —áre, 1, to redeem, ransom
redémptor —óris, *m.*, redeemer, rescuer, savior
rédeo —íre —ívi *or* —ii —ítum, 4, to return, go back, come back
redíco —ere, 3, to respond
redígo —ere —égi —áctum, 3, to bring down, reject, despise, treat contemptuously, abhor
redímo —ere —émi —émptum, 3, to redeem, ransom, set free, deliver
redíntegro —áre, 1, to restore, raise up
redítus —us, *m.*, return, revenue, a coming back, going back
redóno —áre, 1, to give back
redúco —ere —dúxi —dúctum, 3, to bring back
redúctio —ónis, *f.*, a bringing back
redúndo —áre, 1, to overflow
redux —úcis, *adj.*, returned

refectio -ónis, *f.*, refreshment, refectory, repairing, restoring
 refello -ere -félli, *3*, to disprove, refute
 refero -erre, rétuli or réttuli -látum, *3*, to yield, refer, relate, tell, bring back, bear back
 refertus -a -um, *adj.*, crowded
 reficio -ere -féci -féctum, *3*, to repair, refresh, mend, restore, make over
 refigo -ere -fixi -fictum, *3*, to tear, loose, unfasten, pluck apart
 reflécto -ere -fléxi -fléxum, *3*, to turn back, divert
 reflexus -a -um, *adj.*, crooked
 reflóreo -ére -uí, *2*, to bloom, bloom again, flower, be refreshed or revived
 refluóreo -ere -uí, *3*, to flourish, bloom again, be refreshed or revived
 réfluus -a -um, *adj.*, flowing back
 refocillo -äre, *1*, to relieve
 refódio -ere -fódi -fóssum, *3*, to dig out, dig up
 reformátio -ónis, *f.*, reformation
 reformo -äre, *1*, to renew, reform, remake
 refórmido -äre, *1*, to dread
 refóveo -ére -fóvi -fótum, *2*, to revive, refresh, cherish, supply
 refractáriuus -a -um, *adj.*, stubborn, contentious, refractory
 refraéno -äre, *1*, to bridle, check, restrain, curb, hold back
 refrágor -ári, *dep. 1*, to oppose
 refréno -äre, *1*, to bridle, check, restrain, hold back, curb
 refrigerium -ii, *n.*, refreshment, recreation, cooling, consolation
 refrigero -äre, *1*, to cook, refresh
 refrigésco -ere -fríxi, *3*, to grow cold
 refríngo -ere -frégi -fráctum, *3*, to break up, break open
 réfuga -ae, *m.*, a forsaker, fugitive, deserter
 refúgio -ere -fúgi -fúgitum, *3*, to flee away, escape, take to flight
 refúgium -ii, *n.*, refuge
 refúlgeo -ére -fúlsi, *2*, to shine brightly, glitter, illuminate
 refúndo -ere -fúdi -fúsum, *3*, to restore, pour back, pour out
 refúto -äre, *1*, to resist, oppose, refute, repress
 regália -ium, *n. pl.*, rights and privileges
 regális -e, *adj.*, royal
 regáliter, *adv.*, royally, regally

regenerátio -ónis, *f.*, regeneration, renewal, rebirth
 regenerátor -óris, *m.*, regenerator
 regénero -äre, *1*, to bring forth again, to regenerate spiritually
 regens -tis, *m.*, a director
 régero -ere -géssi -géstum, *3*, to bring back, carry back, return, retort
 regéstum -i, *n.*, a record, register
 régimen -inis, *n.*, direction, guidance, government
 regína -ae, *f.*, queen
 régio -ónis, *f.*, region, country, territory, land, section
 regionárius -ii, *m.*, a deacon of a region
 regístium -i, *n.*, a register, a bookmark
 régius -a -um, *adj.*, royal, pertaining to a king
 regnátor -óris, *m.*, a ruler, governor
 regno -äre, *1*, to reign, rule, direct
 regnum -i, *n.*, kingdom, the papal tiara
 rego -ere, rexi, rectum, *3*, to rule, govern, guide, direct
 regrédior -i -gréssus sum, *dep. 3*, to return, go back
 régula -ae, *f.*, a rule, standard
 reguláris -e, *adj.*, regular, pertaining to a rule
 reguláris -is, *m.*, an adder, basilisk, an inferior ruler, a nobleman
 relinvenio -ire, *4*, to find again
 rejicio -ere -jéci -jéctum, *3*, to cast away, reject
 reláte, *adv.*, in relation to
 relátive, *adv.*, relatively
 relátor -óris, *m.*, a reporter
 relátus -us, *m.*, recital, narrative
 reláxio -ónis, *f.*, relaxation
 reláxo -äre, *1*, to forgive, loose
 relegátio -ónis, *f.*, banishment
 relégo -äre, *1*, to banish, remove
 rélego -ere -légi -léctum, *3*, to collect, traverse again
 religio -ónis, *f.*, religion, devotion, reverence, worshiping, conscientiousness, a religious order
 religiósitas -átis, *f.*, religiousness
 religiósus -a -um, *adj.*, religious, pious, conscientious, God-fearing
 réligo -äre, *1*, to fasten, bind
 relinquo -ere -líqui -líctum, *3*, to forsake, leave behind, abandon, relinquish
 reliquia -ae, *f.*, a relic; *reliquiae*, remains, relics, the remainder, the rest
 reliquiarum -ii, *n.*, a reliquary, container of relics

reliquus -a -um, *adj.*, remaining; *et reliqua*, and so forth
reluctatio -ónis, *f.*, assistance
reluctor -ári, *dep. 1*, to contend, strive, struggle against
remáneo -ére -mánsi -mánsu, *2*, to remain, be left, abide
remédium -ii, *n.*, remedy, cure
rememoratio -ónis, *f.*, remembrance, memory
rememoror -ári, *dep. 1*, to remember, be remembered
reмео -áre, *1*, to go back, come back, return
remérgo -ere, *3*, to immerse again
remétior -íri -ménsu sum, *dep. 4*, to measure again, be measured back
remígro -áre, *1*, to wander back, come back, return
reminíscor -i, *dep. 3*, to remember, call to mind, recollect, be mindful of
remíssio -ónis, *f.*, remission, forgiveness, absolution, pardon
remíssus -a -um, *adj.*, remiss, negligent, tolerable, slothful
remítto -ere -mísi -míssu, *3*, to remit, forgive, pardon, relax
remonstrántia -ae, *f.*, a monstration, ostensorium
remótu -a -um, *adj.*, far off, distant, remote
remóveo -ére -móvi -mótu, *2*, to take away, remove, set aside, put away
remuneratio -ónis, *f.*, reward
remunerátor -óris, *m.*, rewarder
renáscor -násci -nátus sum, *3*, to be regenerated, be born again, be born again spiritually by Baptism
renáto -áre, *1*, to swim back
renes -um *or* -ium, *m. pl.*, kidneys, loins, interior
renídeo -ére, *2*, to shine
renovatio -ónis, *f.*, renovation
renóvo -áre, *1*, to renew, build anew, restore
renuntiatio -ónis, *f.*, renunciation (as a virtue)
renúntio -áre, *1*, to renounce, appoint, relate, report
rénuo -ere -úii, *3*, to refuse, deny by a motion of the head
reor, reri, ratus sum, dep. 2, to suppose, think, esteem
repágula -ae, *f.*, an enclosure, a fence
repágulum -i, *n.*, restraint, barrier

reparatio -ónis, *f.*, reparation, healing, regeneration
reparatrix -icis, *f.*, restorer
reparo -áre, *1*, to restore, repair
repéllo -ere -púli -púlsum, *3*, to overcome, cast off, repel, reject, thrust away, drive back, drive away
repéndo -ere -péndi -pénsum, *3*, to repay, return, reward, requite
repénte, *adv.*, suddenly
repentínus -a -um, *adj.*, sudden
repéro -íre -péri -pértu, *4*, to reveal, discover, find, obtain
répeto -ere -ívi *or* -ii -ítu, *3*, to repeat, exact of, demand, ask back
répleo -ére -plévi -plétu, *2*, to fill, satisfy, refill, complete, replete, replenish
replétus -a -um, *adj.*, filled
repo -ere -si -tu, *3*, to crawl, creep
repóno -ere -pósui -pósitu, *3*, to keep, preserve, place, set back
repórto -áre, *1*, to bring back, receive
reportórium -ii, *n.*, an inventory
repóscó -ere, *3*, to claim, ask back again, demand back
repositio -ónis, *f.*, the act of replacing
repositórium -ii, *n.*, a repository
repósitus -a -um, *adj.*, laid up
repraesénto -áre, *1*, to show, lead, represent, make manifest
reprehéndo -ere -héndi -hénsum, *3*, to censure
reprehensibílis -e, *adj.*, deserving of rebuke
reprehénsio -ónis, *f.*, censure
réprimo -ere -préssi -préssu, *3*, to repress, curb
reprobatio -ónis, *f.*, condemnation, rejection
réprobo -áre, *1*, to reject, refuse, disapprove
réprobus -a -um, *adj.*, reprehensible
réprobus -i, *m.*, a castaway
repromíssio -ónis, *f.*, promise
repromítto -ere -mísi -míssu, *3*, to promise to return
reptíle -is, *m.*, a reptile, a creeping thing
repto -áre, *1*, to crawl, creep
repúdium -ii, *n.*, a divorce
repúgno -áre, *1*, to resist, fight against, disagree with
réputo -áre, *1*, to esteem, repute, account, reckon
Réquiem, Mass for the dead; so called from first word of Introit

réquies -étis *or* -éi, *f.*, rest, repose, resting place

requiesco -ere -évi -étum, 3, to be at rest

requiétio -ónis, *f.*, rest, repose

requiétus -a -um, *adj.*, rested, refreshed

requiro -ere -sivi -sítum, 3, to need, require, care for, seek, seek after, long for, long earnestly for

requirit -ónis, *f.*, rest

res, rei, *f.*, thing, object, matter, circumstance

rescindibilis -e, *adj.*, revocable

rescindo -ere -scídi -scísum, 3, to annul, repeal

rescindo -ere -scívi *or* -scii -scítum, 3, to find out

rescribo -ere -scripsi -scriptum, 3, to write back, write again

rescriptum -i, *n.*, copy of a writing, a written answer

resco -äre -séui -séctum, 1, to cut out, root out

reserátus -a -um, *adj.*, open

resero -äre, 1, to reveal, make clear, open

reservo -äre, 1, to save, preserve, keep back

res familiáris, inheritance

residência -ae, *f.*, residence

resideo -ére -sédi -sésum, 2, to remain, reside, sit up

residuum -i, *n.*, remainder

residuus -a -um, *adj.*, remaining, left behind

resigno -äre, 1, to open, unseal

resina -ae, *f.*, balm

resipisco -ere -sipui *or* -sipívi, 3, to repent, come to one's right mind

resisto -ere -stiti, 3, to withstand, oppose, resist

resolútio -ónis, *f.*, dissolution

resolútus -a -um, *adj.*, careless, relaxed

resólvo -ere -sólvi -solútum, 3, to loosen, unbind, loose

resono -äre, 1, to resound, re-echo, express, convey

respécio -ónis, *f.*, esteem, regard, vitation, judgment

respectívus -a -um, *adj.*, respective

respéctus -us, *m.*, respect, care, regard, consideration

respergo -ere -spérsi -spésum, 3, to scatter, sprinkle, stain, shed

respicio -ere -spéxi -spéctum, 3, to

look, behold, consider, look back, look upon, regard, respect, observe

respiraméntum -i, *n.*, relief, a breathing space

respiro -äre, 1, to breathe, find relief, sigh with love or longing

respléndeo -ére -ui, 2, to shine, show forth, be bright

respódeo -ére -spóndi -spónsum, 2, to reply, answer, respond

responsális -e, *adj.*, pertaining to a response

respónsio -ónis, *f.*, reply, answer, response

Responsoriále -is, *n.*, a book containing the responses of the Office

Responsórium Graduále, a book containing the parts chanted at Mass

responsórium -i, *n.*, a response, answer, reply, the Gradual of the Mass

responsúra -ae, *f.*, response

respública, reipúblicae, *f.*, republic, commonwealth

respúo -ere -ui, 3, to reject, despise, spit upon

restaúro -äre, 1, to restore

restícula -ae, *f.*, a line, cord

restínguo -ere -stínxi -stíctum, 3, to extinguish, quench

restítuo -ere -ui -útum, 3, to restore

restitútio -ónis, *f.*, restitution, restoration

restitutor -óris, *m.*, a restorer

restríctio -ónis, *f.*, restraint, restriction

resúltio -äre, 1, to resound, rebound, spring or leap back

resúmo -ere -súmpsi -súptum, 3, to take back, take again, recover, restore one's courage

resúrgens -éntis, *m.* or *f.*, the risen one

resúrgo -ere -surréxi -surréctum, 3, to rise again, rise, rise from the dead

resurrectio -ónis, *f.*, resurrection

resúscito -äre, 1, to rise up again, restore, revive, stir up, resuscitate

retárdo -äre, 1, to check, stop, retard, keep back

rete -is, *n.*, a net

retéxo -ere -téxui -téctum, 3, to weave again, repeat

retiáculum -i, *n.*, a network, snare

retíceo -ére -ui, 2, to be silent about

retículum -i, *n.*, a network, lace

retíneo -ére -tínui -téntum, 2, to restrain, hold back

retórqueo -ére -tórsi -tórtum, 2, to turn back, cast back

rétraho -ere -tráxi -tráctum, 3, to withdraw, restrain
retribuo -ere -ui -útum, 3, to bring, repay, render, reward, requite
retribúto -ónis, f., retribution, recompense, reward, benefit, repayment
retro, *adv.*, back, behind, backward, again, after
retroáctus -a -um, *adj.*, past
retrofrontále -is, n., a reredos or retable
retrográdior -i -gréssus sum, *dep.* 3, to go backward
retrogradus -a -um, *adj.*, going backward
retrórsus, *adv.*, back, backward
retrotábula -ae, f., a retable
retúndo -ere -túdi -túsum, 3, to blunt
reus -i, m., guilty one, criminal, culprit, accused
revelátio -ónis, f., revelation
revélo -áre, 1, to make known, reveal, disclose, uncover, show
revéra, *adv.*, truly, indeed, in truth
revérbero -áre, 1, to turn back, to reproach
reveréndus -a -um, *adj.*, reverend, to be revered
reverénte, *adv.*, reverently
reveréntia -ae, f., reverence
reverentiális -e, *adj.*, reverent
revéreor -éri, *dep.* 2, to be ashamed
revértor -i -vérsus sum, *dep.* 4, to bind, bind fast, tie back
revínco -ere -víci -victum, 3, to subdue again
revirésco -ere -vírui, 3, to become green again
revivísco -ere -víxi, 3, to revive, come to life again
revívio -ere -víxi -victum, 3, to revive
révoco -áre, 1, to recall, call back, call away
revólvo -ere -vólvi -vólutum, 3, to roll back
rex, *regis*, m., king
rhamnus -i, m., a bramble, thorny shrub
rhetórica -ae, f., rhetoric
rhetóricus -i, m., a rhetorician
rhomphaea -ae, f., a sword, a long javelin
rhythmus -i, m., rhythm
rídeo -ére, rísi, rísum, 2, to laugh, laugh at, smile
rigens -éntis, *adj.*, unbending
rigésco -ere, rígui, 3, to grow stiff, become numb

rigídus -a -um, *adj.*, rigid, stiff, unbending
rigo -áre, 1, to water, wash, sprinkle, moisten, wet, irrigate
rigor -óris, m., rigor, stiffness
ripa -ae, f., bank
risus -us, m., laughter
rite, *adv.*, rightly, fitly, properly, with suitable ceremony
rituális -e, *adj.*, pertaining to rites
rituális -átis, f., the correct ritual
ritus -us, m., rite, ceremony
rículus -i, m., rivulet, brook, stream
rivus -i, m., river, brook, stream
rixa -ae, f., quarrel, strife, dispute
rixor -ari, *dep.* 1, to quarrel
robor (robur) -oris, n., strength, oak
roborátor -óris, m., one who strengthens
roborátus -a -um, *adj.*, strengthened
róboro -áre, 1, to strengthen, make strong, prevail
robúste, *adv.*, stoutly, strongly, firmly
robústus -a -um, *adj.*, strong, mighty, powerful, hard, firm
róccua -i, m., an alb
rochéttá -ae, f., a rochet, surplice with narrow sleeves
rochéttum -i, n., a rochet, surplice with narrow sleeves
rodo -ere, rosi, rosum, 3, to gnaw
rogátio -ónis, f., a request, petition, rogation
rogátus -us, m., a request
rógito -áre, 1, to ask eagerly, inquire frequently
rogo -áre, 1, to ask, pray, entreat, beseech
rogus -i, m., a funeral pyre, bonfire
róridus -a -um, *adj.*, covered with dew
roro -áre, 1, to bedew, cause dew to drop
ros, *roris*, m., dew
rosa -ae, f., a rose
rosáceus -a -um, *adj.*, rose-colored, pink
rosárium -ii, n., a rosary
róseus -a -um, *adj.*, roseate
rostrum -i, n., prow, beak
rota -ae, f., a wheel (whirlwind)
rota -ae, f., a tribunal of the Roman Curia where cases relating to marriage, ordination, and religious professions are heard in the second or third instances
roto -áre, 1, to revolve, turn, cause (something) to turn around

rúbeo -ére -ui -utum, 2, to blush, redden
ruber -bra -brum, *adj.*, red
rubésco -ere -ui, 3, to become red
rubéta -órum, *n. pl.*, thorns
rubéus -a -um, *adj.*, red
rubicúndus -a -um, *adj.*, ruddy, red
rubígo -inis, *f.*, rust, mildew
rubínus -a -um, *adj.*, of ruby color
rubor -óris, *m.*, shame
rubrica -ae, *f.*, rubric
rubricátus -a -um, *adj.*, dyed red, reddened
rubricísta -ae, *m.*, a writer on rubrics
rubrus -a -um, *adj.*, red
rubus -i, *m.*, bush, bramble
rudiméntum -i, *n.*, rudiment
rudis -e, *adj.*, rough, ignorant, unused, undressed (of cloth)
rudus -a -um, *adj.*, brutish
rufus -a -um, *adj.*, red, ruddy
ruga -ae, *f.*, a wrinkle
rúgio -íre -ívi -ítum, 4, to roar, to roar as a lion
rugítus -us, *m.*, roaring
ruo -áre, 1, to fold

ruína -ae, *f.*, ruin, destruction, invasion, breach
rumino -áre, 1, to eat, feed upon
rumor -óris, *m.*, fame
rumpo -ere, rupi, ruptum, 3, to break, break asunder, interrupt
runcína -ae, *f.*, a carpenter's plane
ruo -ere, rui, rutum, 3, to rush, hasten, fail, be ruined, fall down
rupes -is, *f.*, a rock, sharp cliff, stony hill
ruptio -ónis, *f.*, a breaking open, an injuring
ruptor -óris, *m.*, a violator
rucicola -ae, *c.*, a peasant
russum, *adv.*, anew, again
rursus, *adv.*, anew, again
rus, *ruris*, *n.*, the country
rusticatio -ónis, *f.*, agriculture, husbandry
rustice, *adv.*, awkwardly, like a rustic
rusticus -i, *m.*, rustic, farmer
ruta -ae, *f.*, rue
rutílo -áre, 1, to glow, glitter like gold, shine with a reddish glow
rutillus -a -um, *adj.*, yellow, auburn, golden

S

Saba, *indecl.*, Saba, the chief city of Arabia Felix, famous for its frankincense and myrrh
sabactháni (Aram.), Thou hast forsaken me (Mt. 27:46; Mk. 15:34)
Sábaoth (Hebr.), hosts, armies, an appellation of the Lord as Ruler over all (Rom. 9:29)
sabbáticus -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to the Sabbath
sabbatínus -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to the Sabbath
sabbatísmus -i, *m.*, a day of rest, the Sabbath rest, keeping the Sabbath
sabbatízo -áre, 1, to rest on the Sabbath
Sábbata -órum, *n. pl.*, Sabbath; *una sabbatórum*, the first day of the week
Sábbatum -i, *n.*, Sabbath, Saturday, the seventh day of the week. The Jewish day of rest. Under Christian law the day of rest was changed to Sunday in honor of the Resurrection (Mk. 15:42).
sabulósus -a -um, *adj.*, sandy, gravelly
sábulum -i, *n.*, sand, gravel

saccárius -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to sacks
saccellárius -ii, *m.*, a chaplain
saccellus -i, *m.*, a small sack
saccínus -a -um, *adj.*, made of sackcloth
sacculárius -ii, *m.*, an almoner
sácculus -i, *m.*, a purse, a small pouch, a sack
saccus -i, *m.*, sackcloth, garb for times of penance, cassock worn by some confraternities
sacellánus -i, *m.*, a sacristan, chaplain
sacellárius -ii, *m.*, a chaplain
sacellum -i, *n.*, a chapel
sacer -cra -crum, *adj.*, sacred, holy, consecrated
sacérdos -ótis, *m.*, a priest
sacerdotále -is, *n.*, a ritual
sacerdotális -e, *adj.*, sacerdotal, priestly, relating to a priest or priesthood
sacerdotium -ii, *n.*, the priesthood
Sacramentále -is, *n.*, a book of instructions for the administration of the sacraments
sacramentalis -e, *adj.*, sacramental

sacramentáliter, *adv.*, sacramentally
sacramentárium -ii, *n.*, a sacramentary, a book containing the prayers of the Mass for the different feasts
Sacramentárium Gelasiánum, a missal ascribed to Pope Gelasius
Sacramentárium Gregoriánum, a missal ascribed to Pope St. Gregory
Sacramentárium Leoníanum, a missal ascribed to Pope Leo I
sacraméntum -i, *n.*, symbol, dignity, rite, dispensation, secret, mystery, a sacrament, sacramental grace, the Eucharist
sacrárium -ii, *n.*, sacristy, shrine, chapel
sacratórium -ii, *n.*, a sacristy
sacrátus -a -um, *adj.*, sacred, holy, hallowed, consecrated
sacrificatio -ónis, *f.*, an actual sacrificing
sacrificátor -óris, *m.*, a sacrificer
sacrificium -ii, *n.*, sacrifice, offering, oblation
sacrifico -áre, *1*, to sacrifice, offer up, make an offering of
sacrista -ae, *m.*, a sacristan
sacristánu -i, *m.*, a sacristan
sacristia -ae, *f.*, a vestry, sacristy
sacro -áre, *1*, to consecrate
sacrosánctus -a -um, *adj.*, most sacred, most holy, inviolable
sacrum -i, *n.*, a holy thing, grace, the sacrifice of the Mass
Sacrum septenárium, the sevenfold gifts
Sadducaei -órum, *m. pl.*, the Sadducees, a sect of Jews denying the resurrection and the existence of angels and spirits
Sadoc, son of Azor and father of Achim (Mt. 1:14)
saeculum -i, *n.*, time, period, age, eternity, forever, an indefinite period of time, the world, worldliness
saeculária -órum, *n. pl.*, a feast, celebration
saeculáris -e, *adj.*, worldly, belonging to an age, pertaining to an age
saecularisatio -ónis, *f.*, a release from a vow
saeculum -i, *n.*, time, period; *in saecula saeculorum*, world without end; *a saeculo*, from the beginning
saepe, *adv.*, often, oftentimes, frequently
saepenúmero, *adv.*, many times, often
saepio -íre, *saepsi*, *saepitum*, *4*, to enclose, hedge in
saeviens -éntis, *adj.*, fierce
saevio -íre, *4*, to rage, be fierce, be furious

saevitia -ae, *f.*, fury, ferocity, cruelty, fierceness, harshness, severity
saevus -a -um, *adj.*, cruel, fierce, wild, raging, violent
saga -ae, *f.*, a witch
sagacitas -átis, *f.*, sagacity, keenness, shrewdness, mental acuteness
sagaciter, *adv.*, keenly, sharply, acutely, sagaciously
sagax -ácis, *adj.*, having keen sense
sagena -ae, *f.*, a net, drag net
sagina -ae, *f.*, food, fodder, nourishment, fattening
saginátus -a -um, *adj.*, fattened
sagino -áre, *1*, to feed, fatten, to cram
ságio -íre, *4*, to feel keenly, to perceive quickly
sagitta -ae, *f.*, an arrow
sagitto -áre, *1*, to shoot with arrows
sagma -átis, *n.*, a saddle
sagum -i, *n.*, a military cloak
sal -is, *m.* and *f.*, salt
salárium -ii, *n.*, salary
saláriu -a -um, *adj.*, relating to salt
Salem (Hebr.), Salem or Jerusalem
salinae -árum, *f. pl.*, salt pits, salt works
sállo -íre, *4*, to salt
sállo -íre, *sálui*, *saltum*, *4*, to spring, leap, bound, jump
saliunca -ae, *f.*, a shrub, the wild nard
saliva -ae, *f.*, spittle
salix -ícis, *f.*, a willow
Sálonon -ónis, *m.*, King Solomon
salsiúsculus -a -um, *adj.*, rather salty
salsúgo -ínis, *f.*, saltiness, a salty waste or desert
saltatio -ónis, *f.*, dance, dancing
saltátrix -ícis, *f.*, a dancing girl
saltem, *adv.*, at least, at all events
salto -áre, *1*, to dance
saltus -us, *m.*, a forest, waste land, marsh, glade, pass, pasture, a bound, a leap
salúber -bris -bre, *adj.*, strong, useful, good, wholesome
salúbris -e, *adj.*, good, strong, useful, wholesome
salúbritas -átis, *f.*, health
salúbriter, *adv.*, healthfully, wholesomely, serviceably, advantageously
sálus -útis, *f.*, salvation, deliverance, health, greeting, safety, help
salutáre -is, *n.*, a savior, the Savior, salvation
salutáris -e, *adj.*, salutary, saving, whole-

some, helping, beneficial, pertaining to salvation
salutatio -ónis, *f.*, salutation, greeting
salutatorium -ii, *n.*, a reception room for the bishop in the early churches
salutifer -a -um, *adj.*, saving, salutary, health-giving
saluto -āre, *1*, to salute, greet, keep, save, preserve
salutarius -a -um, *adj.*, theatrical
salvatio -ónis, *f.*, salvation, the act of saving
salvator -ōris, *m.*, savior
salve! (imperative of *salveo*), hail!
salveo -ēre, *2*, to be well
salvifico -āre, *1*, to save
salvo -āre, *1*, to save, keep, preserve, rescue, deliver
salvus -a -um, *adj.*, safe, whole, saved, sound, well
samardocus -i, *m.*, a juggler
Samarita -ae, *m.*, a Samaritan
sambuca -ae, *f.*, a sackbut, a kind of musical instrument, a species of harp, a crosier, a kind of pastoral staff
sambucus -i, *f.*, an elder tree
Sámuel -élis, *m.*, Samuel, a Levite, son of Elkanah and Hannah, the first of the prophets after Moses
sancio -īre, *sanxi*, sanctum, *1*, to make sacred, inviolable, appoint, ordain, sanction
sancta -ae, *f.*, a saint
sanctificatio -ónis, *f.*, blessing, sanctuary, sanctification, holiness, holy place, shrine
sanctificator -ōris, *m.*, sanctifier, one who sanctifies
sanctificium -ii, *n.*, a sanctuary, temple, shrine
sanctifico -āre, *1*, to sanctify, make holy, make inviolable
sanctimonia -ae, *f.*, holiness, piety
sanctimoniális -e, *adj.*, pious, holy
sanctimoniális -is, *f.*, a nun
sancio -ónis, *f.*, rule, sanction
Sanctissimum -i, *n.*, the Blessed Sacrament
sanctitudo -inis, *f.*, holiness, sanctity
Sanctorale -is, *n.*, the part of the Breviary with the offices for feasts of saints
sanctuarium -ii, *n.*, sanctuary, shrine, holy place
sanctum -i, *n.*, a sanctuary, holy place
sanctus -a -um, *adj.*, holy, saintly, godly, the Sanctus

sanctus -i, *m.*, a canonized saint
sandálum -ii, *n.*, a sandal, slipper
sane, *adv.*, soberly, sensibly, rationally
sanguineus -a -um, *adj.*, of blood
sanguis -inis, *m.*, blood
sanguisuga -ae, *f.*, a leech
sánitas -átis, *f.*, health, soundness, sanity
sano -āre, *1*, to heal, cure, restore to health
sanus -a -um, *adj.*, healthy, whole
sápidus -a -um, *adj.*, relishing, savory
sápiens -éntis, *adj.*, wise
sapiēter, *adv.*, wisely
sapiéntia -ae, *f.*, wisdom
Sapiéntia -ae, *f.*, the Book of Wisdom
sapiéntialis -e, *adj.*, pertaining to wisdom
sáplo -ere -ii, *3*, to understand, be wise, taste, savor of; *idípsum sápere*, to be of one mind
sapor -ōris, *m.*, taste, a delicacy
sapphírínus -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to a sapphire
sapphirus -i, *f.*, a sapphire
sárcina -ae, *f.*, burden, pack
sárcio -īre, *sarsi*, sartum, *4*, to restore, repair
sarcophagum -i, *n.*, a sarcophagus
sárculum -i, *n.*, a spade, hoe
sárdius -ii, *n.*, a sarx, carnelian
sardo -inis, *m.*, a carnelian
sardónychus -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to a carnelian or sardonyx
sárdonyx -chis, *m.* or *f.*, a carnelian
sartatēcta -órum, *n. pl.*, repairs
sartus -a -um, *adj.*, repaired
satágitto -āre, *1*, to be very busy
sátago -ere, *3*, to be very busy, be in trouble
Satan, *indecl.*, Satan, the devil (Mt. 4:10; Acts 26:18)
Sátanas -ae (*voc.*, Satana), Satan, the devil
satánicus -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to the devil, devilish, satanic
satélles -itús, *c.*, guard, servant, companion
satellitum -ii, *n.*, support
sátio -āre, *1*, to satisfy, nourish, satiate, fill, feed
sátio -ónis, *f.*, a sowing
satis, *adv.*, enough, greatly, exceedingly, sufficiently
satisfácio -ere -féci -fáctum, *3*, to satisfy, give satisfaction
satisfactio -ónis, *f.*, satisfaction, amends, reparation

satisfactio pro poena, remission by satisfaction

satisfactio -ónis, *f.*, punishment to be undergone

sator -óris, *m.*, a sower, source, begetter
satum -i, *n.*, a dry measure, standing corn; *plural*, crops

satur -úra -úrur, *adj.*, full, sated

saturatio -ónis, *f.*, a satisfying, filling, repletion, fullness

saturitas -átis, *f.*, satisfaction, abundance, fullness, satiety

satur -áre, *l.*, to fill, satisfy, sate

satus -i, *m.*, a sowing, a measure

satus -us, *m.*, a sowing, a measure

saucio -áre, *l.*, to wound, hurt, injure

saucio -a -um, *adj.*, wounded, injured, hurt

Saul, *indecl.* 1. First king of Israel. 2. The original name of Paul, a native of Tarsas, first a persecutor of the Church, afterward the great Apostle St. Paul.

saxeus -a -um, *adj.*, stony

saxum -i, *n.*, a rock, stone, large rough stone

scabellum -i, *n.*, a footstool, small stool, low seat, altar step

scala -ae, *f.*, a ladder

scaláris, -e, *adj.*, pertaining to steps or ladders

scalprum -i, *n.*, a chisel

scamnum -i, *n.*, a bench, seat

scandalizo -áre, *l.*, to scandalize, give scandal, cause to stumble

scándalum -i, *n.*, scandal, stumbling block, trap, obstacle

scando -ere, *scandi*, *scansum*, 3, to climb, climb up, climb a tree

scapha -ae, *f.*, a boat, skiff

scápulae -árum, *f. pl.*, shoulders, wings, the back, the shoulder blades

scapuláre -is, *n.*, a scapular, covering for the shoulders

scáteo -ére, 2, to gush, gush forth, abound, flow forth, bubble

scatúrio -íre, 4, to gush forth

scelerátus -a -um, *adj.*, wicked

sceléstus -a -um, *adj.*, wicked, shameless

scelus -eris, *n.*, a crime, wickedness

scenofactórius -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to tentmaking (Acts 18:3)

scenopégia -órum, *n. pl.*, the Feast of the Tabernacles

scéptriger -a -um, *adj.*, scepter bearing
sceptrum -i, *n.*, a scepter

Sceva -ae, *m.*, a Jewish priest at Ephesus, father of seven sons who attempted to cast out a devil in the name of Jesus, but were wounded by it and had to flee (Acts 19:14)

scheda -ae, *f.*, a sheet of paper

schédula -ae, *f.*, a small sheet of paper

schema -atis, *n.*, a form, outline, speech

schinus -i, *f.*, the mastic tree

schisma -atis, *n.*, a schism, division, the term applied to a formal separation from the unity of the Church

schismáticus -a -um, *adj.*, schismatic, pertaining to schism

schistus -i, *m.*, a kind of stone

schola -ae, *f.*, a school, class, lecture, debate

scholáris -e, *adj.*, pertaining to a school

sciens -éntis, *adj.*, expert, knowing something

sciénter, *adv.*, wisely

sciéntia -ae, *f.*, knowledge

scilicet, *adv.*, actually, of course, naturally

scindo -ere, *scidi*, *scissum*, 3, to cut, rend, tear asunder, divide, separate, part; *scindere médium*, to cut into two pieces

sciniphes -ium, *m. pl.*, stinging insects, gnats

scintilla -ae, *f.*, a spark

scintillo -áre, 1, to sparkle, glitter

scio, *scire*, *scivi*, *scitum*, 4, to know, know how, understand, know a person

scírpeus -a -um, *adj.*, made of rushes

scirpus -i, *m.*, a bulrush

sciscitor -ári, *dep.* 1, to inquire, inquire into

scisco -ere, *scivi*, *scitum*, 3, to investigate, inquire, find out

scissúra -ae, *f.*, a splitting, rending, division, parting

scissus -a -um, *adj.*, torn, rent, broken

scitum -i, *n.*, statute, decree, ordinance

scopa -ae, *f.*, a thin twig, broom

scopo -áre, 1, to sweep

scópulus -i, *m.*, a rock, cliff, crag

scopus, *m.*, aim, object

scória -ae, *f.*, dross

scórpio -ónis, *m.*, a scorpion, whip leaved with metal

scórpius -ii, *m.*, a scorpion

scortor -ári, *dep.* 1, to commit uncleanness

scortum -i, *n.*, immorality, uncleanness

scotista -ae, *m.*, Scotist, one who fol-

lows the doctrine of Duns Scotus
scriba -ae, *m.*, a scribe, writer, member of a Jewish sect
scribo -ere, scripsi, scriptum, 3, to write, write down, record
scrinium -ii, *n.*, a chest, closet, archives
scriptio -ónis, *f.*, writing, the art of writing
scriptor, -óris, *m.*, a writer, narrator, composer
scriptum -i, *n.*, publication, writing
Scriptúra -ae, *f.*, Holy Scripture
scrita -órum, *n. pl.*, trifles
scrutatio -ónis, *f.*, discerning
scrutátor -óris, *m.*, a searcher
scrutinárium -ii, *n.*, an investigation, inquiry, search
scruto -áre, 1, to search, examine, scrutinize, investigate
scrutor -ári, *dep. 1*, to search, examine, scrutinize, investigate
scúlpitile -is, *n.*, idol, graven thing
scúlpitilis -e, *adj.*, carved
sculptúra -ae, *f.*, graven work, graving
sculptus -a -um, *adj.*, graven
scurrilitas -átis, *f.*, scurrility
scutáriu -ii, *m.*, a shield-bearer
scutra -ae, *f.*, a shovel
scutulátus -a -um, *adj.*, checkered
scútulum -i, *n.*, escutcheon
scutum -i, *n.*, shield, buckler
scyphus -i, *m.*, a cup, goblet
sebáceus -a -um, *adj.*, of tallow
secédo -ere -céssi -céssum, 3, to retire, depart, withdraw, go away
secérno -ere, 3, to separate, set apart, hide
secéssus -us, *m.*, retreat, place of retirement
seclúdo -ere -clúsi -clúsum, 3, to exclude, shut off, shut away
seco -áre, sécui, sectum, 1, to cut, cut off, cut in pieces
secólligo -ere, 3, to become part of
secréta -ae, *f.*, the Secret of the Mass
secretális -e, *adj.*, hidden, secret
secretária -ae, *f.*, a secretary's office
secretárium -ii, *n.*, a secret place, private chapel, place of retirement
secréto, *adv.*, in secret
Secrétum Missae, the Canon of the Mass
secrétus -a -um, *adj.*, secret, separate, apart
secta -ae, *f.*, sect, a mode of life
sectátor -óris, *m.*, a follower, pursuer, a member of a sect

sector -ári, *dep. 1*, to follow eagerly or continually
sectúra -ae, *f.*, a cutting
secúmfero -érre, 3, to take along
secundicérius -ii, *n.*, the subdean of a college
secúndo, *adv.*, a second time
secúndo -áre, 1 (*no perfect or supine*), to make favorable, direct favorably
secúndum, *adv. and prep.*, according to, in accordance with
secúndus -a -um, *adj.*, second, next, following in order, favorable
secúre, *adv.*, securely, safely, composedly
secúris -is, *f.*, an ax
secúritas -átis, *f.*, security, safety, freedom from care
secus, *adv.*, otherwise, not so
sedátus -a -um, *adj.*, quiet, tranquil, composed
sédeo -ére, sedi, sessum, 2, to sit
sedes -is, *f.*, seat, throne, place, habitation
sedes confessionális, *f.*, a confessional
sedíle -is, *n.*, seat, station
sedítio -ónis, *f.*, sedition
seditiósus -a -um, *adj.*, seditious
seditiósus -i, *m.*, a conspirator
sedo -áre, 1, to soothe, calm, appease, allay
sedúco -ere -dúxi -dúctum, 3, to lead astray, deceive, seduce
sedúctilis -e, *adj.*, easy to be seduced
sedúctor -óris, *m.*, deceiver
seductórius -a -um, *adj.*, seductive
sedúle, *adv.*, diligently, zealously, designedly
sedúlitas -átis, *f.*, watchfulness
sedúlo, *adv.*, industriously, purposely, busily, zealously
sedulus -a -um, *adj.*, earnest, diligent, careful
seges -étis, *f.*, corn, harvest, crop, produce
segmentum -i, *n.*, a piece, segment, shaving
segnis -e, *adj.*, slow, sluggish, slothful
segnítia -ae, *f.*, slowness, tardiness, sluggishness
segníties -éi, *f.*, slothfulness, slowness, tardiness
Segóvia -ae, *f.*, Segovia
segregátio -ónis, *f.*, a separation
ségreco -áre, 1, to separate, set aside
Sehon (Hebr.), *indecl.*, Sehon, King of the Amorrites

seipse, he, himself
 seipsum, himself
 seismógraphon -i, *n.*, seismograph
 sejúngo -ere -júnxi -júnctum, 3, to sever, disjoin, separate from
 seléctio -ónis, *f.*, selection
 Selúcia -ae, *f.*, Selucia, a city of Syria five miles north of the mouth of the Orontes (Acts 14:4)
 séligo -ere -légi -léctum, 3, to choose, select
 sella -ae, *f.*, a chair, stool
 Selmon (Hebr.), *indecl.*, Selmon, a wooded mountain in Samaria
 Sem, *indecl.*, son of Noah
 semánton, *n.*, a sounding board
 semel, *adv.*, once, a single time
 semen -inis, *n.*, a seed, offspring, descendant
 seméntis -is, *f.*, sowing, seeds
 seménto -áre, 1, to bear seed
 seméstris -e, *adj.*, of six months
 semetípsum, himself, and other third person forms in *self* (emphatic)
 semianimis -e, *adj.*, half-dead
 semicinctum -ii, *n.*, a narrow girdle
 semi-dúplex -icis, *adj.*, semidouble
 semifáctus -a -um, *adj.*, half-finished
 semijejúniū -ii, *n.*, a half-fast
 semimórtuus -a -um, *adj.*, half-dead
 seminariáta -ae, *m.*, a student of a seminary
 seminarísticum -i, *n.*, a tax for the maintenance of a seminary
 seminárium -ii, *n.*, a seminary, a school for training clergy
 seminátor -óris, *m.*, a sower
 seminivérbius -ii, *m.*, a talker, word sower
 sémino -áre, 1, to sow, produce, beget
 semi-púnctum -i, *n.*, an inflection in chanting a Collect
 semisaúcius -a -um, *adj.*, half-wounded
 sémla -ae, *f.*, a path, way, narrow path
 sémitum, *gen. pl.*, seed
 semiústus -a -um, *adj.*, half-burnt
 semivívus -a -um, *adj.*, half-dead, half-alive
 semóveo -ére -móvi -mótum, 2, to renounce, separate
 semper, *adv.*, always, ever, at all times
 sempitérnum sacerdótium, an everlasting priesthood
 sempitérnus -a -um, *adj.*, everlasting, eternal
 senátor -óris, *m.*, a senator

senatórium -ii, *n.*, a section reserved
 senatórius -a -um, *adj.*, senatorial
 senátus -us, *m.*, senate
 senécta -ae, *f.*, old age
 senéctus -útis, *f.*, old age
 séneo -ére, 2, to be old
 senesco -ere -ui, 3, to grow old, become aged, grow old in strength, become weak, waste away
 senex -is, *adj.*, old, ancient, advanced in years; *noun, m.*, old man
 Senex cum puélla, Joseph and Mary
 senlis -e, *adj.*, aged, senile, pertaining to an old man
 sénior -óris, *m.*, elder
 sénium -ii, *n.*, old age
 sensa -órum, *n. pl.*, thoughts, notions
 sensátus -a -um, *adj.*, wise
 sensibilis, *adj.*, perceptible, apprehensible
 sensibíliter, *adv.*, sensibly, in such a way as to effect the senses
 sensífico -áre, 1, to endow with sensation
 sensus -us, *m.*, mind, feeling, sense, perception, understanding, purpose
 senténtia -ae, *f.*, opinion, thought, sentiment, meaning, purpose
 sentína -ae, *f.*, the hold of a ship
 séntio -íre, sensi, sensum, 4, to feel, experience, perceive, think, judge, learn, notice, observe, remark
 seórsum, *adv.*, aside, apart, especially, particularly
 separátum, *adv.*, separately, apart
 separátio -ónis, *f.*, separation, severance
 séparo -áre, 1, to separate, sunder
 sepéllo -íre -fvi or -ii, sepultum, 4, to bury
 sepes -is, *f.*, fence, hedge
 sepíméntum -i, *n.*, a chancel, enclosure
 séplo -íre, sepsi, septum, 4, to guard, fence in
 sepóno -ere -pósuí -pósitum, 3, to put aside, put apart, put by
 septémber -bris, *m.*, the month of September
 septémber -bris -bre, *adj.*, belonging to September
 Septem Psalmi Paenitentiáles, the seven Penitential Psalms
 septentrionális -e, *adj.*, north
 Septimána maior, Holy Week
 septimanárius -ii, *m.*, a choir official serving for a week
 Septimána sancta, Holy Week
 Septuagésima -ae, *f.*, Septuagesima, the

seventieth day. The third Sunday before Lent.

Séptuagint -a, -ae, *f.*, the chief Greek translation of the Old Testament

sepúlchrum -i, *n.*, sepulcher, grave, tomb

sepulcrétum -i, *n.*, a cemetery, crypt, burial vault

sepúlcrum -i, *n.*, sepulcher

sepultúra -ae, *f.*, burial, burial place

sepúltus -a -um, *adj.*, buried

sequála -ae, *f.*, a follower

sequéntia -ae, *f.*, sequence, continuance, a continuation of the Gradual

Sequentiále -is, *n.*, a book containing the Sequences

sequentíalis -e, *adj.*, pertaining to the Sequences

sequéstro -áre, *l.*, to deposit for safe-keeping, separate, move, put aside

sequor, **sequi**, **secútus sum**, *dep. 3*, to follow, strive after, seek to attain

séquier -ius, *adj.*, worse, lesser

sera -ae, *f.*, a bolt, bar

seráphicus -a -um, *adj.*, seraphic

seráphim (Hebr.), *indecl.*, the seraphim, the highest choir of angels

seréne, *adv.*, calmly

sereníssimus -a -um, *adj.*, most serene, sovereign

serénitas -átis, *f.*, clearness, serenity, fair weather

serénus -a -um, *adj.*, bright, serene, clear, fair

sería -ae, *f.*, a large earthenware jar

seríceus -a -um, *adj.*, silken

séricum -i, *n.*, silk

séricus -a -um, *adj.*, silken

séries -éi, *f.*, succession, row

sério, *adv.*, seriously

sérius, *adv.*, more seriously

sermo -ónis, *m.*, speech, discourse, words, sermon, saying, homily

sermocinátio -ónis, *f.*, discussion

sermocinátor -óris, *m.*, a preacher

sermócino -áre, *l.*, to preach a sermon

sermócino -ári, *dep. 1*, to converse, talk

Sermólogus -i, *m.*, a book containing the discourses of the Fathers of the Church

sero, *adv.*, in the evening, late

sero -ere, *sevi*, *satum*, *3*, to sow

serótinus -a -um, *adj.*, late

serpens -éntis, *m.* and *f.*, a serpent, a creeping thing

serpéntinus -a -um, *adj.*, serpentlike

serra -ae, *f.*, a saw

serrans -ántis, *adj.*, like a saw

serrátus -a -um, *adj.*, saw-toothed

serta -ae, *f.*, a wreath, a garland of flowers

serus -a -um, *adj.*, late; *sera nocte*, late at night

Servátor -óris, *m.*, Savior

Servi ímpil, *impious servants, i.e., the Jews*

servilis -e, *adj.*, servile

sérvio -íre -ívi -ítum, *4*, to serve, be in bondage, wait upon, do service to

servítium -ii, *n.*, servitude, serving, service

sérvitus -útis, *f.*, service, servitude

servo -áre, *l.*, to watch, observe, reserve, deliver, keep, preserve

sérvulus -i, *m.*, a servant boy, young slave

servus -i, *m.*, servant, slave, bondman

séssio -ónis, *f.*, a sitting down, sitting, the act of sitting

sessor -óris, *m.*, a rider

Seth, *indecl.*, the son of Adam and Eve, born after the death of Abel

severe, *adv.*, seriously, gravely, severely, austere

sevérus -a -um, *adj.*, severe, sharp

sévoco -áre, *l.*, to call away

Sexagésima -ae, *f.*, Sexagesima, the sixtieth (day), the Sunday after Septuagesima Sunday. The second Sunday before Lent.

sexta -ae, *f.*, sext, the canonical hour to be recited at the sixth hour of the day

sextilis -is, *m.*, the month of August

sexus -us, *m.*, sex

síbilo -áre, *l.*, to hiss

síbilus -i, *m.*, hissing

síbimetípsi, to itself, himself, or herself

sicárius -ii, *m.*, an assassin

sicca -ae, *f.*, the dry land as opposed to the sea

siccitas -átis, *f.*, drought, dryness

sicco -áre, *l.*, to dry up, make dry

siccum -i, *n.*, desert, dry land

siccus -a -um, *adj.*, dry

sicéra -ae, *f.*, strong drink, cider

siclus -i, *m.*, a sickle, shekel

sícubi, *adv.*, if anywhere

sidéreum -i, *n.*, a star, heavenly body

sidéreus -a -um, *adj.*, starry

sido -ere, *sidi* or *sed*, *sessum*, *3*, to settle, sit down

Sidon -ónis, *f.*, Sidon, a city in Phoenicia, now called Saida (Acts 12:20)

Sidóni -órum, *m. pl.*, Sidonians, the inhabitants of Sidon
Sidónius -a -um, *adj.*, of Sidon
sidus -eris, *n.*, a star
sigillatīvus -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to a seal
sigillātus -a -um, *adj.*, ornamented with small figures
sigillum -i, *n.*, a seal, signet
signáculum -i, *n.*, a sign, mark, little seal
signāter, *adv.*, carefully, significantly
signátor -óris, *m.*, a witness
Signatūra -ae, *f.*, the Segnatura, a papal tribunal
signifer -i, *m.*, a leader, standard bearer
significāter, *adv.*, plainly, clearly, distinctly
significatio -ónis, *f.*, warning, sign, standard, banner
signífico -áre, *1*, to warn, give a sign
signo -áre, *1*, to mark, sign, seal, signify, imprint; to make the Sign of the Cross
signum -i, *n.*, sign, token, signet, miracle, banner, signal with a bell
Sihon, an Amorite king
siléntio, *adv.*, secretly
siléntium -ii, *n.*, silence
sileo -ére -ui, *2*, to be silent, hold one's peace
silex -icis, *m.*, flint, rock, any hard stone
siliqua -ae, *f.*, husk, pod
Silo (Hebr.), *indecl.*, a city in Ephraim
Siloam, *indecl.*, a pool at the king's gardens south of Jerusalem
silva -ae, *f.*, wood, grove, forest
silvéscō -ere, *3*, to grow wild
silvéster -tris -tre, *adj.*, woodland
silvéstris -e, *adj.*, wild, belonging to the woods
Simeónis Festum, the feast of Candlemas
simila -ae, *f.*, fine flour
similagineus -a -um, *adj.*, of fine flour
similágo -inis, *f.*, fine meal or flour
similis -e, *adj.*, similar, like
similiter, *adv.*, likewise, in like manner
similitúdo -inis, *f.*, similitude, likeness, parable, resemblance
similo -áre, *1*, to compare, liken, make like
simónia -ae, *f.*, simony
simoniace, *adv.*, simoniacally
simoniácus -a -um, *adj.*, simoniacal
simplex -icis, *adj.*, pure, honest, frank, simple, upright, unmixed
simplicitas -átis, *f.*, simplicity

simpliciter, *adv.*, simply, uprightly, purely
simplificátus -a -um, *adj.*, simplified
simplífico -áre, *1*, to simplify
simplius -a -um, *adj.*, simple
simul, *adv.*, at the same time, at once, together
simulácrum -i, *n.*, idol, image, likeness
simulatio -ónis, *f.*, pretense, dissimulation
simulo -áre, *1*, to make like
simúltas -átis, *f.*, enmity, jealousy, dissension, animosity
Sina or **Sinas** (*indecl.*), a mountain between the gulfs of Suez and Akaba. The wilderness of Sina is particularly the plain of Sebayeh, at the south of Gebel Mousa
Sinaíta -ae, *m.*, a dweller on Mount Sinai
sinapi, *indecl.*, *n.*, mustard, mustard seed
sincére, *adj.*, sincerely
sincériter, *adv.*, sincerely
sincérus -a -um, *adj.*, sincere, genuine
sinдон -ónis, *f.*, fine linen, muslin, linen cloth
sigillátim, *adv.*, singly, one by one
singuláre, *adv.*, one by one, separately
singuláre sacrificium, the sole and peculiar sacrifice
singuláris -e, *adj.*, remarkable, unique, excellent, solitary, single, singular, individual, eminent, not common with others
singuláritas -átis, *f.*, oneness
singuláriter, *adv.*, alone, singularly, in singleness of mind or purpose
singulátim, *adv.*, one by one
singulus -a -um, *adj.*, each, each one, each separately, every one; *per singula*, particularly
singúltus -us, *m.*, weeping, sobbing
sinister -tra -trum, *adj.*, left, left hand
sinistra -ae, *f.*, the left hand
sino -ere, *sivi*, *situm*, *3*, to allow, permit, let be, let alone
sinópis -idis, *f.*, a red ocher, vermilion color
sinus -us, *m.*, breast, bosom
Sion, *indecl.*, the city of Zion or Jerusalem. Sion is one of the hills on which Jerusalem was built.
siquidem, *conj.*, if, indeed, for, because of, since
sisto -ere, *stiti* or *steti*, *statum*, *3*, to stand, become, be, exist, cause to stand
sistrum -i, *n.*, a cornet

sitárchia -ae, *f.*, a bag for carrying food
sitárcium -ii, *n.*, a bag for carrying food, vessel
sítiens -éntis, *adj.*, thirsty
Sitiéntes, the Saturday before Passion Sunday
sitiénter, *adv.*, thirstily, eagerly, greedily
síto -íre -ívi -ítum, *4*, to thirst, be thirsty
sitis -is, *f.*, thirst, drought
sítula -ae, *f.*, a small pail
sítus -us, *m.*, a place, site, situation
smarágdina -ae, *f.*, emerald
smarágdinus -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to an emerald
smarágdus -i, *m.* and *f.*, an emerald
smegma or **smigma** -atis, *n.*, a washing ball, soap
sóboles -is, *f.*, offspring
sóbrie, *adv.*, soberly, prudently, carefully
sobrietas -átis, *f.*, sobriety
sóbrus -a -um, *adj.*, sober, temperate, prudent, thoughtful, recollected
socer -i, *m.*, father-in-law
sócia -ae, *f.*, a female companion
sociábilis -e, *adj.*, sociable
sociális -e, *adj.*, social, sociable
societas -átis, *f.*, society, union, fellowship, company, association
sócio -áre, *1*, to share in, combine, unite, associate
sócius -a -um, *adj.*, allied, together
sócius -ii, *m.*, a companion, partaker, comrade, ally
socórdia -ae, *f.*, indolence, folly, stupidity
socors -córdis, *adj.*, silly, weak-minded
socrus -is, *f.*, mother-in-law
sodális -is, *c.*, companion, comrade, associate, member of a sodality
sodalitas -átis, *f.*, a sodality or confraternity, guild, intimate association
sodalítium -ii, *n.*, a sodality, confraternity
sodalítus -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to a sodality
Sódoma -ae, *f.*, Sodom, a city on the shore of the Salt Sea, destroyed with Gomorrah. The dwelling place of Lot.
Sódami -órum, *m.*, the people of Sodom
sol -is, *m.*, the sun
solácium -ii, *n.*, consolation, comfort, support, solace
soláris -e, *adj.*, solar, pertaining to the sun
solárium -ii, *n.*, the top of a house

solátium -ii, *n.*, comfort, solace, consolation, support
sólea -ae, *f.*, the entrance to the sanctuary
solémne -is, *n.*, solemnity, solemn festival
solémnis -e, *adj.*, solemn, festive
solémnitas -átis, *f.*, solemnity, festival, feast day
solémniter, *adv.*, solemnly
sóleo -ére, **sólitus** sum, *semi-dep. 2*, to be accustomed, be wont
solers -értis, *adj.*, skillful, watchful, adroit, clever
solérter, *adv.*, skillfully, cleverly, adroitly
sólide, *adv.*, firmly, solidly, densely
solidaméntum -i, *n.*, a solid foundation, that which makes firm
soliditas -átis, *f.*, solidity, steadfastness
sólido -áre, *1*, to establish, found, strengthen, comfort, make firm
sólidus -a -um, *adj.*, solid, firm, dense
solilóquium -ii, *n.*, a soliloquy
solitárius -a -um, *adj.*, lonely, solitary, alone, by itself
solitárius -ii, *m.*, a solitary, anchorite
solitúdo -inis, *f.*, solitude
sólitus -a -um, *adj.*, usual, customary
sólíum -ii, *n.*, throne, seat, chair of state
sollémnia -órum, *n. pl.*, sacred festivals, sacred observances
sollémnis -e, *adj.*, solemn
sollémnitas -átis, *f.*, a festival, solemnity
sollémniter, *adv.*, solemnly
sollicitúdo -inis, *f.*, solicitude, care, carefulness, anxiety
sollicitus -a -um, *adj.*, solicitous, careful, anxious
solor -ári, *dep. 1*, to console
solum -i, *n.*, the ground, earth
solum, *adv.*, only, alone
solúmmodo, *adv.*, only, alone
solus -a -um, *adj.*, only, alone
solútio -ónis, *f.*, freedom, dissolution, loosening
solvo -ere, **solvi**, **solútum**, *3*, to undo, set free, loose, release
somiátor -óris, *m.*, a dreamer
sómnio -áre, *1*, to dream
sómnium -ii, *n.*, a dream
somnoléntia -ae, *f.*, drowsiness, sleepiness
somnoléntus -a -um, *adj.*, sleepy, drowsy
somnus -i, *m.*, sleep
sonans -ántis, *adj.*, sounding

sónitus -us, *m.*, noise, sound, crash, din
sono -āre, **sónui**, **sónitum**, 1, to roar, sound, make a noise, make a tumult, resound
sonórus -a -um, *adj.*, sounding, sonorous
sons, **sontis**, *adj.*, guilty
sonus -i, *m.*, noise, sound
sópio -īre -īvi or -ii, -ītum, 4, to lull to sleep
sopor -óris, *m.*, sleep, a heavy sleep, lethargy
sopóro -āre, 1, to put to sleep
sopóror -āri, *dep.* 1, to go to sleep
sórbeo -ēre -ui, 2, to suck up, swallow
sorbitiúncula -ae, *f.*, a dish, a mess, small draught
sórdeo -ēre -ui, 2, to be dirty, be filthy
sórdes -is, *f.*, dirt, filth, defilement
sórdide, *adv.*, sordidly
sórdido -āre, 1, to dirty, defile, soil, pollute, stain morally
sórdidus -a -um, *adj.*, unclean
soror -óris, *f.*, sister
sors, **sortis**, *f.*, chance, lot, part, fate, destiny, share, portion, dowry, divine ordinance
sórtior -āri, *dep.* 1, to cast lots, decide by lots
sortitio -ónis, *f.*, lot
sospes -itis, *adj.*, safe, unhurt, uninjured
sóspitas -átis, *f.*, preservation from harm, welfare
spado -ónis, *m.*, eunuch
spargo -ere, **sparsi**, **sparsum**, 3, to strew, fling, scatter, sprinkle, sow
sparsim, *adv.*, scattered here and there
spatiósus -a -um, *adj.*, spacious, wide-spread, broad, long, large
spátium -ii, *n.*, space, extent, distance, size, division of time
spátula -ae, *f.*, a branch, the twig of a palm tree, scraper
speciális -e, *adj.*, special, one's own, particular, individual
speciáliter, *adv.*, specially
speciátim, *adv.*, especially
spécies -éi, *f.*, loveliness, beauty, appearance, view, species, kind, beauty of form, comeliness
spécimen -inis, *n.*, mark, sign, token, sample
speciósitas -átis, *f.*, beauty, handsomeness
speciósus -a -um, *adj.*, fair, beautiful, comely, handsome
spectáculum -i, *n.*, spectacle, show, sight

spectátor -óris, *m.*, an observer, spectator, watcher, one who looks on
spectátrix -ícis, *f.*, a female watcher, observer, onlooker, spectator
specto -āre, 1, to behold, look at carefully, observe, contemplate
speculativus -a -um, *adj.*, speculative
speculátor -óris, *m.*, observer, eye-witness
spéculor -āri, *dep.* 1, to watch, observe, spy, look about
spéculum -i, *n.*, mirror, glass
specus -us, *m.* and *n.*, a cave, hollow of a rock
spelúnca -ae, *f.*, cave, den
spéro -āre, 1, to hope, trust, expect
sperno -ere, **sprevi**, **spretum**, 3, to scorn, despise, spurn, reject
spes -éi, *f.*, hope, hope of salvation, a theological virtue
sphaera -ae, *f.*, a circle, sphere
sphaerula -ae, *f.*, a spherical bowl
spica -ae, *f.*, an ear of grain
spicátus -a -um, *adj.*, with thorns, spiked
spiculátor -óris, *m.*, an executioner
spiculum -i, *n.*, an arrow, dart, ray
spina -ae, *f.*, a thorn
spinétum -i, *n.*, a thorn bush
spíneus -a -um, *adj.*, of thorns
spínula -ae, *f.*, a pin, thorn, small thorn
spiráculum -i, *n.*, breath
spirámen -inis, *n.*, breathing, inspiration
spirans -ántis, *m.*, that which breathes
spirátio -ónis, *f.*, breath, spiration
spiratívus -a -um, *adj.*, breathing
spirituália -ium, *n. pl.*, spirits
spirituális -e, *adj.*, spiritual
spirituáliter, *adv.*, spiritually, in a spiritual sense
spíritus -us, *m.*, spirit, breath, ghost, wind, life, soul
Spiritus Sanctus, the Holy Spirit, the Third Person of the Blessed Trinity
spiro -āre, 1, to breathe, blow gently
spléndeo -ēre, 2, to shine, shine forth
splendésco -ere -ui, 3, to shine
spléndide, *adv.*, sumptuously
splendor -óris, *m.*, splendor, brightness, light of morning in contrast to the midday heat
spólia -órum, *n. pl.*, spoils
spóndeo -ēre, **spopóndi**, **sponsum**, 2, to promise solemnly
spóngia -ae, *f.*, a sponge
spons, **spontis**, *f.*, will, free will

sponsa -ae, *f.*, a bride
sponsor -óris, *m.*, sponsor, surety, the godparent at baptism or confirmation
sponsus -i, *m.*, spouse, bridegroom
spontáne, *adv.*, willingly, freely
spontáneus -a -um, *adj.*, voluntary, spontaneously
sponte, *adv.*, voluntarily, willingly; *sua sponte*, of his own volition
sporta -ae, *f.*, a basket, hamper
spórtula -ae, *f.*, a little basket
spuma -ae, *f.*, foam
spumo -áre, *1*, to foam, froth
spumósus -a -um, *adj.*, foaming, full of foam
spurcítia -ae, *f.*, filthiness
spúrius -a -um, *adj.*, illegitimate, base-born
sputo -áre, *1*, to spit
sputum -i, *n.*, spittle
squálidus -a -um, *adj.*, rough, bad-looking, stiff, unpolished
squalor -óris, *m.*, neglect, roughness
squama -ae, *f.*, scale
squamátus -a -um, *adj.*, with scales
squilla -ae, *f.*, a small hand bell
stabílio -íre, *4*, to make firm, fix, establish
stábilis -e, *adj.*, steadfast, firm, stable
stabilitás -átis, *f.*, stability, firmness, solid foundation
stabulárius -ii, *m.*, host, innkeeper
stábulum -i, *n.*, an inn, shelter for cattle
stacta -ae, *f.*, myrrh, oil of myrrh
stacte -es, *f.*, myrrh, oil of myrrh
stádium -ii, *n.*, a furlong, race, race course
stagnó -áre, *1*, to overflow, inundate
stagnum -i, *n.*, a lake, pool
stallum -i, *n.*, a choir stall, stall
stannum -i, *n.*, tin
stantáreum -ei, *n.*, a large chandelier
stater -eris, *m.*, a Jewish coin, a shekel
statéra -ae, *f.*, scales, a balance, the value of a thing
statim, *adv.*, immediately, presently
státio -ónis, *f.*, station, anchorage
stationális -e, *adj.*, pertaining to a station
státua -ae, *f.*, statue, image
statuárius -ii, *m.*, sculptor
státuo -ere -ui -útum, *3*, to set, place, establish, appoint, resolve, cause to stand
statúra -ae, *f.*, form, height, size

status -us, *m.*, position, state, condition, standing position
statútus -a -um, *adj.*, appointed
stearína -ae, *f.*, stearin (used in making candles)
stella -ae, *f.*, a star
stellans -ántis, *adj.*, starry
stellátus -a -um, *adj.*, starry
stéllifer -a -um, *adj.*, starry
stemma -ae, *f.*, a genealogical tree
stercus -oris, *n.*, dung, dunghill
stérilis -e, *adj.*, barren, unfruitful, sterile
sterilitás -átis, *f.*, barrenness, sterility, unfruitfulness
sterno -ere, stravi, stratum, *3*, to furnish, spread, saddle, strew
sterquilínium -ii, *n.*, dunghill, dung pit
sterto -ere, *3*, to snore
stibinus -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to stibium or antimony
stíbium -ii, *n.*, antimony, a stibic stone
stigma -atis, *n.*, stigma, mark, a reproduction of the Savior's wounds
stilla -ae, *f.*, a drop, drip, tiny portion of time
stillo -áre, *1*, to drip
stílicídium -ii, *n.*, a raindrop
stilus -i, *m.*, that which is written, a writing
stímulo -áre, *1*, to prick, goad, stimulate
stímulus -i, *m.*, the lower end of a crosier, a sting, spur, goad, prod
stipéndia -órum, *n. pl.*, wages
stipéndium -ii, *n.*, recompense, wage, stipend
stipes -itis, *m.*, a stem, trunk of tree
stipo -áre, *1*, to pack, surround, compass about
stípula -ae, *f.*, stubble, straw
stírpitus, *adv.*, utterly, by the roots
stirps -is, *f.*, stock, branch, kindred; *stirps damnáta*, the human race condemned on account of Adam's fall.
stiva -ae, *f.*, a plow handle
sto -are, steti, statum, *1*, to stand, remain standing
stola -ae, *f.*, a robe, garment, a stole, any long garment, a long narrow vestment worn around the neck indicative of priestly power
stomachánte, *adv.*, irritably
stómachus -i, *m.*, stomach
storax -ácsis, *f.*, storax, a gum
strages -is, *f.*, slaughter, massacre
stragulátus -a -um, *adj.*, made of tapestry, pertaining to a covering

strágulum -i, *n.*, a covering, rug, carpet
 stragus -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to a cover, serving as a cover
 stramen -inis, *n.*, straw, litter
 straméntum -i, *n.*, straw
 strángulo -áre, *1*, to strangle
 strator -óris, *m.*, one who throws down or breaks
 stratórium -ii, *n.*, bedding, a couch
 stratum -i, *n.*, a bed, couch
 strénue, *adv.*, actively, resolutely, briskly, promptly
 strénuus -a -um, *adj.*, steadfast, vigorous, brisk, active, strenuous
 strépitus -us, *m.*, a din, loud noise, creaking, rumbling
 strepo -ere -ui, *3*, to make a loud noise, rattle, clash, clatter, rumble
 striátus -a -um, *adj.*, striped
 stricte, *adv.*, severely
 strictim, *adv.*, briefly
 strictus -a -um, *adj.*, close, tight, severe, strict, drawn tight
 strideo -ére, stridi, *2*, to gnash
 stridor -óris, *m.*, gnashing of teeth, creaking, grating, grinding, hissing
 stringo -ere, strinxi, strictum, *3*, to hold tight
 strophá -ae, *f.*, a line of poetry, a strophe
 stróphicus -i, *m.*, a group of musical notes all of the same pitch
 stróphium -ii, *n.*, a girdle, garment
 structilis -e, *adj.*, related to building
 structor -óris, *m.*, a builder
 structúra -ae, *f.*, a building
 strues -is, *f.*, a pile, heap
 struo -ere, struxi, structum, *3*, to arrange, devise, pile up
 stúdeo -ére -ui, *2*, to strive, be zealous, study
 studiósé, *adv.*, eagerly, diligently, zealously
 stúdium -ii, *n.*, deed, practice, doing, striving, zeal, diligence
 stultilóquium -ii, *n.*, foolish talking
 stultitia -ae, *f.*, foolishness, folly, stupidity
 stultus -a -um, *adj.*, silly, stupid
 stultus -i, *m.*, fool
 stupefácio -ere -féci -fáctum, *3*, to numb, stupefy
 stupefactus -a -um, *adj.*, amazed
 stúpeo -ére -ui, *2*, to be struck, astonished, amazed, stunned
 stupor -óris, *m.*, astonishment

stuppá -ae, *f.*, cotton, tow
 stuprum -i, *n.*, violation, lewdness, ravishing
 stylus -i, *m.*, a pen
 Styx, Stygis, *f.*, hell, the river Styx
 suádeo -ére, suasi, suasum, *2*, to exhort, persuade, advise
 suasor -óris, *m.*, an adviser
 suasus -us, *m.*, persuasion
 suave, *adv.*, sweetly, pleasantly
 suaveoléntia -ae, *f.*, fragrance, a sweet odor
 suavidicus -a -um, *adj.*, sweet, soft
 suavis -e, *adj.*, kind, good, sweet, gracious, pleasant, suave, agreeable
 suávitás -átis, *f.*, sweetness, goodness, pleasantness, suavity
 suáviter, *adv.*, sweetly, agreeably, pleasantly, delightfully
 subárrho -áre, *1*, to pledge, give earnest money, espouse
 subaúdio -ire, *4*, to hear, heed
 subcinctórium -ii, *n.*, an ornamental maniple worn by the pope
 subcinericius -a -um, *adj.*, baked in ashes
 subcínqulum -i, *n.*, an ornamental maniple attached to the *singulum* worn by the pope
 subconfessio -ónis, *f.*, the tomb of a martyr beneath a high altar
 súbcrepo -áre, *1*, to crackle beneath
 subdecánu -i, *m.*, a subdean
 subdiácon -onis, *m.*, a subdeacon
 subdiacónális -e, *adj.*, pertaining to a deacon
 subdiaconátus -us, *m.*, subdeaconship
 subdiáconus -i, *m.*, subdeacon
 sub dío (divo), *adv.*, in the open air
 súbditus -i, *m.*, subject, servant, layman
 súbdiu, *adv.*, in the open air
 subdo -ere -didi -ditum, *3*, to subject, subdue, to put, place, lay
 subdóceo -ére, *2*, to assist in teaching, teach as an assistant to someone
 súbdolus -a -um, *adj.*, sly, cunning, deceitful, crafty
 súbeo -íre -ívi or -ii -ítum, *4*, to go up
 subése -fui, to be under
 subínde, *adv.*, immediately
 subíndico -áre, *1*, to indicate, point out
 subínfero -férre -tuli -illátum, *3*, to add
 subintélligo -ere -léxi -léctum, *3*, to understand
 subíntro -áre, *1*, to enter into, enter stealthily, insinuate itself

subintroduco -ere, 3, to introduce secretly
subintróeo -fre -ívi or -ii, -ítum, 4, to enter stealthily
subitátio -ónis, f., suddenness
súbító, *adv.*, suddenly
súbító -áre, 1, to apply, supply
súbítus -a -um, *adj.*, sudden, unexpected
subjáceo -ére -ui, 2, to lie under, be subject to
subjectibílis -e, *adj.*, obedient, subject
subjéctio -ónis, f., subjection, yielding
subjectívus -a -um, *adj.*, subordinate
subjéctum -i, n., subject, proposition
subjúcio -ere -jéci -jéctum, 3, to set, place under, subject, subdue, throw from under
subjugális -is, c., used to the yoke, an ass
súbjugo -áre, 1, to subject
subjúngo -ere -júnxi -júnctum, 3, to add, add to, unite to, say again
sublátio -ónis, f., lifting up, elevation
sublevátio -ónis, f., a raising up
súblevo -áre, 1, to exalt, lift up, raise up, support
sublímia -ium, n. pl., lofty things
sublímis -e, *adj.*, lofty, sublime, on high, high, exalted
sublímitas -átis, f., height, high station, excellency
sublímiter, *adv.*, aloft, on high
sublúno -áre, 1, to exalt
sublúceo -ére -lúxi, 2, to gleam forth, glimmer
súbluo -ere -lui -lútum, 3, to flow beneath, wash from below
submérgeo -ere -mérsi -mérsum, 3, to sink, be drowned
subministrátio -ónis, f., supply, aid, ministrations, service
subministró -áre, 1, to minister
submitrále -is, n., a skullcap worn beneath a miter
submíto -ere -mísi -míssum, 3, to let down
submóveo -ére -móvi -mótum, 2, to move away from, put away from
submúrmuro -áre, 1, to murmur a little
súbñiger -gra -grum, *adj.*, somewhat black
subobscúre, *adv.*, somewhat obscurely
subobscúrus -a -um, *adj.*, somewhat obscure or dark
súboles -is, m. or f., offshoot, offspring, progeny

subórno -áre, 1, to instigate secretly
subrelínquo -ere, 3, to leave
subrépo -ere -répsi -réptum, 3, to creep in, crawl, approach imperceptively
subréptio -ónis, f., deceit
subrídeo -ére -rísi -rísium, 3, to smile
subrúbeus -a -um, *adj.*, somewhat reddish
súbruo -ere -rui -rútum, 3, to destroy, overthrow
subrútilo -áre, 1, to glimmer forth
subsannátio -ónis, f., derision, scorn, mockery, an object of scorn, a sneer
subsannátor -óris, m., a mocker, scoffer
subsánno -áre, 1, to deride, mock, laugh at
subsédeo -ére -sédi -séssum, 2, to rest against, rest under
subséllium -ii, n., a seat, pew, bench
súbsequor -qui -secútus sum, *dep.* 3, to follow after
subsidiárus -a -um, *adj.*, subsidiary
subsídium -ii, n., help, aid
súbsido -ere -sédi or -sídi -séssum, 3, to sit down, settle down, sink down
subsidiárus -a -um, *adj.*, subsidiary
subsídium -ii, n., help, aid, relief
subsílio -fre -sílui or -ii -súltum, 4, to leap up, skip
subsisto -ere -stiti, 3, to stand, withstand, be, exist, last, endure, remain
substántia -ae, f., substance, nature, essence, being, existence
substántiális -e, *adj.*, substantial
substántiáliter, *adv.*, actually, in substance
substérno -ere -strávi -strátum, 3, to spread out, strew
substómachor -ári, *dep.* 1, to be somewhat vexed
substráti -órum, m. pl., prostrate, the kneelers
substratórium -ii, n., an altar cloth
subsútum -i, n., the lining of a garment
subtána or **subtánna** -ae, f., a soutane
súbtego -ere, 3, to spread underneath
subter, *adv.*, beneath, under, below, underneath
subterfúgio -ere -fúgi, 3, to shun, evade, spare
subterfúgium -ii, n., deceit, subterfuge
subterpósitus -a -um, *adj.*, placed under
subtéro -ere -téxi -téxtum, 3, to add, join to
súbtile -is, n., the tunic of a subdeacon

súbtraho —ere —tráxi —tráctum, 3, to take away, to remove from under
subtus, *adv.*, under, beneath, below
suburbánum —i, *n.*, suburb
súbvehō —ere —véxi —véctum, 3, to bring up from below
subvéniō —íre, 4, to come in, come up to, relieve, assist, come to the aid of
subvérsio —ónis, *f.*, ruin, destruction
subvérsor —óris, *m.*, destroyer, overthrower
subvértō —ere —vérti —vérsūm, 3, to upset, pervert, destroy, overthrow
succéndo —ere —céndi —cénsum, 3, to heat, burn, kindle, set on fire
succénseo —censére —cénsui —cénsum, 2, to be enraged, inflamed with anger
succéntor —óris, *m.*, a subchanter
succéssio —ónis, *f.*, succession
succéssor —óris, *m.*, successor
succéssus —us, *m.*, succession, an advance, progress, a succession of time
succído —ere —cídi —císūm, 3, to cut off, cut down
súccinum —i, *n.*, amber
succlámo —áre, 1, to cry again, shout at
succrésco —ere —crévi —crétum, 3, to grow, increase
succúrro —ere —cúrri —cúrsum, 3, to aid, succor, hasten to the aid of
succúrsus —us, *m.*, help
succus —i, *m.*, sap, juice
succúto —ere, 3, to shake lightly, pluck softly
sucósus —a —um, *adj.*, juicy, succulent
sudaríolum —i, *n.*, a handkerchief, maniple
sudárium —ii, *n.*, a handkerchief, napkin, maniple
sudor —óris, *m.*, sweat, perspiration
sudes —is, *f.*, a stake, stick
sufferéntia —ae, *f.*, patience, toleration, endurance
súffero —érre, 3, to suffer, bear
sufficiéter, *adv.*, enough, sufficiently
sufficiéntia —ae, *f.*, sufficiency, contentment
sufficio —ere —féci —féctum, 3, to be enough, suffice, cause to grow up
suffitóriūm —ii, *n.*, a censor
sufflatóriūm —ii, *n.*, bellows
súffoco —áre, 1, to choke, throttle, strangle
suffódio —ere —fódi —fóssum, 3, to dig underneath, undermine, dig up

suffragáneus —i, *m.*, a suffragan — a bishop subject to an archbishop
súffragans —ántis, *adj.*, helping, favorable
suffragátio —ónis, *f.*, prayer
suffrágium —ii, *n.*, suffrage, vote, support, approval, intercession, mediation
suffrágor —ári, *dep. 1*, to aid, approve
suffúlcio —íre —fúlsi —fúltum, 4, to support beneath
suffusóriūm —ii, *n.*, a spout, pitcher
súggero —ere —géssi —géstum, 3, to bring to mind, add, annex, subjoin
súggéstum —i, *n.*, a platform, stage, gallery
súggéstus —us, *m.*, a platform, stage, gallery
sugo —ere, suxi, suctum, 3, to suck
sulcus —i, *m.*, a furrow
sulphur —uris, *n.*, brimstone, sulphur
summa —ae, *f.*, the highest, the highest place, the main thing, the important matter
summárium —ii, *n.*, a summary
summátim, *adv.*, in short, briefly
summe, *adv.*, highly, gently
súmmitas —átis, *f.*, top, summit, point, tip
summítto —ere —mísi —míssum, 3, to let down
summópere, *adv.*, exceedingly, ardently, highly
summum —i, *n.*, top, summit, end, brim
summus —a —um, *adj.*, highest, chief
Summus magister, the pope as teacher of the Church
sumo —ere, sumpsí, sumptum, 3, to take, take up, lay hold of, assume
súmpcio —ónis, *f.*, reception, receiving, taking up, assumption
sumptus —us, *m.*, cost, charges
sumptuóse, *adv.*, sumptuously, expensively
supéllex, **supelléctilis**, *f.*, furniture
super, *adv.*, on, above, open, over, toward, concerning, on top of
superabundánter, *adv.*, more abundantly
superabundántia —ae, *f.*, great abundance
superabúndo —áre, 1, to abound
superadúltus —a —um, *adj.*, grown up
superaedífcio —áre, 1, to build up
superámbulo —áre, 1, to walk upon
superátor —óris, *m.*, one who overcomes, a conqueror
supérbe, *adv.*, proudly, haughtily
supérbia —ae, *f.*, pride, haughtiness, insolence

supérbio -íre, *1*, to be proud, haughty, insolent
supérbus -a -um, *adj.*, arrogant, proud, haughty, insolent
supercádo -ere -cecídi, *3*, to fall upon, fall over
supercaeléstis -e, *adj.*, more than heavenly, supercelestial, *i.e.*, above the heavens
supercértor -ári, *dep. 1*, to contend
supercílium -ii, *n.*, arrogance, pride, the eyebrow
supercúrro -ere -cucúrri -cúrsum, *3*, to surpass, run beyond
superéfluens -éntis, *adj.*, overflowing
superéfluo -ere -flúxi, *3*, to run over, overflow
superémínes -éntis, *adj.*, surpassing, unsurpassable
superemíneo -ére, *2*, to overtop, excel
superérogo -áre, *1*, to ask over and above, spread over and above
superexáltó -áre, *1*, to exalt greatly, exalt above all others
superexténdo -ere -téndi -ténsum *or* -téntum, *3*, to cover, stretch over
superextóllo -ere, *3*, to exalt above
superífero -féro -tuli -látum, *3*, to carry over, excel, bear over
superfícies -éi, *f.*, surface, face, top, external appearance
superflúitas -átis, *f.*, excess, superfluity
superfluo, *adv.*, needlessly
superfluous -a -um, *adj.*, superfluous, overflowing
superfrontále -is, *n.*, a reredos
superfúndo -ere -fúdi -fúsum, *3*, to pour over, pour upon
supergáudeo -ére, *2*, to rejoice over
supergloríósus -a -um, *adj.*, exceedingly glorious
supergrédior -i -gressus sum, *dep. 3*, to surpass, overreach, go over, exceed, overstep
superhumérale -is, *n.*, the humeral, the amice
superímpleo -ére -plévi -plétum, *2*, to fill to overflowing
superimpóno -ere -pósui -pósitum, *3*, to place over, place upon, lay over
superínduo -ere -ui -útum, *3*, to put on over
superioríssa -ae, *f.*, a superioress
superlaudábilis -e, *adj.*, to be praised exceedingly

superlimináre -is, *n.*, the lintel of a door
superliminária -ium, *n. pl.*, upper doorposts
superlúcro -áre, *1*, to gain more, gain over and above
supernaturális -e, *adj.*, supernatural
supérne, *adv.*, upward, from above
supernumerárius -a -um, *adj.*, supernumerary
supérnus -a -um, *adj.*, celestial, heavenly, above
súpero -áre, *1*, to overcome, conquer
superpelliceum -i, *n.*, a surplice
superplénus -a -um, *adj.*, brimful
supérnae -árum, *f. pl.*, heaven
superpóno -ere -pósui -pósitum, *3*, to lay over, put over, set over
superscribo -ere -scrípsi -scríptum, *3*, to write over or upon
superscriptio -ónis, *f.*, superscription
supersédeo -ére -sédi -séssum, *3*, to omit, leave off, refrain, sit upon or above
supersémino -áre, *1*, to oversow, sow above other seeds
supérspero -áre, *1*, to trust in greatly, hope greatly
superstes -itis, *m.*, a survivor
superstítio -ónis, *f.*, superstition, fear, fanaticism
superstítiosus -a -um, *adj.*, superstitious
supersubstántiális -e, *adj.*, necessary for sustenance
supérsu -esse -fui, to be over and above, remain, be left, be superfluous
súperus -a -um, *adj.*, upper, higher, divine, supreme, supernal
súperus -i, *m.*, angel
supervacáneus -a -um, *adj.*, superfluous
supervácue, *adv.*, without cause, wantonly, uselessly, superfluously
supervénio -íre -véni -véntum, *4*, to come in, come upon, come over, come up, overtake
superventúrus -a -um, *adj.*, approaching, coming
supervéstio -íre, *4*, to clothe, put clothes on
supínus -a -um, *adj.*, bent or inclined backward, lying on the back
suppedále -is, *n.*, a platform
suppedáneum -i, *n.*, the platform or upper step of an altar
suppédito -áre, *1*, to give abundantly
suppéto -ere -ii *or* -ívi -ítum, *3*, to be

present, suffice, be enough, demand secretly or stealthily
supplantatio -ónis, *f.*, treachery, the act of tripping
supplánto -áre, *1*, to overthrow, supplant, trip by the heels
supplémentum -i, *n.*, supply, supplement, fulfilling
súppleo -ére -plévi -plétum, *2*, to use, supply, complete, make full
supplex -icis, *adj.*, suppliant, low, humbly entreating
supplicatio -ónis, *f.*, prayer, supplication, a procession
suppliciter, *adv.*, humbly, suppliantly
supplicium -ii, *n.*, punishment, penalty
súpplico -áre, *1*, to entreat
suppóno -ere -pósui -pósitum, *3*, to put under, hold over
suppórto -áre, *1*, to bear, support, bear with, convey, carry
supprése, *adv.*, in a subdued voice
súpputo -áre, *1*, to count, compute
supradictus -a -um, *adj.*, aforesaid
supránus -a -um, *adj.*, high, soprano
suprémus -a -um, *adj.*, last
súrculus -i, *m.*, a twig, sprout, young shoot, branch
súrditas -átis, *f.*, deafness
surdus -a -um, *adj.*, deaf
surgo -ere, *surréxi*, *surréctum*, *3*, to rise up, arise, awake, stand by
surréctio -ónis, *f.*, a rising again spiritually
surrípío -ere -rípuí -réptum, *3*, to take by stealth, steal away
súrrogo -áre, *1*, to grant
sursum, *adv.*, above, upward
sursum corda, lift up your hearts
sus, *suis*, *m.* or *f.*, a pig, hog
suscéptio -ónis, *f.*, protection, receiving, defense
suscéptor -óris, *m.*, receiver, taker up, protector, helper, defender
suscípío -ere -cépi -céptum, *3*, to receive, uphold, undertake, guard, protect, support
súscito -áre, *1*, to rouse, awaken, raise up
suspéndium -ii, *n.*, suspense of judgment
suspéndo -ere -péndi -pénsum, *3*, to hang up, suspend, hang oneself
suspénse, *adv.*, lightly
suspénsio -ónis, *f.*, suspending, a withholding, an interruption

suspénsus -a -um, *adj.*, suspended, hanging, wavering, uncertain, in doubt
suspicio -ere -spéxi -spéctum, *3*, to look up, regard, contemplate
suspiciosus -a -um, *adj.*, in a suspicious manner
súspicor -ári, *dep. 1*, to suspect, dread, look enviously at, to form an opinion
suspírium -ii, *n.*, a sigh, desire
suspíro -áre, *1*, to sigh, sigh for, long for
sustenátor -óris, *m.*, a supporter
sustentáculum -i, *n.*, a support, prop, nourishment, sustenance
sustentatio -ónis, *f.*, forbearance, delay, deferring
sústento -áre, *1*, to support, maintain
sustinéntia -ae, *f.*, endurance
sústíneo -ére -uí -téntum, *2*, to endure, sustain, undergo, wait upon, wait for, tarry, rely, abide, bear with
sustóllo -ere, *3*, to raise, elevate, lift up
susúrro -áre, *1*, to whisper, murmur, mutter
susúrrus -i, *m.*, a whisperer, murmurer, a muttering, whispering, murmuring, humming
susúrrus -a -um, *adj.*, whispering, murmuring
sycómórus -i, *f.*, a sycamore tree
sycophánta -ae, *m.*, a flatterer, sycophant
sycophántia -ae, *f.*, craft, deception
sýllaba -ae, *f.*, a syllable
sýlloge -es, *f.*, a list, roll
sýmbolum -i, *n.*, a creed, a symbol, the Creed, the profession of faith
sýmbolus -i, *m.*, the Creed, the profession of faith
sympathía -ae, *f.*, sympathy
symphónia -ae, *f.*, music, symphony, concert, band, orchestra
symphoniácus -a -um, *adj.*, harmonized, relating to a choir of mixed voices
symphoniácus -i, *m.*, a musician
synagóga -ae, *f.*, a synagogue, assembly, congregation
synáxis -is, *f.*, Mass, Holy Communion, a gathering
syncope -es, *f.*, a faint, swoon
synedrístá -ae, *f.*, the sanhedrin
synnichium -ii, *n.*, a cone-shaped umbrella
synódicus -a -um, *adj.*, synodal
synodus -i, *m.*, a synod, council
synónymus -a -um, *adj.*, synonymous
Sýntyche -es, *f.*, St. Syntyche, mentioned in St. Paul's Epistle to the Philippians

Sýria -ae, *f.*, Syria, a country in Asia
Minor

syrtis -is, *f.*, a sandbank
système -átis, *n.*, a system

T

tabélla -ae, *f.*, a table, a small flat board or tablet

tabélla secretárum, an altar card

tabernáculum -i, *n.*, a tent or tabernacle, pavilion, hut, the Jewish tabernacle

tabes -is, *f.*, a melting or wasting away, pestilence

tabesco -ere -ui, *3*, to melt, waste away, pine away, languish, faint, be gradually consumed

tábidus -a -um, *adj.*, a decaying, melting, wasting away, pining away, consuming, dissolving

tabifico -áre, *1*, to consume

Tábittha -ae, *f.*, a female in Joppa restored to life by the prayer of St. Peter (Acts 9:36, 40)

tabitúdo -inis, *f.*, a wasting away

tábula -ae, *f.*, a tablet or table, a writing table, a board, a wooden instrument used instead of a bell on Holy Thursday and Good Friday

tabulárium -ii, *n.*, archives, a registry office

tabulátio -ónis, *f.*, boarding, flooring

tabulátum -i, *n.*, a board, the floor of a building, platform

tabum -i, *n.*, pestilence, plague, clotted blood, moisture

táceo -ére -ui -itum, *2*, to be silent, dumb, not to speak, hold one's peace, pass over in silence

tácite, *adv.*, silently

taciturnitas -átis, *f.*, silence

tácitus -a -um, *adj.*, silent

tactus -us, *m.*, touch, touching, blemish

taeda (teda) -ae, *f.*, a torch, a pine tree, a board of pine

taédere, taedet, taédui, *3*, *impers.*, it disgusts, wearies one

taédium -ii, *n.*, weariness, heaviness, care, loathing

taláris -e, *adj.*, reaching to the ankles or heels

taléntum -i, *n.*, talent

tálto -ónis, *f.*, retaliation

talis -e, *adj.*, such, such kind, of such a kind

táliter, *adv.*, thus, so, in such wise, in such manner

talus -i, *m.*, an ankle

tándiu, *adv.*, so long, so very long

tamen, *adv.*, nevertheless, yet

tamquam (tanquam), *adv.*, just as, as it were, like, as if, as though

tandem, *adv.*, at length, finally

tango -ere, tetígi, tactum, *3*, to touch, touch upon, reach, seize, strike, push, undertake, comprehend

Tanis -eos (acc., Tanim; abl., Tani), Tanis or Zoan, a city of ancient Egypt

tantisper, *adv.*, meanwhile

tanto . . . quanto, so much . . . as

tántulus -a -um, *adj.*, so little, so small

tantum, *adv.*, so much, so great, only

tantúmden, *adv.*, as much, just as much

tantúmmodo, *adv.*, only

tantus -a -um, *adj.*, such, so much, so great, of such size

tapes -étis, *n.*, a carpet

tapéte -is, *n.*, carpet, tapestry, drapery

tapétum -i, *n.*, carpet, tapestry

tarde, *adv.*, slowly

tárditas -átis, *f.*, slowness, tardiness

tardo -áre, *1*, to tarry, delay, loiter, be slow

tardus -a -um, *adj.*, slow, tardy

taríncha -ae, *f.*, a long needle, a spit

tártarus -i, *m.*, the infernal regions, hell (*plural*, tártara -órum)

taúrea -ae, *f.*, a whip made of the hide of a bull

taurus -i, *m.*, an ox, bull, bullock

taxa -ae, *f.*, a fee or tax

taxátio -ónis, *f.*, taxation, assessment

taxus -i, *f.*, a yew tree

tectum -i, *n.*, a roof, housetop, abode, dwelling

tectus -a -um, *adj.*, covered

tegmen or tégimen -inis, *n.*, a shelter, covert, refuge, protection, covering

tego -ere, texi, tectum, *3*, to cover

tégula -ae, *f.*, a tile

tégulum -i, *n.*, a covering

tegumentum -i, *n.*, a covering

tegúrium -ii, *n.*, the canopy above an altar

tela -ae, *f.*, cloth, web, warp, that which is woven
 teláre -is, *n.*, a wooden frame covered with cloth
 telárium -ii, *n.*, a wooden frame covered with cloth
 telegraphum -i, *n.*, an instrument for sending telegraph messages
 tellus -úris, *f.*, earth, land, district, country
 telónium -ii, *n.*, a toll booth, place of toll, custom house
 telum -i, *n.*, a dart
 temerárius -a -um, *adj.*, rash
 témere, *adv.*, by chance
 teméritas -átis, *f.*, rashness, recklessness, chance, accident
 temetípsum, thyself
 temno -ere, *temp*, 3, to despise, contempt, view with contempt
 temperaménter, *adv.*, moderately, temperately
 temperaméntum -i, *n.*, tempered mortar
 temperatúra -ae, *f.*, tempering
 tempéries -ei, *f.*, tempering, refreshment, a proper mixture, organization
 témpero -áre, *l.*, to be temperate, mingle, govern, rule, control, regulate, observe proper limits, set bounds, learn to avoid
 tempéstas -átis, *f.*, storm, tempest
 templum -i, *n.*, temple, church
 temporális -e, *adj.*, temporal, temporary, lasting for a time
 temporáliter, *adv.*, temporally, lasting for a time
 temporáneus -a -um, *adj.*, early, timely
 tempto -áre, *l.*, to tempt, try
 tempus -oris, *n.*, time, season; *ad tempus*, for a while; *quanto tempore*, as long as; *tempus acceptabile*, a time of grace
 temuléntus -a -um, *adj.*, drunk
 tenácitas -átis, *f.*, a firm holding, tenacity
 tenax -ács, *adj.*, steadfast, firm, holding fast, gripping, tenacious
 tendícula -ae, *f.*, a snare, a trap
 tendo -ere, *tetendi*, *tentum* or *tensum*, 3, to extend, stretch, direct one's course of life
 ténebrae -árum, *f. pl.*, darkness, shadows, affliction, the Office of Matins and Lauds on the three last days of Holy Week
 tenebréscó -ere, 3, to become dark
 tenebricósus -a -um, *adj.*, dark

tenebrósus -a -um, *adj.*, dark
 téneo -ére -ui, *tentum*, 2, to have, hold, keep, possess, seize, take, obtain, hold fast, regard, consider
 tener -a -um, *adj.*, tender
 teneritúdo -ínis, *f.*, tenderness, softness
 tenor -óris, *m.*, tension, a stretching, the dominant — the note on which the body of a verse is chanted
 tentaméntum -i, *n.*, trial
 tentátio -ónis, *f.*, temptation, trial, test
 tentátor -óris, *m.*, tempter, the devil
 tentátrix -icis, *f.*, temptress
 tento -áre, *l.*, to try, prove, tempt, to handle
 tentoriolum -i, *n.*, a small tent, the canopy over a tabernacle
 tentórium -ii, *n.*, a tent
 ténuis -e, *adj.*, small, weak, little, slight, thin, tender, frail
 ténuo -áre, *l.*, to lessen, diminish, make thin
 tepefáctus -a -um, *adj.*, warm
 tépeo -ére, 2, to be tepid, lukewarm
 tepéscó -ere -ui, 3, to become tepid
 tépide, *adv.*, feebly, faintly
 tergemínus -a -um, *adj.*, threefold
 tergo -ere, *tersi*, *tersum*, 3, to wipe
 tergum -i, *n.*, the back
 tergus -oris, *n.*, the back
 terminátio -ónis, *f.*, the modulation at the end of a psalm
 término -áre, *l.*, to limit
 terminus -i, *m.*, end, border, boundary, limit, terminus, term
 tero -ere, *trivi*, *tritum*, 3, to smooth, rub down, wear down, bruise, afflict
 terra -ae, *f.*, land, earth, ground
 terraemótus -us, *m.*, earthquake
 terrénus -a -um, *adj.*, earthly, transitory as opposed to eternal
 térreo -ére -ui- *itum*, 2, to frighten, terrify, affright
 terréster -tris -tre, *adj.*, earthly
 terréstris -e, *adj.*, pertaining to the earth, terrestrial
 térreus -a -um, *adj.*, earthly
 terribilis -e, *adj.*, terrible, fearful, dreadful, frightful
 terribíliter, *adv.*, fearfully
 terrífico -áre, *l.*, to frighten, terrify, scare
 terrígena -ae, *c.*, a mortal
 territórium -ii, *n.*, district, territory, country
 terror -óris, *m.*, terror, fright, fear, dread, panic

tersus -a -um, *adj.*, clean, neat, free from mistakes
tértia -ae, *f.*, Terce or Tierce, the canonical hour of the Divine Office to be recited at the third hour of the day
Tertiánus -a -um, *adj.*, of a Third Order
Tertiárus -a -um, *adj.*, of a Third Order
tértio, *adv.*, third time
tértium *adv.*, for the third time
téssera -ae, *f.*, token, distinguishing mark
testa -ae, *f.*, clay, potsherd, pitcher, jug, urn
testáceus -a -um, *adj.*, of tile or brick
testaméntum -i, *n.*, covenant, testament, will, written witness, the Bible, the Old and New Testaments
testamónium -ii, *n.*, testimony
testátor -óris, *m.*, testator, one who makes a will
testificáció -ónis, *f.*, witness, testimony
testífico -áre, *l.*, to witness
testificor -ári, *dep. l.*, to testify, bear witness, charge
testimónium -ii, *n.*, witness, evidence, testimony, laws, commandments
testis -is, *m.*, a witness, one who gives evidence
testor -ári, *dep. l.*, to bear witness, testify
testúdo -inis, *f.*, a tortoise
téstula -ae, *f.*, potsherd
teter -tra -trum, *adj.*, foul, filthy, hideous, offensive
tetrárcha -ae, *m.*, a tetrarch or governor, the chief or ruler of a fourth part
tetrávella -órum, *n. pl.*, the four curtains formerly surrounding the altar
tétricus -a -um, *adj.*, harsh, severe, gloomy, forbidding
texens -éntis, *m.*, a weaver
texo -ere -ui, *textum*, *3.*, to weave
textor, -óris, *m.*, a weaver
textrínus -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to weaving, weaving
textum -i, *n.*, woven goods
textum denticulatum, lace
textus -us, *m.*, context
Thabor (Hebr.), *indecl.*, Mount Thabor, a mountain five miles east of Nazareth
Thaddéus -i, *m.*, one of the 12 Apostles
thálamus -i, *m.*, bedroom, bridal chamber, couch or platform
thallus -i, *m.*, a bough or stem
Tharsis -is, *f.*, Tartessus or Tarshish, an ancient city in Spain
thaumatúrgus -i, *m.*, a miracle worker, St. Gregory Thaumaturgus

theátricus -a -um, *adj.*, theatrical, pertaining to the theater
theátrum -i, *n.*, theater, show
theca -ae, *f.*, covering, case, sheath
thema -atis, *n.*, theme, topic, subject of discourse
theológia -ae, *f.*, theology
theológicus -a -um, *adj.*, theological
theólogos -i, *m.*, theologian
theoréticus -a -um, *adj.*, theoretical
théráphim, *n. pl., indecl.*, idols
therístrum -i, *n.*, a veil
thermae -árum, *f. pl.*, baths, hot springs
thesaurizo -áre, *l.*, to lay up treasure
thesáurus -i, *m.*, treasure, treasury, storehouse
thesis -is, *f.*, a proposition, thesis
Thessalónica -ae, *f.*, a city of Macedonia, on the shore of the Aegean Sea. Now called Salonika.
Thessalonicensés -ium, *m. pl.*, Thessalonians
Theudas -ae, *m.*, a Jewish imposter
thorax -ácis, *m.*, the breast, chest, breastplate
threnus -i, *m.*, wailing, lamentation
thronus -i, *m.*, throne, a throne for a bishop, a small canopy for exposition of the Blessed Sacrament
thorus -i, *m.*, bed, marriage couch
thuríbulum -i, *n.*, a censer, the vessel in which incense is burned during sacred ceremonies
thuriferárus -ii, *m.*, a thurifer or censer bearer
thurificáció -ónis, *f.*, incensing, the offering of incense
thurífico -áre, *l.*, to incense
thus, **thuris**, *n.*, incense, frankincense
thyára -ae, *f.*, the tiara
thymíama -atis, *n.*, frankincense
thymiamatérium -ii, *n.*, a censer
thymiatérium -ii, *n.*, a vessel for holding incense
thyrsus -i, *m.*, the stem of a plant
tiára -ae, *f.*, the papal tiara, a crown, cap, tiara, turban
tibia -ae, *f.*, shinbone, leg, pipe, flute
tíbicen -inis, *m.*, minstrel, piper, flute player, trumpeter
tignum -i, *n.*, a beam
tigris -is, *m.*, a tiger
timéndus -a -um, *adj.*, fearful, to be feared
tímide, *adv.*, timidly, fearfully

timidus -a -um, *adj.*, fearful, timid, fainthearted
 timor -óris, *m.*, fear, terror, dread, apprehension, an object of fear
 timorátus -a -um, *adj.*, fearful, devout
 tinctúra -ae, *f.*, dye, dyeing
 tinctus -a -um, *adj.*, dyed
 tineá or tinea -ae, *f.*, a moth
 tingo -ere, tinxi, tinctum, 3, to dye, color, wet, moisten; also used in the sense "to baptize"
 tinnio -íre -ívi -ítum, 4, to tinkle, ring, jingle
 tinnitus -us, *m.*, a ringing, tinkling
 tintinnábulum -i, *n.*, a small hand bell
 tiro -ónis, *m.*, a beginner, recruit, novice
 tirocínium -ii, *n.*, noviceship, novitiate, apprenticeship, training
 titio -ónis, *m.*, a firebrand
 titubo -áre, 1, to stagger, waver, totter
 tituláris -e, *adj.*, titular
 titulus -i, *m.*, title, inscription, heading, pledge, label
 tobálea -ae, *f.*, a cloth, altar cloth
 tolerábilis -e, *adj.*, light, bearable
 tólero -áre, 1, to bear
 tollo -ere, sústuli, sublátum, 3, to lift up, raise, elevate, hold in suspense, remove, take away
 tomus -i, *m.*, a volume
 tondens -éntis, *m.*, a shearer
 tóndeo -ére, totóndi, tonsum, 2, to shear, cut, shave
 tonítrus -i, *m.*, thunder
 tonítruum -i, *n.*, thunder
 tono -áre, 1, to sound, resound, thunder
 tonsúra -ae, *f.*, tonsure — a crown made by shaving the upper part of the head
 tonsurátus -i, *m.*, one tonsured or shaven
 tonus -i, *m.*, a tone
 topárchia -ae, *f.*, a province or district
 topázion -i, *n.*, topaz
 topázus -i, *n.* or *f.*, a precious stone, topaz
 tórular -áris, *n.*, a wine press
 tórculus -i, *m.*, a group of three notes in which the middle one is higher than the others
 torméntum -i, *n.*, torment, rack
 tornátilis -e, *adj.*, turned, revolving
 tornatúra -ae, *f.*, turning
 torpeo -ére -ui, 2, to be listless, torpid, sluggish, inactive, numb
 torpisco -ere, tórpui, 3, to grow stiff, grow numb, halt

torpor -óris, *m.*, torpor, dullness, stupefaction, inactivity, sloth
 tórqueo -ére, torsi, tortum, 2, to torture, torment, twist
 torquis -is, *m.* and *f.*, collar, chain, necklace, wreath, ring
 torrens -éntis, *m.*, torrent, stream, brook
 tórreo -ére -ui, tostum, 2, to burn, roast, parch, dry
 torta -ae, *f.*, roll
 tortor -óris, *m.*, tormentor, torturer
 tórtula -ae, *f.*, a small cake
 tortuóse, *adv.*, crookedly
 tórulus -i, *m.*, the red cord on cassocks, etc.
 torus -i, *m.*, bed
 totális -e, *adj.*, total, entire
 totáliter, *adv.*, wholly, totally, entirely
 totídem, *adj.*, *indecl.*, so many, just as many
 tóties quóties, as often as
 totus -a -um, *adj.*, all, the whole, entire; *per totum*, throughout
 trábea -ae, *f.*, a robe
 trabs -is, *f.*, a beam of wood
 tractábilis -e, *adj.*, manageable, that can be handled, palpable
 tractátus -us, *m.*, tract, treatise, discourse, sermon, homily
 tracto -áre, 1, to treat, celebrate, behave toward, handle, haul
 tractus -us, *m.*, a tract, the Tract of the Mass
 traditio -ónis, *f.*, tradition
 tráditor -óris, *m.*, traitor, betrayer
 trado -ere -didi -ditum, 3, to deliver up, surrender, give up, hand over, betray
 tradúco -ere -dúxi -dúctum, 3, to lead, lead over, bring over
 tradux -úcis, *m.*, tradition, transmission
 traha -ae, *f.*, a drag or sledge
 traho -ere, traxi, tractum, 3, to drag, draw, catch
 trames -itis, *m.*, crossroad, road, course, path, byway
 tranqúillitas -átis, *f.*, tranquillity, calmness
 tranqúillus, *adv.*, peacefully
 tranqúillo -áre, 1, to make calm, pacify
 tranqúillus -a -um, *adj.*, tranquil, undisturbed
 transcendentális -e, *adj.*, transcendental
 transcénsus -us, *m.*, a ford, crossing of a stream
 transénna -ae, *f.*, an altar rail
 tránseo -íre -ívi or -ii -ítum, 4, to pass

through, across to, go over to, depart hence, pass by or away
transfero -erre -tuli -lātum, 3, to move, remove, transfer, transform, translate
transfigo -ere -fixi -fixum, 3, to pierce through, transfix
transfiguratio -ōnis, f., transfiguration
transfiguro -āre, 1, to transfigure
transfixio -ōnis, f., the act of piercing
transformativus -a -um, adj., transforming
transfossus -a -um, adj., pierced
transfro -āre, 1, to pass over, cross the sea
transglutio -āre, 1, to swallow
transgredior -i -gressus sum, semi-dep. 3, to go over, pass over, transgress
transgressor -ōris, m., transgressor
transiens -ēntis, adj., transient
transigo -ere -ēgi -āctum, 3, to get along, drive through, transact, accomplish, stab, pierce
transilio -ire -ui or -ii or -ivi, 4, to leap over, skip over
transitio -ōnis, f., a transferring, translocation
transmeo -āre, 1, to go across, come across
transmigratio -ōnis, f., transmigration, carrying away, removal, transportation
transmigo -āre, 1, to flee, migrate, remove from one place to another
transmitto -ere, 3, to send across, send over, transfer from one place to another
transmutatio -ōnis, f., change
transmuto -āre, 1, to change, turn
transplanto -āre, 1, to plant
transvado -ere, 3, to ford, pass over
transveho -ere -vexi -vēctum, 3, to carry over, convey, transport
transverbero -āre, 1, to pierce, transfix, perforate
transversim, adv., across, obliquely
transverto -ere -vērī -vēsum, 3, to overturn
tremefacio -ere, 3, to cause to tremble
tremefactus -a -um, adj., terrified
tremendus -a -um, adj., tremendous, awful, fearful, terrible, dread
tremo -ere -ui, 3, to tremble, quake
tremor -ōris, m., fear, trembling, an object that causes fear
trepidatio -ōnis, f., agitation, anxiety, alarm, disquiet, trepidation

trépido -āre, 1, to tremble, be agitated, be busy, swarm about
triangulum -i, n., a triangle
trias -ādis, f., a triad, a group of three, the Blessed Trinity
tribula -ae, f., a threshing sledge
tribulans -āntis, m., an oppressor
tribulatio -ōnis, f., tribulation, trouble, distress, anguish, affliction
tribulo -āre, 1, to afflict, oppress, harass
tribulor -āri, dep. 1, to be in trouble
tribulum -i, n., a threshing machine
tribulus -i, m., a thorn, briar, thistle
tribuna -ae, f., a tribune or gallery
tribunal -is, n., tribunal, place of judgment, court of justice
tribunus -i, m., tribune, captain over a thousand men
tribuo -ere -ui -ūtum, 3, to give, bestow, grant
tribus -us, f., a tribe, a division of people
tributum -i, n., a tribute
tricereus -ei, m., the three-branched candle formerly used for the *Lumen Christi* on Holy Saturday
triclīnium -ii, n., stewardship
trico -āre, 1, to delay, tarry, dally
tricolor -āri, dep. 1, to trifle
tridens -ēntis, adj., having three teeth or prongs
tridentālis -e, adj., trident, fork-shaped
triduānus -a -um, adj., of three days
triduum -i, n., a space of three days, a three days' devotion
triforium -ii, n., an arched gallery
Trinitas -ātis, f., the Blessed Trinity
trinus -a -um, adj., three, triune
tripes -edus, m., a tripod
triplex -icis, adj., threefold
tripudium -āre, 1, to dance
tripūdium -ii, n., joy, delight, festivities connected with great feasts of the middle ages
trirēgnum -i, n., the papal tiara
trirēmis -is, f., galley with three banks of oars
trisagion or **trisagium** -ii, n., the word *sanctus* repeated three times
triste, adv., sorrowfully
tristega -ōrum, n. pl., the third story of a building
tristis -e, adj., sad, sorrowful, dejected, cast down
tristitia -ae, f., sadness, sorrow
tristor -āri, dep. 1, to be sad

trístropha -ae, *f.*, a group of three notes in the same pitch
trítíceus -a -um, *adj.*, wheated, of wheat
tríticum -i, *n.*, wheat
tritúra -ae, *f.*, threshing, the season for threshing
tritúro -áre, *l.*, to thresh
triumphális -e, *adj.*, triumphant
triumpháliter, *adv.*, solemnly, with the insertion of antiphons after each verse of the Magnificat or Benedictus
triumphátor -óris, *m.*, conqueror
triumphátorus -a -um, *adj.*, triumphant
triúmpho -áre, *l.*, to triumph
triúmphus -i, *m.*, triumph
tróchlea -ae, *f.*, a pulley
tropárium -ii, *n.*, a book containing the chants formerly used in the Kyrie, the Gloria, etc.
tropháeum or **tropaéum** -i, *n.*, trophy, spoils, triumph, monument of victory
troponárius -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to tropes
tropus -i, *m.*, a trope, figure of speech
trucído -áre, *l.*, to cut to pieces, slaughter, slay, massacre
trudo -ere, *trusi*, *trusum*, 3, to push, thrust, press, shove
truélla -ae, *f.*, a trowel
trunco -áre, *l.*, to mutilate, maim, cut off
truncus -i, *m.*, a trunk, stump
trux -cis, *adj.*, rough, savage, grim, ferocious
tuba -ae, *f.*, a trumpet
túeor -éri, *túitus* or *tutus* *sum*, *dep.* 2, to guard, protect, defend, uphold
tugúrium -ii, *n.*, a hut, cabin
tuitio -ónis, *f.*, defense, protection, preserving
tulo -ere, *tuli* or *tétuli*, 3, to bring, bear
tumba -ae, *f.*, a tomb, catafalque
tumefácio -ere -féci -fáctum, 3, to puff up with pride
túmeo -ére, 2, to swell, be swollen, be puffed up
tumetípse, you yourself
túmide, *adv.*, pompously, bombastically
túmídis -a -um, *adj.*, tumid, swollen
tumor -óris, *m.*, tumor, pride, bombast
túmulo -áre, *l.*, to bury
tumultárie, *adv.*, suddenly, in a disorderly manner
tumúlto -áre, *l.*, to make a tumult
tumúltuor -ári, *dep.* 1, to make a tumult, be in confusion

tumúltus -i, *m.*, a tumult, noise, confusion, bustle
túmulus -i, *m.*, a grave
tundo -ere, *tutúndi*, *tusum* or *tunsum*, 3, to beat, strike
túnica -ae, *f.*, coat, shirt, tunic, dalmatic
tunicélla -ae, *f.*, the dalmatic worn by a subdeacon
túnsio -ónis, *f.*, beating, striking
turba -ae, *f.*, crowd, multitude
turbátio -ónis, *f.*, fear, confusion
turbátus -a -um, *adj.*, disturbed, disordered, perturbed
turben -ínis, *n.*, a whirlwind
túrbidus -a -um, *adj.*, disordered, confused
turbo -áre, *l.*, to disturb, trouble, dismay, throw into confusion
turbo -ínis, *m.*, a whirlwind, gale, storm
turbuléntus -a -um, *adj.*, troublesome
túrgeo -ére, 2, to swell up, be swollen
túrgídis -a -um, *adj.*, turgid, swollen
turma -ae, *f.*, a troupe, throng
turnus -i, *m.*, a turn
turpis -e, *adj.*, foul, filthy, base, shameful, unsightly
túrpile, *adv.*, in an unsightly manner
turpitúdo -ínis, *f.*, disgrace, obscenity
turpo -áre, *l.*, to befoul, defile, make ugly
turricula -ae, *f.*, a small tower, turret
turris -is, *f.*, a tower, turret, tabernacle
turtur -uris, *m.*, a turtle dove
tussis -is, *f.*, a cough
tutaméntum -i, *n.*, safety, defense, protection
tutéla -ae, *f.*, a guard, protection, safety, charge
tuto, *adv.*, safely
tuto -áre, *l.*, to defend
tutor -óris, *m.*, tutor
tutus -a -um, *adj.*, safe
tympañístria -ae, *f.*, the accompaniment of a timbrel, a timbrel player, a female drummer
tympánum -i, *n.*, a drum, timbrel, small hand drum, tambourine
typhus -i, *m.*, pride, vanity
týpice, *adv.*, prefiguratively
týpicus -a -um, *adj.*, typical
týpicus -i, *m.*, figure, emblem
typográphicus -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to print
typus -i, *m.*, figure, type, figures of things or persons which were about to take place in the New Testament
tyránnis -ídis, *f.*, tyranny

tyrānnus -i, *m.*, tyrant, ruler, the devil
tyrocīnium -ii, *n.*, apprenticeship, noviceate

Tyrus -i, *f.*, Tyre, a city in Phoenicia

U

uber -eris, *adj.*, fruitful, copious, abundant, plentiful, rich, abounding in anything

uber -eris, *n.*, breast

ubértim, *adv.*, abundantly, copiously

ubértas -átis, *f.*, fullness, fruitfulness, abundance, plenty, fertility

ubérto -áre, *l.*, to make fruitful

ubicúmque, *adv.*, wherever, wheresoever
ubilibet, *adv.*, anywhere you please, everywhere

ubínam, *adv.*, where

ubique, *adv.*, wherever, everywhere, in all places

udo -ónis, *f.*, a stocking worn by a bishop during pontifical High Mass

udus -a -um, *adj.*, wet, moist, tearful

ulcerátus -a -um, *adj.*, covered with sores

ulcísor -i, ultus sum, *dep. 3*, to avenge one's self on, punish, take vengeance on

ulcus -eris, *n.*, sore, ulcer, boil

ullus -a -um, *adj.*, any

ulna -ae, *f.*, arm, elbow

ultérior -óris, *adj.*, further, beyond

últimus -a -um, *adj.*, farthest, last

últio -ónis, *f.*, revenge, vengeance, punishment

ultor -óris, *m.*, avenger, punisher

ultra, *adv.*, further, beyond, longer, on the farther side of, any more, besides

ultra, *adv.*, spontaneously, of itself, voluntarily, of one's own accord

ululátus -us, *m.*, wailing, shrieking, shouting, howling

úlulo -áre, *l.*, to shriek, howl, wail

umbélla -ae, *f.*, a small canopy shaped like an umbrella used in processions of the Blessed Sacrament

umbra -ae, *f.*, shade, shadow

umbráculum -i, *n.*, a covering for the tabernacle, a shade, covert, shady place

umbráticus -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to the shade

umbro -áre, to shade, overshadow

umbrósus -a -um, *adj.*, shady

unquam, *adv.*, ever, at any time

una, *adv.*, together, at the same place or time

unánimis -e, *adj.*, of one mind, heart or will, like-minded

unanímiter, *adv.*, with one accord, unanimously

unánimus -a -um, *adj.*, with one voice, of one mind

úncia -ae, *f.*, an ounce, an inch

uncínus -i, *m.*, a hook or barb

úncio -ónis, *f.*, anointing, unction

unctus -a -um, *adj.*, anointed, smeared

unda -ae, *f.*, a wave, water, stream, surge, storm

unde, *adv.*, whence, wherefore, thence, whereupon

undequáquam, *adv.*, from everywhere

undique, *adv.*, on every side, on all sides, from everywhere

undulátus -a -um, *adj.*, wavy

ungo -ere, unxi, unctum, *3*, to anoint

unguentária -ae, *f.*, a maker of ointments, confectionery

unguentum -i, *n.*, ointment, fragrant oil

unguis -is, *m.*, claw, nail

úngula -ae, *f.*, hoof, claw, talon, a claw-shaped torturing hook

ungulátus -a -um, *adj.*, having hoofs, having claws

unguo -ere, *3*, to anoint

única -ae, *f.*, darling, only one

unicórnis -is, *m.*, unicorn

unicórnis -e, *adj.*, having only one horn

unicórnus -i, *m.*, the unicorn

únicus -a -um, *adj.*, alone, lonely, only, single, sole

unigéna -ae, *m.*, only-begotten

unigénitus -a -um, *adj.*, only-begotten

únio -ónis, *f.*, union

únio -íre, *4*, to unite

únitas -átis, *f.*, unity

únitus -a -um, *adj.*, united, joined

universális -e, *adj.*, universal

universáliter, *adv.*, universally, all together

univērsitas -átis, *f.*, completeness, wholeness, university, company, community, society, the whole world, the entire number of things, the whole, the universe

univérsum -i, *n.*, the universe, the whole world
 univérsum -a -um, *adj.*, all, entire, whole
 unquam, *adv.*, ever, at any time
 unus -a -um, *adj.*, one, only one, single
 unus post unum, one by one
 unusquísque, unaquaéque, unumquídque
 or unumquódque, *adj.*, every, every one
 urbánitas -átis, *f.*, good breeding
 urbs, urbis, *f.*, city, town, the City of Rome
 úrceus -i, *m.*, earthenware jug, pitcher, vessel
 urédo -inis, *f.*, rust, a blight on plants
 urens -éntis, *adj.*, scorching, burning
 úrgeo -ére, *ursi*, 2, to press hard, be urgent, shut
 urna -ae, *f.*, a pot, pitcher for drawing water
 uro -ere, *ussi*, *ustum*, 3, to burn, dry up, parch
 ursa -ae, *f.*, a female bear
 ursus -i, *m.*, a bear
 úsio -ónis, *f.*, use, using
 úsito -áre, 1, to use
 usque, *adv.*, as far as, all the way, to, up to, constantly, continuously
 usque ad, *adv.*, as far as, even, until
 usquédum, *adv.*, until
 usquequáque, *adv.*, everywhere, utterly, altogether, exceedingly
 usquéquo, *adv.*, how long? wherefore?
 ústulo -áre, 1, to singe, burn a little
 usúra -ae, *f.*, usury
 usúrpo -áre, 1, to usurp, assert one's right to, make use of, bring into use
 usus -us, *m.*, use, want, need
 utcúmque, *adv.*, however, after a sort

utensília -órum, *n. pl.*, utensils, furnishings
 uter -tris, *m.*, wine skin, bottle, vessel, the skin of an animal used as a container
 utercúmque, *adj.*, whichever of two
 uterinus -a -um, *adj.*, of the same mother
 utérlibet, *adj.*, either one you please
 utérque, utráque, utrúmque, *adj.*, both, each of two
 úterum -i, *n.*, the womb
 úterus -i, *m.*, the womb
 útilis -e, *adj.*, useful, profitable, beneficial, serviceable
 utilitas -átis, *f.*, profit, benefit, advantage, utility, usefulness
 utiliter, *adv.*, usefully, profitably, advantageously, serviceably
 útinam, *adv.*, would that!
 utíque, *adv.*, indeed, doubtless, surely, certainly, verily
 utor, uti, usus sum, *dep.* 3, to use, make use of, employ, enjoy
 útpote, *adv.*, inasmuch as, since
 utrímque or utrínque, *adv.*, on both sides, in both cases
 utrobique, *adv.*, in both places, on both sides, both . . . and
 utróque, *adv.*, to both, to both sides, in both directions
 utrum, *adv.*, whether
 uva -ae, *f.*, a grape, a bunch of grapes
 uvens -éntis, *adj.*, moist, wet
 úvidus -a -um, *adj.*, moist, damp, wet
 uvor -óris, *m.*, moistness, dampness
 uxor -óris, *f.*, wife
 uxórius -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to a wife

V

vacans -ántis, *adv.*, empty, vacant
 vacátio -ónis, *f.*, exemption from anything, freedom from anything
 vacca -ae, *f.*, a cow
 vacca fosta, *f.*, a milch cow
 vacillo -áre, 1, to doubt
 vaco -áre, 1, to leave off, desist, to be without, free from, have time, keep one's self from something
 vacúitas -átis, *f.*, vanity, vacuity, emptiness

vácuo -áre, 1, to make empty, to empty, to void
 vácuus -a -um, *adj.*, void; in *vácuum*, in vain
 vado -ere, 3, to go, walk, hasten, rush
 vadósus -a -um, *adj.*, shallow
 vafer -fra -frum, *adj.*, sly, crafty, artful, subtle
 vágina -ae, *f.*, sheath
 vágio -íre, 4, to whimper like a child, wail, cry.

vago -äre, *1*, to wander about, rove, ramble
vagor -ári, *dep. 1*, to wander, prowl, ramble
vagus -a -um, *adj.*, wandering, harborless, roaming, unsettled
vagus -i, *m.*, wanderer, vagrant; *in Canon Law*, one without a domicile
vah, *interj.*, aha! ah!
valde, *adv.*, greatly, exceedingly, very, very much
valefacio -ere, *3*, to bid farewell to, abandon
valens -éntis, *adj.*, strong, powerful
valenter, *adv.*, strongly, with a strong voice
valeo -ére -ui -itum, *2*, to be well, healthy, strong, able
valesco -ere -ui, *3*, to grow strong
valeitudinarius -ii, *n.*, a sanatorium, hospital
valeúdo -inis, *f.*, health, strength, state of health
valide, *adv.*, strongly, mightily, powerfully
validitas -átis, *f.*, validity
validus -a -um, *adj.*, mighty, strong, powerful, boisterous, influential, efficacious
valles or vallis -is, *f.*, valley
vallo -äre, *1*, to enclose, fortify
vallum -i, *n.*, a trench
valor -óris, *m.*, value
valva -ae, *f.*, the blade of a door
valvae -árum, *f. pl.*, doors
vaniloquium -ii, *n.*, useless talk
vaniloquus -i, *m.*, a prattling person, a vain talker
vanitantes -um, *c. pl.*, vain people
vanitas -átis, *f.*, vanity, vain things, emptiness
vanitúdo -inis, *f.*, idle talk, lying talk
vanus -a -um, *adj.*, vain, idle, profitless, null, empty, void
vapor -óris, *m.*, vapor
vaporáliter, *adv.*, like vapor
vápuro -äre, *1*, to incense, perfume
vápulo -äre, *1*, to cry out, be beaten, flogged, whipped
varie, *adv.*, variously, in various ways
varietas -átis, *f.*, variety
vário -äre, *1*, to change, alter, vary
várius -a -um, *adj.*, various, varied, divers
varus -a -um, *adj.*, diverse, different, deviating from the right line

vas, vadis, *m.*, surety
vas, vasis, *n.*, vessel, vase
vasa -órum, *n. pl.*, vessel
vasa psalmi, harps
vásculum -i, *n.*, a small vessel or dish
vastátio -ónis, *f.*, a devastating, laying waste
vastátor -óris, *m.*, a destroyer, waster
vastátrix -ícis, *f.*, a destroyer, waster
vaste, *adv.*, widely, vastly, extensively
vástitas -átis, *f.*, waste, desolation, emptiness, an empty space
vasto -äre, *1*, to spoil, destroy, lay waste
vastus -a -um, *adj.*, vast, empty, waste, desolate, deserted
vates -is, *m.*, a prophet
Vaticána, basilica, St. Peter's church in Rome
Vaticánu -i, *m.*, the Vatican
vaticínium -ii, *n.*, a prophecy, revelation
vaticino -äre, *1*, to prophesy
vaticinor -ári, *dep. 1*, to prophesy
vecórdia -ae, *f.*, foolishness, folly
vecors -córdis, *adj.*, silly, foolish, senseless, mad
vectátio -ónis, *f.*, carrying
véctigal -ális, *n.*, revenue, rent
vectis -is, *m.*, a bolt, bar, lever, a large bolt for fastening a door
vecto -äre, *1*, to carry, convey
vector -óris, *m.*, a sailor, passenger, carrier, one who is carried
végeo -ére, *2*, to stir up, quicken, excite to rapid action
vegetábilis -e, *adj.*, vegetable
vegetátio -ónis, *f.*, new life
végeto -äre, *1*, to stir up, quicken, nourish, live
végetus -a -um, *adj.*, strong, vigorous
véhemens -éntis, *adj.*, mighty, violent, furious, vigorous
veheménter, *adv.*, greatly, exceedingly, very much, vehemently, violently
veheméntius, *adv.*, earnestly
vehículum -i, *n.*, a conveyance
veho -ere, vexi, vectum, *3*, to carry, bear, convey
velámen -inis, *n.*, a veil, cloak
velaméntum -i, *n.*, a veil or covering, protection, shelter
velle, vólui, to desire, will, wish, delight in, choose
vello -ere, velli or vulsi, vulsum, *3*, to pluck
vellus -eris, *n.*, fleece

velo -áre, *1*, to cover, veil, hide, conceal, blindfold
velóciter, *adv.*, swiftly, speedily, quickly, rapidly
velox -ócis, *adj.*, swift, rapid, quick, fleet
velum -i, *n.*, a veil, a covering for the ciborium or the chalice
velum humerále, a Benediction veil, the veil worn by the subdeacon while holding the paten during a solemn High Mass
velut, *adv.*, as, like, even as, just as, just as if
vena -ae, *f.*, vein, inclination
venális -e, *adj.*, for sale, to be sold
venans -ántis, *m.*, a fowler, hunter
venátio -ónis, *f.*, hunting, venison, game
vanátor -óris, *m.*, hunter, one who fights with wild animals in the arena
venátrix -ícis, *f.*, huntress
venátus -us, *m.*, hunting
vendítio -ónis, *f.*, selling
vénditor -óris, *m.*, a seller, vendor
vendo -ere -didi, *3*, to sell
veneficium -ii, *n.*, witchcraft, magic, sorcery
venéficus -i, *m.*, a sorcerer, wizard, enchanter
venenátus -a -um, *adj.*, venemous, poisonous
venéno -áre, *1*, to poison
venenósus -a -um, *adj.*, venemous
venénium -i, *n.*, poison, venom
véneo -íre -ii, *ventum*, *4*, to be sold
venerábilis -e, *adj.*, venerable, worthy of reverence, to be revered
venerándus -a -um, *adj.*, venerable, worthy of reverence, to be revered
venerátio -ónis, *f.*, veneration, honor
vénero -áre, *1*, to venerate, worship, hold in honor
véneror -ári, *dep. 1*, to respect, venerate, honor, worship, adore
vénia -ae, *f.*, pardon, indulgence, grace, favor
veniábilis -e, *adj.*, venial, pardonable
veníaliter, *adv.*, venially
veníio -íre, *veni*, *ventum*, *4*, to come
venor -ári -átus sum, *dep. 1*, to hunt, pursue, strive after
venter -tris, *m.*, womb, stomach
ventilábrum -i, *n.*, a fan
véntilo -áre, *1*, to fan, winnow, toss, scatter
véntio -ónis, *f.*, a coming

ventíto -áre, *1*, to come often
ventúrus -a -um, *adj.*, coming, to come
ventus -i, *m.*, the wind
venúndo -áre -dedi -datum, *1*, to sell
venústas -átis, *f.*, beauty
vepres -is, *m.*, briar, briar bush, thorn bush
ver, *veris*, *n.*, spring
veráciter, *adv.*, truly, truthfully
verax -ácis, *f.*, true, truthful, veracious
verber -eris, *n.*, lash, blow, stripe, lashing, scourging
verberátio -ónis, *f.*, chastisement, punishment
vébero -áre, *1*, to beat, to strike
verbósus -a -um, *adj.*, wordy, verbose
verbum -i, *n.*, word, saying, speech
Verbum incarnátum, the Incarnate Word, the God-Man, the Word made Flesh, the Second Person of the Blessed Trinity
vere, *adv.*, truly, in truth, indeed, rightly, aright
verecúndia -ae, *f.*, shame, modesty, a feeling or sense of shame
veredárius -ii, *m.*, a messenger, letter carrier
véreor -éri, *dep. 2*, to fear, reverence
vergo -ere, *versi*, *3*, to be inclined, bend
verisimíliter, *adv.*, in all probability
véritas -átis, *f.*, truth, fidelity
vermiculátus -a -um, *adj.*, inlaid, checkered, adorned with inlaid work
vermiculus -i, *m.*, crimson, scarlet
vermis -is, *m.*, a worm
vernáculus -i, *m.*, a homeborn slave, domestic
vernans -ántis, *adj.*, springlike
verno -áre, *1*, to flourish
vernus -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to the springtime
vero, *adv.*, in truth, in fact, really
verro -ere, *versus* sum, *semi-dep. 3*, to sweep
versánia -ae, *f.*, wild rage, madness
versánus -a -um, *adj.*, furious, insane
versátilis -e, *adj.*, revolving
versátus -a -um, *adj.*, versed
versículus -i, *m.*, a short verse
vérsio -ónis, *f.*, translation, version
versipéllis -e, *adj.*, changeable
verso -áre, *1*, to change, turn
versus -us, *m.*, verse
versus clusor, a final verse
versútia -ae, *f.*, craftiness, subtlety
versútus -a -um, *adj.*, crafty

vertex -icis, *m.*, the top, crown of the head, pate
vertibilis, *adj.*, convertible, liable to be turned back
verto -ere, *verti*, *versum*, 3, to use, turn
verúmtamen, *adv.*, but, nevertheless, notwithstanding, surely, verily, in truth
verus -a -um, *adj.*, true, real
vescor, *vesci*, *dep.* 3, to eat
vesper -i or -is, *m.*, the evening star, the evening, eventide
véspera -ae, *f.*, evening, eventide
vésperae -arum, *f. pl.*, Vespers
vesperális -e, *adj.*, pertaining to Vespers
vesperáscó -ere, 3, to become evening
vespertínus -a -um, *adj.*, evening, belonging to an evening
vester -tra -trum, *adj.*, your, yours
vestiárium -ii, *n.*, a sacristy of vestry
vestiárius -ii, *m.*, a sacristan
vestíbulum -i, *n.*, a court, porch, vestibule
vestigium -ii, *n.*, foot, footstep, footprint, the sole, that part of the foot that makes an imprint
vestiméntum -i, *n.*, a garment, vestment, robe, raiment, vesture
vestitio -ónis, *f.*, investiture
vestitus -us, *m.*, clothing, vesture, apparel, raiment
veteránus -a -um, *adj.*, veteran
veteráscó -ere -ávi, 3, to grow old, become old, decay, vanish
veteránus -a -um, *adj.*, dull, lethargic
vétitus -a -um, *adj.*, forbidden
veto -áre -ui -itum, 1, to forbid, prohibit
vetus -eris, *adj.*, original, old, former, ancient
vetus error, ancient enemy, the devil, former sins
vetústas -átis, *f.*, old age, old life, old man, former ways, former manner of life
vetústus -a -um, *adj.*, old, ancient
vexátio -ónis, *f.*, annoyance, ill-treatment
vexíllifer -eri, *m.*, a standard-bearer
vexillum -i, *n.*, a banner, the standard. The Vexillum was the old Roman cavalry standard surmounted by a cross instead of the Roman eagle.
vexo -áre, 1, to oppress, afflict, trouble, harass, vex, torment
via -ae, *f.*, the way, path, highway, road, manner of life
viárius -a -um, *adj.*, relating to highways

viáticum -i, *n.*, fare, money or provision for a journey, the Holy Viaticum
viáticus -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to travel
viátor -óris, *m.*, traveler, wayfarer
vibro -áre, 1, to brandish, shake
vicariátus -us, *m.*, a vicariate
vicárium -ii, *n.*, a vicariate
vicárius -ii, *m.*, a vicar
vice-párochus -i, *m.*, one supplying the place of a parish priest
vices -um, *m.*, punishment; *in* or *ad vicem*, instead of
vicia -ae, *f.*, the vetch, any of various leguminous plants, mostly climbing herbs
vicínus -a -um, *adj.*, nearby, neighboring
viciis (*gen.*, *no nom.*), change, alteration, time, return, interchange
vicissim, *adv.*, in turn, by turns, in return
vicissitúdo -ínis, *f.*, alteration
victima -ae, *f.*, a victim
Víctima paschális, the Paschal Lamb
victímo -áre, 1, to offer as a victim
victíto -áre, 1, to live upon
victor -óris, *m.*, conqueror
victória -ae, *f.*, victory
victrix -ícis, *adj.*, victorious, conquering
victuália -ium, *n. pl.*, victuals, sustenance
victus -us, *m.*, food, support, way of living
vicus -i, *m.*, town, district, lane, way, street
vidélicet, *adv.*, namely, forsooth, plainly, evidently, manifestly
viden (*videsne?*), seest thou?
videns -éntis, *m.*, seer
videó -ére, *vidi*, *visum*, 2, to see, behold
videor -éri, *visus sum*, *dep.* 2, to seem
vidua -ae, *f.*, a widow
vidúitas -átis, *f.*, a widowhood
viduo -áre, 1, to deprive of
viduus -a -um, *adj.*, separated from, bereaved of, destitute of
vígeo -ére -ui, 2, to live, flourish, be raised to power
vigil, *vigilis*, *adj.*, watchful
vigilánter, *adv.*, vigilantly, watchfully
vigilántia -ae, *f.*, watchfulness, vigilance, wakefulness
vigília -ae, *f.*, watch, vigil, a night watch of a feast
vigíliae -arum, *f. pl.*, Matins
vígilo -áre, 1, to watch, keep watch, be on guard, be awake

vigor -óris, *m.*, strength, vigor, force, activity, energy
vilésco -ere, *3*, to become valueless, become vile
villis -e, *adj.*, cheap, vile
vilitas -átis, *f.*, baseness
villa -ae, *f.*, a village, farm, country place
villicatio -ónis, *f.*, stewardship
villico -áre, *1*, to be a steward, manage an estate
villicus -i, *m.*, a steward, overseer, keeper of an estate
vimpa -ae, *f.*, a silken veil worn by the miter and crosier bearers
vinarius -a -um, *adj.*, of wine
vincio -íre, vinxí, vinctum, *4*, to bind, fetter with chains
vincla -órum, *n. pl.*, bonds, chains
vinco -ere, vici, victum, *3*, to overcome, conquer
vinctus -i, *m.*, captive, prisoner
vinculum -i, *n.*, bond, chain, fetter
vindémia -ae, *f.*, vintage, wine, the season of vintage
vindemiátor -óris, *m.*, a grape gatherer
vindémio -áre, *1*, to gather grapes, to pluck
vindex -icis, *c.*, avenger
víndico -áre, *1*, to claim, avenge
vindicta -ae, *f.*, revenge, vengeance, punishment
vinea -ae, *f.*, vine, vineyard
vinitor -óris, *m.*, a vinedresser
vinoléntus -a -um, *adj.*, given to wine drinking
vinum -i, *n.*, wine
vio -áre, *1*, to go, travel, wander, travel about
violáceus -a -um, *adj.*, violet
violátor -óris, *m.*, a violator, profaner
violéntus -a -um, *adj.*, violent, furious, impetuous
violo -áre, *1*, to violate, profane
vípera -ae, *f.*, viper, adder, snake
vir -i, *m.*, man, any human being, husband
virágo -inis, *f.*, woman, heroine
virátus -a -um, *adj.*, manly, valiant
viréctum -i, *n.*, a green place
virens -éntis, *adj.*, green
víreo -ére, *2*, to be green
virésco -ere, *3*, to grow green
virétum -i, *n.*, a glade, greensward, a green place
virga -ae, *f.*, a rod, scepter, staff, shep-

herd's crook, twig, bough, a vertical tail appended to a note
virginalis -e, *adj.*, virginal, pure, relating to a virgin
virgíneus -a -um, *adj.*, virginal
virgínitas -átis, *f.*, virginity
virgo -inis, *f.*, virgin, maiden
virgula -ae, *f.*, a small rod, a comma
virgúltum -i, *n.*, a plant, shrub, thicket, copse, brushwood
viridis -e, *adj.*, green
vírido -áre, *1*, to be green
virilis -e, *adj.*, manly, male, virile
viríliter -adv., manfully, courageously, vigorously
virítim -adv., individually
viror -óris, *m.*, verdure, freshness, vigor
virtuóse -adv., virtuously
virtus -útis, *f.*, virtue, power, ability, strength, excellence
virus -i, *m.*, poison, venom
vis, vis, *f.*, force, violence, power, might, strength
víspera -órum, *n. pl.*, bowels, innermost parts, the flesh under the skin, the inmost part of anything
viscum -i, *n.*, a viscuous substance, birdlike
visibilis -e, *adj.*, visible, outward
visibíliter -adv., outwardly, visibly
visio -ónis, *f.*, vision, appearance, the act of seeing
visitatio -ónis, *f.*, visitation, visiting
visítator -óris, *m.*, a visitor
vísto -áre, *1*, to visit, survey, to visit as a manifestation of Divine power, favor, or wrath
viso -ere, visi, visum, *3*, to behold, contemplate
visor -óris, *m.* and *f.*, one who sees
visum -i, *n.*, a dream, vision, appearance
visum sómniun, a dream
visus -us, *m.*, vision, sight
vita -ae, *f.*, life, eternal life, heaven
Vita, the Author of Life
vitális -e, *adj.*, life-giving, of life, vital
vitam trádere, to give life to men
vitíátor -óris, *m.*, a corrupter
vítio -áre, *1*, to injure, damage, corrupt, mar, spoil
vitióse -adv., viciously
vitiósitas -átis, *f.*, wickedness, viciousness
vitis -is, *f.*, vine, grapevine
vítium -ii, *n.*, vice, sin, defect, default, blemish

vito -*áre, l.*, to avoid, shun, withstand
vitreus -*a -um, adj.*, transparent, of glass, of porcelain
vitrum -*i, n.*, glass
vitta -*ae, f.*, a ribbon, band, lace; the two bands pendant from a miter
vítula -*ae, f.*, heifer, calf
vitulámen -*inis, n.*, a shoot, sprout
vítulus -*i, m.*, bull, bullock, calf
vituperátio -*ónis, f.*, defamation, slander-ing, defaming, censuring
vituperátor -*óris, m.*, a blamer
vitúpero -*áre, l.*, to blame
vivax -*ács, adj.*, vigorous, long-lived
vívidus -*a -um, adj.*, healthy, living, animated
vivíficans -*ántis, adj.*, life-giving
vivificátrix -*ícis, f.*, vivifier, quickener
vivífico -*áre, l.*, to bring to life, vivify, give life to, make alive, quicken
vivo -*ere, vixi, victum, 3.*, to live, have life, be alive
vix, *adv.*, scarcely, hardly, with effort
vobismetípsis (*dat. pl.*), you yourselves
vocabulum -*i, n.*, name, word
vocátio -*ónis, f.*, calling, summons, voca-tion
vociferátio -*ónis, f.*, jubilation, loud shaking
voco -*áre, l.*, to call, summon, invite
voláticus -*a -um, adj.*, fleeting, ephemeral
volátile -*is, n.*, a fowl, bird
volatília -*ium, n. pl.*, winged creatures, birds
volátilis -*e, adj.*, winged, flying
volátus -*us, m.*, flight

vólito -*áre, l.*, to fly about, fly, fly often, fly to and fro
volo -*áre, l.*, to fly
volo, velle, volui, to will, wish, desire
volúcer -*cris -cre, adj.*, flying
volúcris -*is, f.*, a fowl, bird
volúmen -*inis, n.*, book, volume, roll
voluntárie, *adv.*, voluntarily, of one's own free will, freely, gladly, willingly
voluntárium -*ii, n.*, a free-will offering
voluntárius -*a -um, adj.*, voluntary, gra-cious, generous, free
volúntas -*átis, f.*, will, wish, inclination
volúptas -*átis, f.*, pleasure, delight
volvo -*ere, volvi, volútum, 3.*, to ponder, meditate, roll
vomo -*áre -ui -itum, l.*, to vomit
voráciter, *adv.*, greedily
vorágo -*inis, f.*, breach, chasm, abyss
vorax -*ács, adj.*, gluttonous, voracious
voro -*áre, l.*, to eat, devour
vosmetípsos (*acc.*), you yourselves
votívus -*a -um, adj.*, votive
votum -*i, n.*, vow, desire, prayer, peti-tion
vóveo -*ére, vovi, votum, 2.*, to vow, promise solemnly, promise sacredly
**vox, vocis, f., voice, sound
vulgáris -*e, adj.*, common, coarse, plain
vulgo -*áre, l.*, to publish
vulgo, *adv.*, commonly
vulgus -*i, n.*, people, multitude
vúlnero -*áre, l.*, to wound
vulnus -*eris, n.*, wound
vulpes -*is, f.*, fox
vultus -*us, m.*, countenance, face
vulva -*ae, f.*, womb**

X

Xánthicus -*i, m.*, the name of a month corresponding to April
xenióllum -*i, n.*, a small gift
xénium -*ii, n.*, a gift, present
xenodóchium -*ii, n.*, a hospice, a house

for travelers
xerophágia -*ae, f.*, a dry fast, a meal of dry food
xylon -*i, n.*, the cotton tree
xystus -*i, m.*, a walk planted with trees

Z

Zábulon (Hebr.), *indecl.*, Zabulon
zábulus -*i, m.*, devil
Zacharias -*ae, m.*, Zachary, the prophet
zámia -*ae, f.*, loss, damage, injury

Zebee (Hebr.), *indecl.*, Zeb, a Madianite prince
zelátor -*óris, m.*, enthusiast, zealot
zelo -*áre, l.*, to be envious of

zelor -ári, *dep. I*, to be zealous for

zelótes -ae, *m.*, a zealot

Zelótes, *indecl.*, a surname of Simon the Apostle

zelotýpia -ae, *f.*, jealousy

zelotýpus -a -um, *adj.*, jealous

zelus -i, *m.*, jealousy, zeal

zetárius -ii, *m.*, a valet

zimárra -ae, *f.*, a cassock with a small cape

Zipháei -órum, *m. pl.*, Ziphites, the inhabitants of Ziph

zizánia -ae, *f.*, also used in *pl. n.*, cockle, tares, a sort of weed

zona -ae, *f.*, a sash, belt, girdle

zonárius -a -um, *adj.*, pertaining to a girdle